Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD

THE MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

$3.50

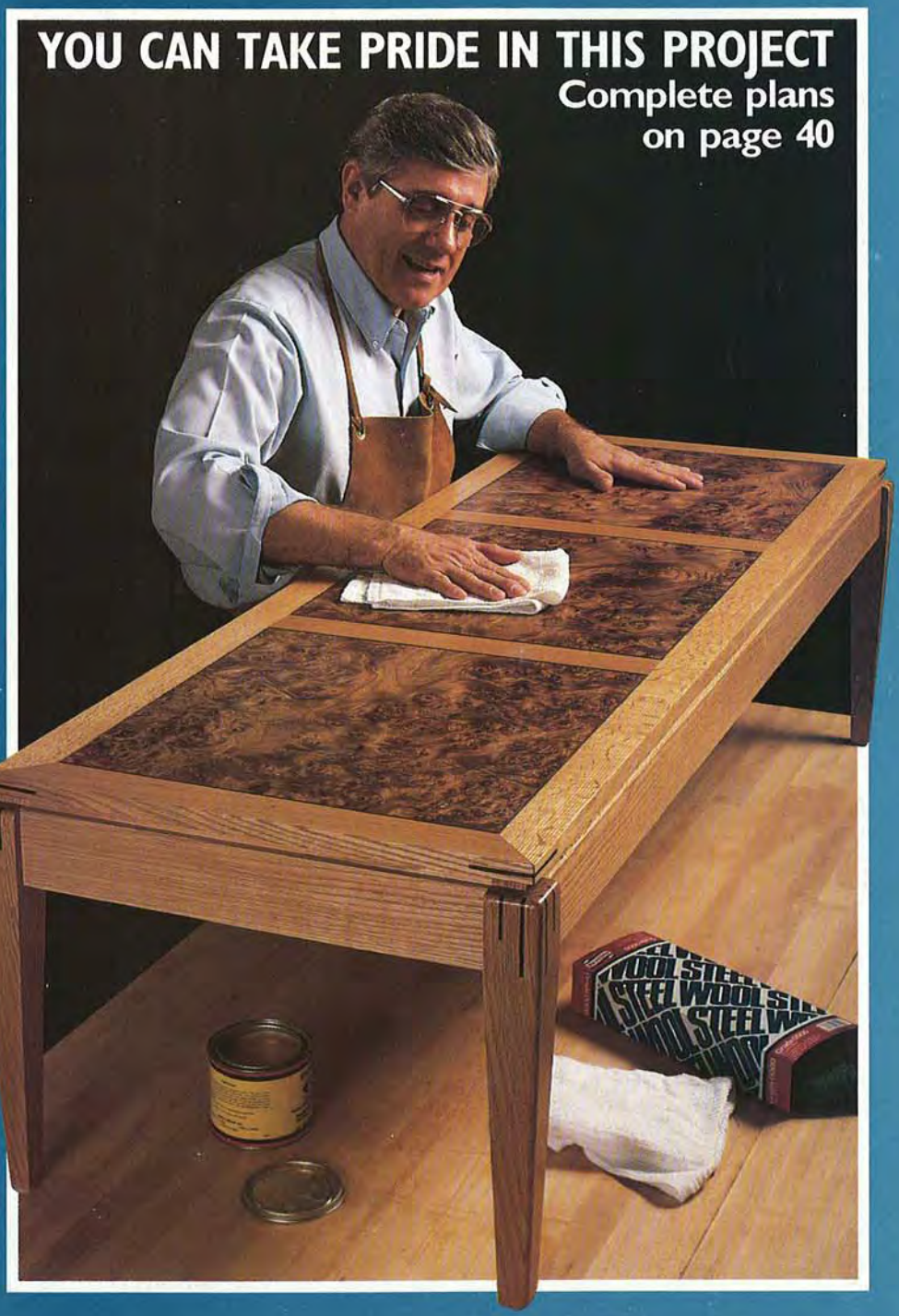
AUGUST 1987•ISSUE NO. 18
Display Until August 18

LEG-RAIL JOINERY
Two techniques for building sturdy tables and chairs

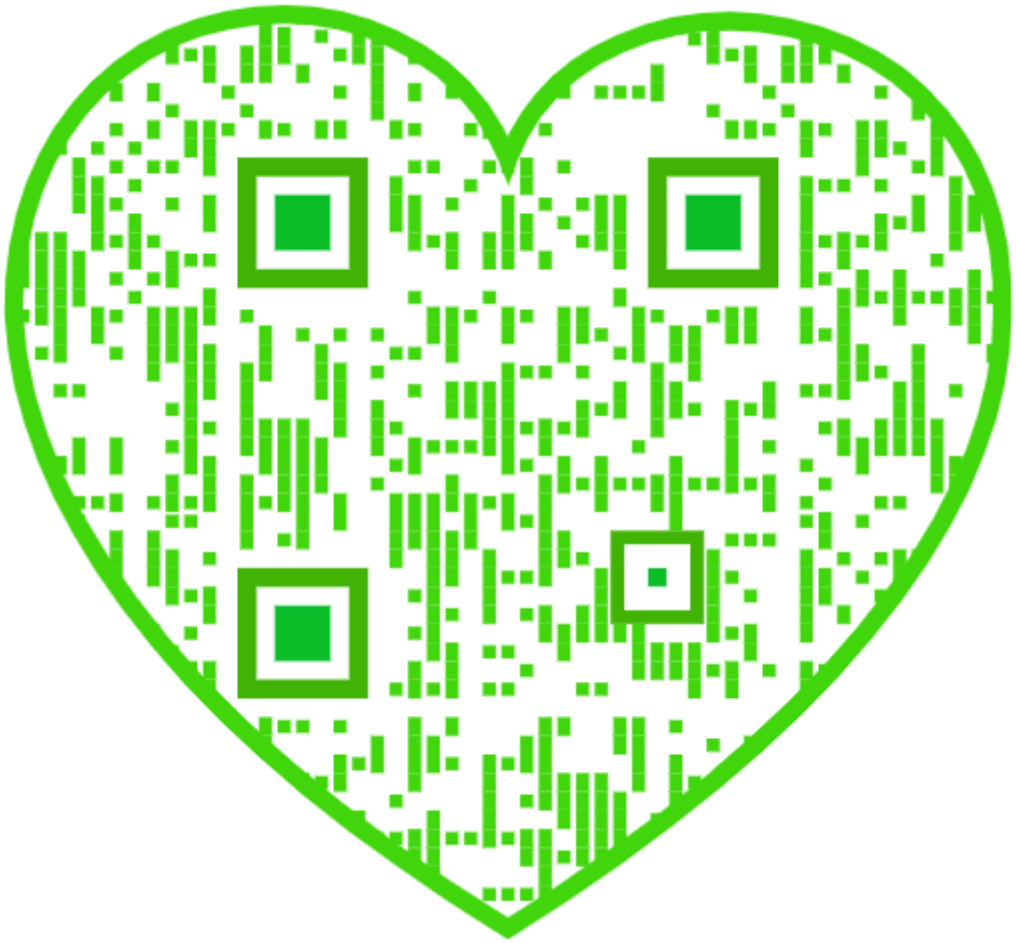
WOODWORKERS' STANDARDS
Learn to read plans and drawings like a pro

HAND-HELD POWER PLANERS
Fast, convenient planing in a small package

MORE PROJECT PLANS
Shelving system
Sailboat
Taper jig
Paperweights



08
14005 14072



Settle for more.

For less.

You won't find better quality carbide-tipped saw blades than the ones we make. They help your Delta saw — or just about any other saw — perform at peak efficiency. And right now, eight of our most popular carbide-tipped blades are on sale at participating Delta distributors.

Sale prices.
And a no hassle guarantee.

At prices like these, now you can afford to settle for *more*. Because like our saws, Delta carbide-tipped blades are designed to give you more cutting performance and service life. In fact, we're so sure you'll like them that we're offering this guarantee: if your Delta carbide-tipped saw blade doesn't perform as well as any blade you've ever used, simply return it to your Delta distributor. We'll replace it or refund your money. No questions asked.

Cat. No.	Description	Sug. Price	Sale Price
Combination/Planer			
35-606	9"x40 ATB&R	$73.25	**$42.50**
35-617	10"x50 ATB&R	$79.65	**$42.50**
35-657	12"x60 ATB&R*	$83.25	**$60.00**
Miter Box			
35-619	10"x60 TC&F	$95.80	**$45.00**
Sawbuck® Frame & Trim Saw			
35-593	8"x48 TC&F	$83.80	**$45.00**
Special Purpose			
35-611	10"x18 FT (Rip)	$67.80	**$39.50**
35-614	10"x48 ATB (Ply & Comp)	$89.20	**$42.50**
35-624	10"x80 TC&F (Laminates)	$125.10	**$75.00**

** 1" arbor hole. Others 5/8" arbor hole.*

So hurry. The sale ends August 31, 1987. And if you miss the opportunity to get a Delta carbide-tipped saw blade at these prices — you may have to settle for something less.

For the name of your nearest Delta distributor call toll-free:
Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486 (in PA, 800/438-2487).
In Canada call 519/836-2840.

DELTA
Building On Tradition

Your home workshop can PAY OFF ... ...BIG!

Try The Foley-Belsaw In Your Own Shop On Our

30-DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER

Mail Coupon Below For Complete Details!

This One Low-Cost Power Tool—

SAWS to desired Width...

PLANES to desired Thickness...

MOLDS all popular Patterns...

—All at once or separately... All By Power Feed!

The Only Complete Workshop Tool Of Its Kind In The World!

From the Day It Arrives... the Planer will make and save you money. With shortages and inflation driving lumber prices sky-high, this versatile power tool quickly pays for itself by easily converting low cost rough lumber into high value finished stock. In just one pass turn out your own quarter-round, door and window stop, casing, tongue-and-groove... all popular patterns. Other operators are making cases for grandfather clocks, furniture, picture frames, bee hives, bed slats, surveying stakes... all kinds of millwork.

Built For Pros... Priced For Home Craftsmen... it is engineered and built to industrial standards, but factory-direct selling keeps the price low. Handles tough oak and walnut as easily as pine, and so simple to operate even beginners with no experience can use it.

Start Your Own Business! Earn Extra Income Right At Home.

With just this one low cost power-feed machine in a corner of your garage or basement, you're set up to supply lumberyards, cabinetmakers, carpenters, remodelers, contractors and hobbyists in your area with custom-planed lumber, trim, molding... ALL of their millwork requirements. You can supply picture molding to art shops, hardware and department stores, or sell direct to framing shops. All standard patterns are available from stock, or we'll custom grind a knife to your own special design or sample.

You Take **NO RISK!** *The Planer/Molder/Saw Is Backed by Our Exclusive 100% Guarantee of Satisfaction:*

• "Try the Foley-Belsaw in your shop for a full 30-Days and put it to work for you. Give it a thorough test and make it prove that it can do everything we say it will... use it just as much as you want. Then if you are not completely satisfied, just send it back and we'll return every penny you sent. And YOU are the sole judge! There are no questions asked... there are no fine print 'use' charges. Our flat guarantee is that YOU must be 100% satisfied or you get your money back."

Does The Foley-Belsaw Pay? YOU BET!

READ WHAT OWNERS SAY:

A Good Investment • Robert Sawyer, Roseburg, Oregon: *"I believe that the Foley-Belsaw is the best investment I ever made. I've been a planer man for years and am now retired. The Foley-Belsaw has earned me $60,000 extra income in the past eleven years."*

Pays For Itself: • R.S. Clark, Springfield, Ohio: *"I bought a batch of walnut in the rough, and after planing it on the Foley-Belsaw I figured up the money I saved. It was enough to pay for two-thirds the cost of the Planer. It really does a good job."*

More Than Expected • Stephen Schultz, Orangeville, Penna.: *"This machine pays for itself by making money out of scrap boards. It is a very well built machine and I confess it is more than I really expected for the price. It does everything you say it will."*

... And Foley-Belsaw Is The Choice Of Professionals:

"I recommend Foley-Belsaw Planer-Molder-Saw as the most useful shop tool any craftsman could own. We use one every day in the Workbench model shop, and couldn't get along without it."

JAY HEDDEN — Editor WORKBENCH Magazine

FREE BOOKLET! Get FREE Book with facts and full details ... RUSH COUPON TODAY!

Just Mail Coupon ... NO OBLIGATION and NO SALESMAN Calls!

ACT NOW! Coupon Brings Full Details!

If coupon has been removed, just send postcard with name and address to: Foley Belsaw Co., 6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 91100, Kansas City, Mo. 64120

FOLEY BELSAW

Foley Belsaw Co.
6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 91100
Kansas City, Mo. 64120

☐ **YES**, *please send me the FREE Booklet that gives me complete facts about your Planer-Molder-Saw and full details on how I can qualify for a 30-Day Free Trial right in my own shop. I understand there is No Obligation and that No Salesman will call.*

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

freud® Savings in Sets

3 SAWBLADE SET

With the purchase of these 3 blades, you will not need to buy any other blades! You have a blade that gives you a glue line rip finish in the LM72M010. Another blade, the LU85M010, cuts with a "glass like" finish when cross cutting or mitering. The third blade, LU84M011, is your combination blade that is used when an extreme cross cut finish or production rate ripping is not needed.

		List	Sale
Set of 3 Blades		$272.77	$165.50
LM72M010	10 x 24 Flat	70.69	48.25
LU84M011	10 x 50 Comb	81.22	49.75
LU85M010	10 x 80 ATB	120.86	81.50

DADO

Freud Carbide Tipped Dado Heads produce a smooth and accurate groove when used running with the grain or across the grain. The standard dado cuts a maximum width of 13/16 inch. All blades and chippers are carbide tipped and sharpened to give you a long cutting life. The set contains 2 outside blades of 1/8" kerf, one 1/16" chipper, two 1/8" chippers and one 1/4" chipper.

		List	Sale
DS306	6" x 18 Dado Set	$189.00	$129.50
DS308	8" x 18 Dado Set	$198.00	$134.50

94-100

Produce your own cabinet doors with this 5-piece router bit set at a fraction of the cost of shaper heads!!

These bits are individually balanced and designed to be used with a 1/2" table mounted router.

The bit profiles are: rail and stile, raised panel, door lip, and glue joint. All bits are precision sharpened for a long cutting life.

		List	Sale
94-100	5 Piece Router Door System	$299.00	$235.90

EC-900

Produce professional quality cabinet doors with this 5 piece set of cutter heads designed for your 3/4" - 1/2" spindle shaper. These heads are sharpened with a 600 grit diamond wheel for an extremely sharp edge. One half inch bushings standard.

The shaper head profiles are: Rail & Stile, raised panel, door lip, and glue joint.

		List	Sale
EC-900	5 piece Shaper Set	$569.00	$429.90

90-100

This 15 piece router bit set offers you a great variety of useful bits from "V" grooving and flush trimming to chamfering and dovetailing. All bits are solid carbide or carbide tipped and are ground to a razor sharp edge. Profile bits have a shear face for an extremely smooth finish. All bits have a 1/4" shank.

		List	Sale
90-100	15 pc. Router Bit Set	$299.00	$199.90

FB-100

These Forstner bits will produce a flat bottom hole and bore any arc of a circle at any angle thus allowing you to make pocket holes. A special heat treated steel is used in their production to assure long lasting edges.

The 16 piece set includes bits from 1/4" to 2 1/8" inclusive in 1/8" increments.

		List	Sale
FB-100	16 pc. Forstner Bit Set	$269.00	$209.90

HAND SAWS

These hand saws are made in Sheffield, England out of their finest steel to give you high performance and durability. These high quality blades are flexible but will always return to true.

The collection of 5 saws (rip, panel, tenon, dovetail, gent's) will meet all of your hand saw needs. They are precision balanced, thus letting the saw work with you. The lacquered English red beech handles are designed to make your precision sawing comfortable.

		List	Sale
Set of 5 Hand Saws		$112.25	$ 99.95
RS024	24" x 7 points	24.19	22.75
PS022	22" x 10 points	22.83	21.50
TS012	12" x 15 points	29.16	27.40
DS008	8" x 20 points	25.58	24.00
GS006	6" x 15 points	10.49	9.90

DB-050

This 50 piece set consists of: A) 25 high speed steel bits (1/16" - 1/2" in 1/64" increments) B) 4 high speed steel bits for sheet metal (1/4, 3/16, 1/8, 3/32) C) 6 chrome vanadium steel brad point bits for use in wood (1/8, 5/32, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8) D) 6 carbide tipped masonry bits with hex shanks (5/32, 3/16, 7/32, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8) E) 1 center punch, 1 Allen key and 6 depth stops.

These bits fit any stationary or portable drill using 3/8" or larger chuck.

		List	Sale
DB-050	50 Piece Drill Bit Set	$ 99.00	$ 74.00

freud®

218 Feld Ave., High Point, NC 27264
(919) 434-3171

1570 Corporate Dr., Suite G
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 751-8866

CALL US TOLL FREE!

For the name of your local distributor

- in California 1-800-824-0141
- in This Area 1-800-824-8045
- in This Area 1-800-334-4107

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD
THE MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

August 1987 • Vol. 4, No. 4 • Issue No. 18

Editorial/Art Staff
Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
Managing Editor **CHARLES E. SOMMERS**
Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**
Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
Features Editor **PETER J. STEPHANO**
How-To Editor **MARLEN KEMMET**
Buymanship/Techniques Editor **JIM BARRETT**
Project Builder **JAMES E. BOELLING**
Graphic Designer **PERRY A. McFARLIN**
Administrative Assistant **DARLENE REYNOLDS**
Business Office Clerk **REBECCA REMPE**

Technical Consultants: **GEORGE GRANSETH** Product Testing; **VERNON U. WARD** Collectible Tools; **PAUL L. McCLURE** Wood Technology

Publisher **JERRY KAPLAN**
New York Advertising Manager **MARK S. HART**
Advertising Services Supervisor **NANCY DALY**
Promotion/Research Director **THOMAS R. TROLAND**
Circulation Director **WILLIAM HUMMEL**
Circulation Manager **BILL REED**
Production Director **DALE SCHENKELBERG**
Editorial Research Director **C. RAY DEATON**

Magazine Group Officers
Group President **JAMES A. AUTRY**
Group Vice Presidents
Publishing Director **ADOLPH AUERBACHER**
Editorial Director **DORIS M. EBY**
Operations **CHRISTOPHER M. LEHMAN**

Corporate Officers
Chairman of the Board **E. T. MEREDITH III**
President **ROBERT A. BURNETT**
Executive Vice President—Corporate Services **JACK D. REHM**
Group Presidents: Magazine **JAMES A. AUTRY;** Broadcasting **W. C. McREYNOLDS;** Real Estate **ALLEN L. SABBAG;** Book **FRED STINES**
Vice Presidents: Corporate Relations **DONALD L. ARNOLD;** General Counsel and Assistant Secretary **THOMAS G. FISHER;** Product Development **NEIL KUEHNL;** Corporate Planning **HERB SCHULTE;** Finance **WILLIAM H. STRAW;** Administrative Services **GERALD D. THORNTON**
Secretary **BETTY CAMPBELL MADDEN**
Treasurer **MICHAEL A. SELL**
Controller **LARRY D. HARTSOOK**

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD – the magazine for home woodworkers (ISSN-0743-894X) is published bimonthly in February, April, June, August, October, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50336. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa. Trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en Mexico. **SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** One year $18 in the United States and its possessions. Canada and other countries add $6 per year. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to WOOD, 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50336. August 1987, Vol. 4, No. 4, Issue No. 18. **CUSTOMER SERVICE:** For service on your magazine subscriptions, including change of address, write to Customer Service Manager ROBERT AUSTIN, P.O. Box 10628, Des Moines, IA 50336. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. If you wish to phone, call toll-free 800/247-2504.
©COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1987. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Removing layers of paint from wood is difficult. Removing the paint *without harming the wood* may be one of the world's *toughest* tasks.

Homer Formby has the solution: Formby's® Wood Formula Paint Remover.

Independent tests show Formby's Wood Formula Paint Remover is better at removing layers of paint than the most commonly used brands. And it won't raise wood grain or discolor the wood.

Formby's Wood Formula Paint Remover is the one to use on wood.

Homer has done it again.

PAINT REMOVER

©1987 Thompson & Formby Inc.

NOW! *Woodmaster* lets you PLANE, MOLD & SAND

with the Precision Control of

Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

Total Control!
Just a twist of the dial gives you from 70 to over 1,000 cuts-per-inch! You can sail through even the toughest oak at higher speeds or slow it down to handle those "hard to work" pieces like curly maple, knotty cedar and more. Perfect for molding work where profiles make sanding impossible.

New "Morse-Taper" Quick Change Head!
Unique system lets you move from planing to molding in less than 10 minutes. Cutterhead bearings (in massive, cast-iron housings) remain factory set at all times! This same system lets you quickly convert your Woodmaster to a power-feed drum sanding machine. Saves hours of tedious hand sanding!

Mail the Coupon below or...
Phone Toll-Free 1-800-538-4200, Ext. 2319

Woodmaster Tools—Dept. PW19
2908 Oak—Kansas City, MO 64108
☐ **YES!** Please rush me your FREE Information Kit on Woodmaster's 12 and 18 inch planer/molders, including details on your 30 DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____

NOW! REDUCE THE RISK AT YOUR TABLE SAW

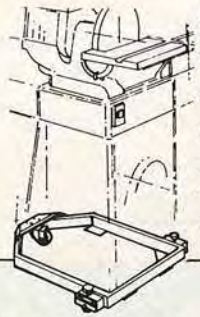
folds down neatly

WITH THE NEW **MOBILE™ SAWING CENTER**

OUTFEED ROLLERS

- safe, accurate sawing
- handle panels with ease
- available in 15" and 37" widths
- dual-position table

AND INCREASE FLOOR SPACE



MOBILE MACHINE BASES

- increase shop working area
- maximize usable floor space
- 3 point base will not rock
- locking wheels
- makes machine so easy to use and store
- over 80 standard models

PLANER STAND WITH ROLLERS

- raises planer to proper working height
- provides machine mobility
- five-fold increase in workpiece support
- storage is a snap

NEW

ROLLERTABLE
Rock Solid Support

- adjustable
- portable
- use at any machine

PEDESTAL ROLLER

Discover HTC's many unique products designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker in mind. Find out how you can make your machining safer, increase working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly and accurately - **all by yourself!**

CALL TODAY!

HTC PRODUCTS, INC.
120 E. HUDSON S-8
ROYAL OAK, MI 48067
(313) 399-6185

HTC MAKES IT MOBILE

1-800-624-2027 ext. 112

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD

This issue's cover wood grain: Mineral-streaked aspen

AUGUST 1987 **ISSUE NO. 18**

WOOD PROFILE

ASPEN — ABUNDANT, BLONDE, AND SPLINTER FREE 29

Beavers love it, and so will you when you try this easy-to-work, pale-grained softwood in your shop.

CRAFTSMAN CLOSE-UP

"THE WORLD'S GREATEST SHOP TEACHER" 30

Meet Carmen Schifano, a teacher whose students rate him an A+. He teaches woodworking skills — and a whole lot more.

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES

LEG-RAIL JOINERY 34

Planning a table or chair project? We show you, step-by-step, how to do two time-tested joinery methods for leg-rail construction. Both will help keep your projects standing strong and sturdy for years to come.

NOW YOU CAN BUILD IT

BURL-TOPPED COFFEE TABLE 40

Carpathian elm burl veneer adds an exquisite finishing touch to our walnut-accented, and rock-solid oak table that's supported by — you guessed it — a mortise and notched tenon framework.

"TRUE-CUT" TAPER JIG 45

Ever wonder how to cut those perfectly tapered table legs? We've got the answer! Our easy-to-make taper jig will help you fashion them safely and error-free on your table saw.

WOODWORKERS' STANDARDS: DRAWINGS & PLANS 46

Deciphering blueprints and project plans can be tricky. This article will clear up any questions you may have.

COLLECTING TOOLS 50

Start a fun, fascinating, even profitable hobby! Some collectors love the challenge of the hunt. Others find satisfaction in helping preserve a bit of history or a valued piece. If you're thinking of starting a collection, these tips can help you get your collecting efforts started off on the right foot.

AMERICA'S CUP — OUR RENDITION OF A 12-METER RACING YACHT 54

Whether you sail it or display it, we think you'll enjoy building this nifty nautical offering. We scaled the hull accurately, but modified the sail and keel so the boat actually sails.

ARCHED-TOP SHELVING SYSTEM 58

If you're looking for attractive, efficient wall storage, our modular system may be the perfect answer. You can build one, two, three, or four of the 34"-wide units, to fit neatly into available wall space.

THE EXECUTIVE PAPERWEIGHT 64

Everyone knows a "person who has everything". But we'll bet he or she doesn't have one of these wood beauties. They make an unusual gift — and they're yours for the turning!

IN SEARCH OF THE PERFECT FINISH

LACQUER: THE CHOICE OF MANY PROFESSIONALS MAY BE PERFECT FOR YOU 66

Learn all about this super fast-drying wood finish — its advantages over other finishes, tips on spraying and brush-applying it, and our shop-tested 8-step finishing system.

TOOL BUYMANSHIP

HAND-HELD POWER PLANERS 70

For sheer speed and convenience, you can't beat these hardworking, portable planers. To find out more, read our 6-page report.

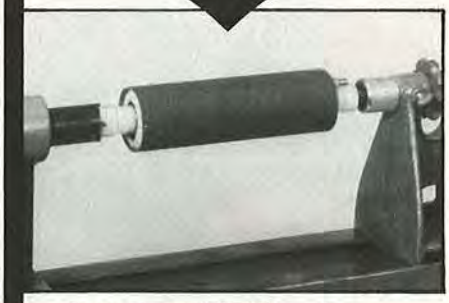
SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

Editor's angle 8
Talking Back 10
Shop Tips 20
Wine Rack Accessory 76
Record Rack Accessory 79
Products that Perform 81
In's and Out's of Wood Movement 83
Flush Patch Veneer 86
3 Dust Bustin' Attachments . 90
Bulletin Board 102

INTRODUCING: **The Inflatable CUSHION CONTOUR™ SANDER**

from Industrial Abrasives Co.

CUT FINISHING TIME FROM HOURS TO MINUTES!



Convert your **LATHE** to a fine wood-finishing tool with our Lathe Mounted Sander.
2"×8" LATHE MOUNTED SANDER .. **$49.00**
3"×8" LATHE MOUNTED SANDER .. **$59.00**

Turn your **DRILL PRESS** into a hard working Sanding Machine.
2"×8" DRILL PRESS SANDER **$59.00**
3"×8" DRILL PRESS SANDER **$69.00**

10% DISCOUNT on 2 or more!

For Fast Delivery Call Toll Free . . .
1-800-428-2222 *(U.S.A.)*
1-800-222-2292 *(PA Residents only)*

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.
643 N. 8th STREET
READING, PA 19612

5-FREE SLEEVES with each drum order!

☐ 2"×8" **LATHE** Sander **$49.00**
☐ 3"×8" **LATHE** Sander **$59.00**
☐ 2"×8" **DRILL PRESS** Sander **$59.00**
☐ 3"×8" **DRILL PRESS** Sander **$69.00**

CIRCLE GRIT SIZE
80 100 120 150

- PA Residents Add 6% Tax.
- Add $4.00 for Shipping & Handling.
- All Products GUARANTEED.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
☐ Check ☐ Money Order Exp. Date

ACCT. #

NAME
PLEASE PRINT

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

ZIP DAYTIME PHONE ( )

From the company that brought you these American Originals.

The original Crescent® adjustable wrench.

The original Weller® soldering gun.

Plumb,® still the only Permabond® hammer.

There's no substitute for original Wiss® snips.

There's no other saw like a Nicholson® saw.

Lufkin,® the name for measuring tapes since 1869.

The one and only Turner® torch.

In 1848, a young immigrant named Joseph Wiss began making shears and scissors in New Jersey, confident he could buck the established cutlery masters of Europe.

In 1869, E.T. Lufkin built a booming business in Cleveland with the invention of his better, hand-hewn measuring rule.

And in Providence in 1864, William T. Nicholson began bringing new quality standards to the manufacture of files and rasps.

These are but a few of the stories behind America's original CooperTools brands. The men who built these original hand tools didn't try to turn out the cheapest products, but rather the best.

After all these years, that's one thing we're not about to change.

Because that's what makes a CooperTools brand an original.

To celebrate our continuing

Your chance to win one of these famous American Originals.

Grand Prize: A classic, creampuff 1966 Corvette roadster. The American sportscar.

First Prize: America's original vacation cruise. A one-week trip for two aboard the Mississippi Queen Steamboat, including round-trip airfare and $1,000 spending money.

Ten Second Prizes: $1,000 worth of selected CooperTools hand tools.

50 Third Prizes: A working oak and brass reproduction of the country telephones of the early 1900's.

250 Fourth Prizes: Your own original Louisville slugger, with your name branded right into the wood.

250 Fifth Prizes: Nothing's so sweet as winning, especially when it's this 5 lb. Hershey bar personalized with your name.

commitment to quality, we invite you to enter the CooperTools *American Originals Sweepstakes.*

You could win one of over 560 prizes, including your own workshop full of CooperTools hand tools, or a classic 1966 Corvette roadster—America's original sportscar.

Here's how to enter. No purchase necessary. Visit your participating CooperTools retailer for full details and entry forms or send a self-addressed, stamped #10 envelope to: CooperTools American Originals Request, P.O. Box 4878, Blair, NE 68009. Limit one request per envelope. Requests must be received by 8/10/87. Residents of VT and WA only need not affix postage to their self-addressed envelopes. Sweepstakes open to U.S. residents, 21 years of age or older at time of entry. Void in AK and HI and where prohibited by law. Sweepstakes ends 8/31/87.

CooperTools

The difference between work and workmanship.

COOPER INDUSTRIES

BREWER-TITCHENER® CAMPBELL® COVERT® CRESCENT® LUFKIN® MERRILL® NICHOLSON® PLUMB® TURNER® WELLER® WIRE-WRAP® WISS® XCELITE®

VIKING

SOLID WOOD CLOCK KITS

Sale

Introducing Viking's newest tall clock...

The Lincoln

SOLID AMERICAN HARDWOOD KIT COMPLETE WITH:

- Double strength beveled glass in waist.
- Large Lyre pendulum with solid brass weight shells.
- Solid American hardwood case from ¼" to 1" thick.
- Solid brass movement with moving moon dial.

Compare to clocks costing $2,000 or more.

$499 COMPLETE KIT

One-week, weight-driven movement is factory assembled, tested for 260 hours—the highest quality available from the Black Forest of West Germany. Self-adjusting, requires no leveling. Triple-chiming. Plays *Westminster, Whittington, St. Michaels* or may be silenced. Eligible for Viking's exclusive *Lifetime Service Guaranty.*

The Lincoln
80x22x12½ inches, 180 lbs.

SAVE 10%

BUY 3 KITS or MORE & DEDUCT 10% OFF SALE PRICE

PLACE YOUR ORDERS TOLL-FREE

1-800-321-1089

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED VIKING CLOCK CO.

Want to receive our FREE color mailings? Send name & address to: VIKING QUALITY CLOCK KITS, P.O. Box 1139, Dept. WD457, Fairhope, AL 36533.

ON THE FINE ART OF BUYING A BAND SAW... THEN INFORMING YOUR SPOUSE

WHAT BILL WAS ENVISIONING

"You big bloke! I sent you to London with our cow, and you came back with a band saw! How could you?"

A couple of months ago, I had the good fortune to spend a week in England on business. It was a marvelous experience, let me tell you. I attended a woodworking show in North London, spent some time talking shop with some British woodworking friends of mine, and toured three woodworking tool manufacturing facilities — Footprint Tools, Record-Ridgeway Tools Ltd., and Robert Sorby Ltd. It's a trip I'll long remember.

While at the Practical Woodworking Exhibition, I met Bill Bass in person for the first time. Bill had come from Rugby, as he does each year, to attend the exhibition, and his chief objective this year, he told me, was to purchase a better-quality band saw than the one he currently had.

It seems that Bill had one teeny-tiny problem, though. He had plenty of pound notes in his wallet alright, but he "forgot" to tell Jill, his wife, about his intended purchase. (I've had memory lapses like that myself on occasion.)

THE REALITY OF THE SITUATION

We're not sure what Bill said to Jill to make her so happy, but a lot of us would like to know.

After carefully inspecting several saws, Bill finally settled on a DeWalt, and the vendor loaded the tool into Bill's car for the trip home. When I left Bill that night, I asked him to be sure to write and let me know how he came out when he showed Jill his new toy. He was worried, folks!

Fortunately, Jill is an understanding woman, and Bill, after a few anxious hours in his car on the way back to Rugby, reports back that "All's well, and she still loves me!"

Print this article

Larry Clayton

Vision Breakthrough

When I put on the pair of glasses what I saw I could not believe. Nor will you.

They look like sunglasses.

By Joseph Sugarman

I am about to tell you a true story. If you believe me, you will be well rewarded. If you don't believe me, I will make it worth your while to change your mind. Let me explain.

Len is a friend of mine who knows good products. One day he called excited about a pair of sunglasses he owned. "It's so incredible," he said, "when you first look through a pair, you won't believe it."

"What will I see?" I asked. "What could be so incredible?"

Len continued, "When you put on these glasses, your vision improves. Objects appear sharper, more defined. Everything takes on an enhanced 3-D effect. And it's not my imagination. I just want you to see for yourself."

COULDN'T BELIEVE EYES

When I received the sunglasses and put them on I couldn't believe my eyes. I kept taking them off and putting them on to see if indeed what I was seeing was indeed actually sharper or if my imagination was playing tricks on me. But my vision improved. It was obvious. I kept putting on my $100 pair of sunglasses and comparing them. They didn't compare. I was very impressed. Everything appeared sharper, more defined and indeed had a greater three dimensional look to it. But what did this product do that made my vision so much better? I found out.

The sunglasses (called BluBlockers) filter out the ultraviolet and blue spectrum light waves from the sun. You've often heard the color blue used for expressions of bad moods such as "blue Monday" or "I have the blues." Apparently, the color blue, for centuries, has been considered a rather depressing color.

For eyesight, blue is not a good color too. There are several reasons. First, the blue rays have one of the shortest wavelengths in the visible spectrum (red is the longest). As a result, the color blue will focus slightly in front of the retina which is the "focusing screen" in your eye. By blocking the blue from the sunlight through a special filtration process, and only letting those rays through that indeed focus clearly on the retina, objects appear to be sharper and clearer.

The second reason is even more impressive. It is harmful to have ultra-violet rays fall on our eyes. Recognized as bad for skin, UV light is worse for eyes and is believed to play a role in many of today's eye diseases. In addition, people with contact lenses are at greater risk because contacts tend to magnify the light thus increasing the sun's harmful effects.

SUNGLASS DANGER

Finally, by eliminating the blue and UV light during the day, your night vision improves. The purple pigment in your eye, called Rhodopsin, is affected by blue and ultraviolet light and the eyes can take hours to recover from the damage.

But what really surprised me was the danger in conventional sunglasses. Our pupils close in bright light to limit the light entering the eye and open wider at night like the lens of an automatic camera. So when we put on sunglasses, although we reduce the amount of light that enters our eyes, our pupils open wider and we allow more of the harmful blue and ultraviolet light into our eyes.

DON'T BE CONFUSED

I'm often asked by people who read this, "Do those Blu-Blockers really work?" They really do and please give me the opportunity to prove it. I guarantee each pair of BluBlockers to perform exactly as I described.

BluBlocker sunglasses use ophthalmic-quality CR-39 lenses with a hard anti-scratch coating. Over 85 percent of all doctors' prescriptions are now filled with CR-39. No shortcuts were taken.

The black, light-weight anodized aluminum frame is one of the most comfortable I have ever worn and compares with many of the $200 pairs you can buy from France or Italy.

The weakest link in any pair of glasses is the hinge. So there's a precision two-way tension hinge that not only bends when you close the pair, but is spring-loaded to bend outward too. You get a completely flexible frame that will comfortably contour to any size face.

There are also two other models. One is a clip-on pair that weighs less than one ounce and fits over prescription lenses and the second is a precision-molded plastic frame that looks identical to the aluminum model but without the tension hinge. All models include a padded carrying case and a one-year limited warranty.

I urge you to order a pair and experience your improved vision. Then take your old sunglasses and compare them to the BluBlocker sunglasses. See how much clearer and sharper objects appear with the BluBlocker pair. And see if your night vision doesn't improve as a direct result. If you don't see a dramatic difference in your vision—one so noticeable that you can tell immediately, then send them back anytime within 30 days and I will send you a prompt and courteous refund.

DRAMATIC DIFFERENCE

But from what I've personally witnessed, once you wear a pair, there will be no way you'll want to return it.

Pilots, golfers, hunters, athletes and anyone who spends a great deal of time in the sun, who drives a car or who just wants to protect their vision—all will find BluBlocker sunglasses indispensable.

Our eyes are very important to us. Protect them and at the same time improve your vision with the most incredible breakthrough in sunglasses since they were first introduced. Order a pair or two at no obligation, today.

Credit card holders call toll free and order by product number below or send a check plus $3 for postage and handling.

Aluminum Deluxe (0029HY) **$69.95**
Clip-On Model (0028HY) **29.95**
Precision Plastic (0031HY) **39.95**

JS&A®

One JS&A Plaza, Northbrook, Illinois 60062

CALL TOLL FREE 800 228-5000

IL residents add 7% sales tax. ©JS&A Group, Inc.,1987

ABBEY TOOLS

WE OFFER DISCOUNTS UP TO 50% AND MORE
BE WISE — COMPARE

Prepaid Freight to 48 States Any Item This Page

PORTER+CABLE
PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

$52 $129

MOD#	DESCRIPTION	Sell
100	7/8 H.P. Router	92
126	Porta Plane	169
310	Laminate Trimmer	129
312	Offset Lam. Trimr	134
330	Speed Bloc Sander	52
314	4 1/2" Trim Saw	124
361	3x24 Belt Sander	174
363	4x24 Belt Sander	189
504	3x24 Belt Sander	335
505	H D Finish Sander	109
518	3 HP 5 Spd Router	335
536	1 1/2 HP H D Router	195
666	3/8" H.D VSR Drill	117
690	1 1/2 H P Router	129
7514	1/2" VSR Drill	119
7533	Adj. Clutch Driver	149
7548	VS Jig Saw w/case	139
9100	Classic (100) Router	119
9118	Porta Plane Kit	189
9652	Verse Plane Kit	295
59381	Hinge Templ Kit	149
59839	Hinge Templ Acc. Kit	89
304	7" Prof. Disc Sander	129
305	7" Prof. Polisher	129
315-1	7 1/4" Circ Saw	124
43263	Carbide Cutter for 126 or 9118 Planes	49

Emglo Compressors

3/4 H.P.	115 Volt	125 PSI
AM39-HC2	1.5Gal.Single Tank	259
AM39-HC4	3.8 Gal.Twin Tank	279
AM39-HC4V	3.8 Gal.Twin Tank	279
1.5 H.P.	115 Volt	125 PSI
AM77-HC2	1.5Gal.Single Tank	275
AM77-HC4	3.8 Gal.Twin Tank	299
AM77-HC4V	3.8 Gal.Twin Tank	299

Hand Carry - 41 to 54 Pounds
All Models come with Pr. switch, on/off sw. pressure guage, tank drain and regulator/shutoff valve.

RYOBI POWER TOOLS

$157

MOD #		
AP10	10" Surface Planer	345
E3800	0-4000 Drywall Dr.	79
E3810	0-2500 Drywall Dr.	79
JSE60	Jig Saw Var Spd	99
RJ100VK	VS Recipro Saw	99
S500A	Block Sander	37
SP180	7" Sander Polisher	109
TR30U	Laminate Trimmer	79
TS251U	10" Miter Saw	157
TS380	14" Miter Saw	339
W200S	16 1/4" Beam Saw	319
RA200	8" Portable Rad Arm Saw	247
BD101R	3/8" Cordl Drill	47
R501	Plunge Router	169
B7100	3x24 Belt Sander	129
AP10	Planer Blades	25

$345

Makita Power Tools

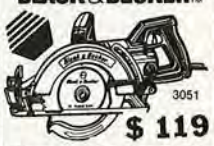
#6012HDW $105

Carbide Planer Blade for MAKITA 1100 & 1900 29

Makita Battery Pack Special
9 VOLT 28
7 2 VOLT 26

1100	3 1/4" Planer w/case	179
1900BW	3 1/4" Planer Kit	109
2708	8 1/4" Table Saw	209
3601B	1 3/8" HP Router	118
3612BR	3HP Plunge Router	189
4200N	4 3/8" Trim Saw	109
5081DW	3 3/8" Cordless Saw	109
5402A	16 6/16" Beam Saw	319
5600DW	Cordl. Circ Saw 6 1/4"	155
6012HDW	3/8" Cordl Scrudrill	105
6301LR	1/2" D Handle Drill	109
6510Lvr	3/8" VSR Drill	76
6801DBV	0-4000 Drywall Scrugun	89
6905B	1/2" Impact Wrench	149
6906	3/4" Impact Wrench	319
8419B2W	3/4" Hammer Drill	159
9030	1" Belt Sander	139
9207SPB	7" Polisher 2 Spd	135
9501BK	4" Mini Grinder	65
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	169
9924B	3x24" Belt Sander	129
B04550	Block Sander w/Bag	49
DP4700	1/2" VSR Drill	107
HP1020	3/8" Hammer Drill	69
HP1030W	3/8" Hmr Drill/case	99
JR3000V	Var Spd Recipro Saw	119

BLACK & DECKER



3051 $119

Black and Decker Tools

3310	1 1/2 HP Router	119
1179	3/8" Drill 0-1200	79
1980	3/8" Cordl drill w/Clutch	99
3051	7 1/4 Worm Dr Saw	119
3103	2 Spd Cutsaw	89
4010-10	Palm Sander	39
1703	10" Miter Saw	159
6513-09	1/2" Dr. Impact Wrench	119
98003	Cordl Drill Battery	38

DELTA

Delta Carbide
Blades and Cutters

35-625	10"x80T TC&F	76
35-623	10"x80T ATB	69
35-677	14"x108T ATB	89
35-647	12"x72T ATB	79
35-626	10"x60T ATB	49
35-560	8" Carb Dado Set	99

Selected DELTA Shaper Cutters up to 50% off Suggested List Price

43-921	Cabinet set	165
43-922	Cabinet set	169

Milwaukee

HEAVY-DUTY SAWZALL, case
6511 2 Spd $119

0228-1	3/8" VSR Drill	79
0222-1	3/8" VSR Drill	98
0234-1	1/2" VSR Drill	105
0566-1	Drain Cleaner	179
1007-1	1/2" Drill SC	148
1250-1	1/2" Drill	148
1610-1	1/2" Spade Hndl Drill	139
1630-1	1/2" Compact Drill	148
1670-1	1/2" Hole Hawg	195
3002-1	Rt angl Electricians Drill	179
3107-1	Rt angl Drill Kit	199
3300-1	Rt angl Magnum Drl	195
5347	1½" Rotary Hmr	399
5399	1/2" Hammer Drill	179
5455	7"/9" Polisher	136
6012	Orbital Sander	118
6095	9" Sander/Grinder	104
6215	Chain Saw	143
6377	7 1/4" worm Drive Saw	169
6511	2 Spd Sawzall, case	119
6539	Cordless Screwdriver	69
6543-1	0-1000 rpm Screwdriver	149
8975	Heat Gun	59

freud Carbide

Blades and Cutters

LM72M010	10x24T RIP	34
LU73M010	10x60T ATB	34
LU82M010	10x60T Tr Chip	38
LU84M011	10x50T Combo	36
LU84M012	12x60T Combo	69
DS308	8" Dado Set	109
FB100	16 Pc Forstner Bit Set	138
DB050	50 Piece Drill Bit Set	59
90-100	15Pc Router Bit Set	139

$145

94-100	5Pc Router Bit Set	145
99-210 thru 99-213	Raised panel Router bit each	58
SC001	Blade Stabilizer 5/8" bore	17
TT108	8Pc Lathe Turning Set	55
EC260	3/4 Stile-Rail Shpr Bit	155
EC090	Complete Cabinet Set	166
EC091	Cove and Bead Set	166
EC900	Shaper Door System Set	265
99 034	Lock Miter Router Bit	59
99 032	Wedge tongue rtr bit	48
99 033	Wedge groove rtr bit	48
99 260	Ogee stile & rail rtr bit	79
99 263	cove-bead stile-rail bit	79
99 PK1	Multiform Router Bit	69
WB101	Woodworking Box	289

NEW! From Freud
Biscuit Joining Machine comes with carbide blade, assortment of biscuits instructions & case
J.S.—100 Our Price $178.50

Bostitch Nail Guns

N16CT	Framing Nailer 6d-16d	417
N80C	Framing-Coil 6d-16d	395
T36-50	1/2" Crown Stapler	282
T35-8	1" Crown Roofing Stplr	222
T35-40	16 Ga Brads 1"-1 3/4"	282
T31-1	5/8"-1" Brads	129

Hitachi Power Tools

D10V	3/8" VSR Drill	69
D13	1/2" Spade Hndl Drill	99
DRC10	3/8" Cordl Scrudrill	79
TR6	Laminate Trimmer	83
TR12	3HP Router	169
C7SA	7 1/4" Circular Saw	65
W6VA	0-2500 Screwdriver	79
CR10V	Var Spd Recipro Saw	114
C8DA	8 1/4" Cordl Circ Saw	124
DH38YA	1 1/2" Roto Hammer	299
C10FA	10" Miter Saw	269

$74

Bosch Power Tools

1581VS	Orbital Action Jig Saw	124
11202B	1 1/2" Roto Hammer	349
11203B	1 1/2" Roto Hammer	349
1601	1 HP Router	89
1604	1 3/4 HP Router	119
3230	Jig Saw	49
11305	30lb Demo Hammer	595
1608T	Tilt Base Lam. Tr'mr	89
1609	Offset Laminate Tr'mr	115
1609K	Lam Tr'mr Inst. Kit	165
1651	7 1/4" Circ Saw	89

$124
Model 1581VS

Skil Tools

77	7 1/4" Worm Dr Saw	134
471	1/2" Impact Wrench	139
492	VS Jig Saw	49
542	Spade Handle Drill	109
551	5 1/2" Circular Saw	79
597	3/8" VSR Drill	59
598	1/2" VSR Drill	69
7565	Palm Sander	39
2016-2	3/8" cordl vsr Drill	95
1400	4x21 3/4" Belt Sndr	135

$134

ABBEY TOOLS

A DIVISION OF ABBEY MACHINERY
616 NORTH BROOKHURST STREET • ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92801
ORDER BY PHONE — WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, CHECK, MONEY ORDER
Toll Free 1-800-225-6321 Calif. 1-800-252-2221
Orange County (714) 772-7222
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

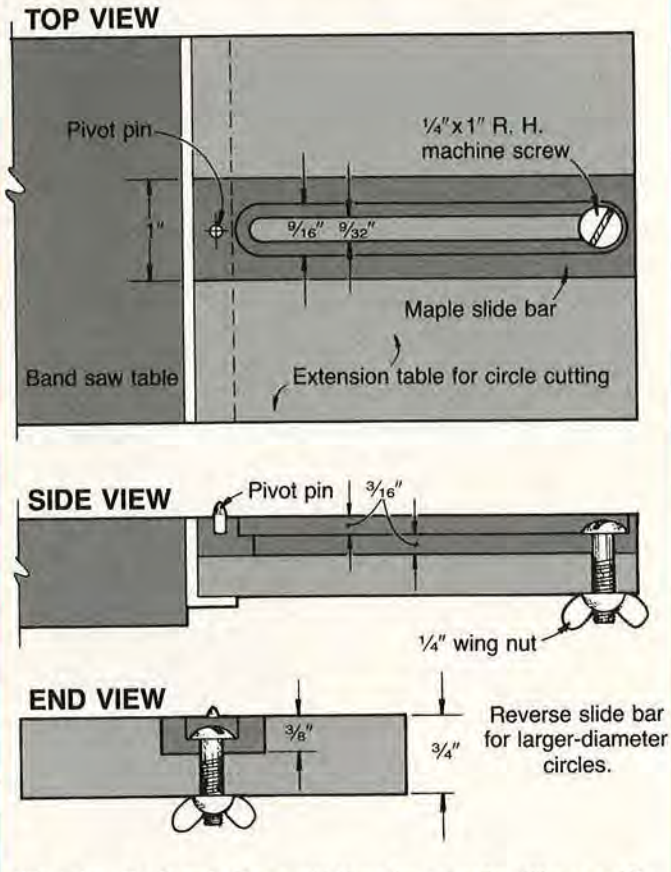
TALKING BACK

We welcome comments, criticism, suggestions ...even an occasional compliment. The volume of mail we receive makes it impossible to answer every letter, but we promise to do our best. Send your correspondence to: Letters Editor, Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD Magazine, Locust at 17th, Des Moines, IA 50336.

NIFTY PIVOT FOR CUTTING CIRCLES

I enjoyed the article "Cutting Curves — And Much More" in your February, 1987 issue (p. 42). In band sawing technique #4 (cutting circles with help of an extension table), you drove a small nail into the extension table top to make a pivot pin. As a refinement, I've added an adjustable sliding bar. This allows me to position the pivot pin where I want it, without having to drill a new hole for each new radius. To use it I simply loosen the wing nut, then slide the bar in or out to position the pin at the correct radius from the saw blade, and then tighten the wing nut. To cut larger circles I simply reverse the slide bar in the slot.

— Richard Fitch, Wellsville, New York

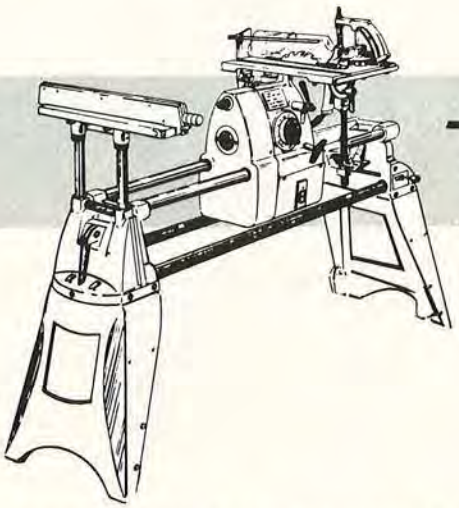


Thanks, Richard. Your sliding bar looks like a nifty, and not-too-difficult-to-make, addition to the band saw extension table top. The reversible slide bar should make it extra helpful for anyone who cuts a lot of different-sized circles. We'll be modifying our extension table, too.

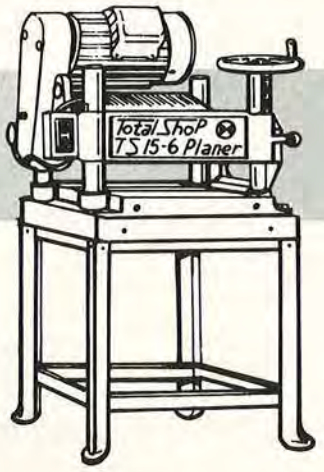
Continued on page 12

The Difference in Value!

Compare Total Shop® with Shopsmith® and see it for yourself!



Total Shop®



TOTAL SHOP® MULTIPURPOSE MACHINE

If you don't care about quality and superior performance at a lower price you will probably never own a Total Shop® woodworking machine. But those who want more for their money can appreciate the Total Shop difference:

- Total Shop's motor is a full 1½ hp. The Shopsmith® motor is 1⅛ hp.
- Total Shop® is convertible by the owner to 220v, unavailable with Shopsmith.®
- Total Shop® is a much heavier built machine than Shopsmith® weighing over 75 lbs. more.
- In more than 95% of the comparisons, the Shopsmith® machine is priced higher than the Total Shop® machine.

Thousands of Total Shop® owners already know that there is a difference in value.

Call 1-800-845-9356 (or in S.C. 288-4174) and we'll send you 11 more reasons why Total Shop® is the better buy than Shopsmith.®

Our 30 minute demonstration video (available in VHS or Beta) will give you a first hand look at the difference in value. Send for it today (with a $20 refundable deposit).

For all multipurpose tool owners, no matter which machine you own, send for our **2½ hr. instructional video.** You'll learn more about the set-up, care and operation of your machine. Order today for only $49.95 (available in VHS or Beta).

TS15-6 PLANER

Don't overlook the TS15-6 Planer, a rugged machine—convertible to 220V by the owner, optional stand and dust collector available, available with powerful 2HP motor, and a full 15" x 6" board capacity.

A proud addition to any shop. And at a special price while supplies last.

$795.00

Order today. Supply limited.

☐ **YES!** Please send me your free information pride packet, with 15 reasons Total Shop is the better buy.

☐ Multi-purpose tool

☐ TS 15-6 Planer

☐ **YES!** Please send me the 30 min. demonstration video, I have enclosed a $20.00 refundable deposit.

☐ VHS

☐ Beta

☐ **YES!** I have enclosed $49.95 plus $2.00 shp. & hdl. for the 2½ hr. instructional video on the set-up, care , and operation of my multi-purpose tool.

☐ VHS

☐ Beta

Call Toll Free **1-800-845-9356** or in S.C. 288-4174

Total Shop®

Dept. Q,
P.O. Box 17859, Greenville, SC 29606

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

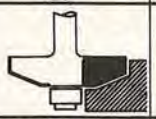
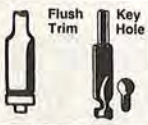
State/Zip _____

Phone _____

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY

1000's SOLD TO READERS OF FINE WOODWORKING

BEST CUT BEST PRICE	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	RADIUS	LARGE DIAM.	CUTTING LENGTH	PRICE
		COVE				
	#01	1/4"R	1/4"	1"	1/2"	$13.00
	#02	3/8" R	3/8"	1¼"	9/16"	14.00
	#03	1/2" R	1/2"	1½"	5/8"	15.00
		ROUND OVER				
	#04	1/4" R	1/4"	1"	1/2"	15.00
	#05	3/8" R	3/8"	1¼"	5/8"	16.00
	#06	1/2" R	1/2"	1½"	3/4"	19.00
		ROMAN OGEE				
	#07	5/32" R	5/32"	1¼"	15/32"	18.00
	#08	1/4" R	1/4"	1½"	3/4"	20.00
	#11	3/8" RABBETING	Deep 3/8"	1¼"	1/2"	14.00
	#09	1/8" (KERF) SLOT CUTTER		1¼"	1/8"	14.00
	#10	1/4" (KERF) SLOT CUTTER		1¼"	1/4"	14.00
	#12	45° CHAMFER	45° Angle	1½"	5/8"	15.00
	#15	RAISED PANEL	20° Angle	1-5/8"	1/2"	25.00
	#35	1/4" V Groove 90°		1/4"	1/4"	8.00
	#36	3/8" V Groove 90°		3/8"	3/8"	9.00
	#37	1/2" V Groove 90°		1/2"	1/2"	11.00
	#16	3/8" Dovetail 9°		3/8"	3/8"	7.50
	#17	1/2" Dovetail 14°		1/2"	1/2"	8.50
	#18	3/4" Dovetail 14°		3/4"	7/8"	10.50
		CORE BOX (ROUND NOSE)				
	#19	3/8" Core Box	3/16"	3/8"	3/8"	11.00
	#20	1/2" Core Box	1/4"	1/2"	11/32"	14.00
	#21	3/4" Core Box	3/8"	3/4"	5/8"	18.00
		GROOVE FORMING OGEE				
	#22	1/2" Grooving Ogee		1/2"	3/8"	16.50
	#23	3/4" Grooving Ogee		3/4"	7/16"	21.00
	#24	1/4" Straight Bit		1/4"	3/4"	7.00
	#25	5/16" Straight Bit		5/16"	1"	7.00
	#26	3/8" Straight Bit		3/8"	1"	7.00
	#27	1/2" Straight Bit		1/2"	1"	7.00
	#28	3/4" Straight Bit		3/4"	1"	10.50
	#13	1/2" FLUSH TRIM		1/2"	1"	8.50
	#14	3/8" KEY HOLE (This Bit only HSS)	CUTS 3/8" KEY HOLE FOR FLUSH MOUNTING PICTURE FRAMES, ETC.			8.50

WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE DEDUCT $1.00 EACH

ALL PRICES POSTAGE PAID

- Professional Production Quality • ½" Ball Bearing Pilot
- ¼" Diameter Shanks × 1¼" Long • One Piece Construction
- Two Flute Thick High Quality Tungsten Carbide Tips

To order by MasterCard or Visa Toll Free
7 Day—24 Hour Order Service Call
1-800-533-9298 (In PA 1-800-346-7511)
or send check to:

MLCS, P.O. Box 53D, Rydal, PA 19046

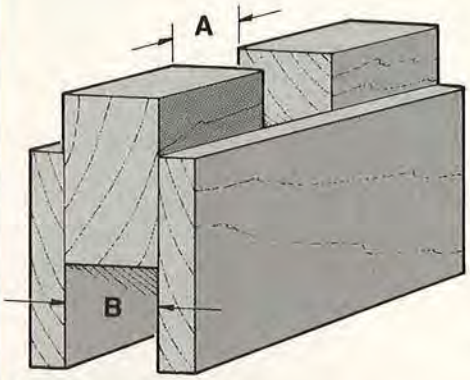
TALKING BACK

Continued from page 10

SADDLES FOR YOUR HORSES

In one of your shop tips (April, 1987, p. 16), you showed using bar clamps on notched wooden horses. Rather than cut into the tops of my horses, I made four saddle-type jigs out of scrap wood. I just slip them over the beam of the horse and position them anywhere I want to support the bar clamps.

— Harry Krochelski, Milwaukee, Wis.



A — Notch wide enough to accept clamps

B — Same width as beam of sawhorse

A BETTER WAY TO SIZE AN OCTAGON

I'd like to suggest an easier way of solving the octagon mirror problem than the one another reader gave ("Talking Back," April, 1987, p. 8). The length of the sides of regular polygons (equal sides) is a function of the radius of both inscribed and circumscribed circles.

For an octagon mirror, the inscribed radius will be applicable, and equals A divided by 2 (17½" ÷ 2 = 8¾"). The length of the Y side will be 7¼" (8¾" ÷ 1.2071 = 7¼").

So, the length of the long side, B, would be 7¼" plus the difference in width and length, or 7¼" plus 5½" for a total of 12¾".

The mathematical ratios between areas, lengths of sides, and radii of many polygons can be found in books of mathematical tables called "mensuration" formulas. These predefined ratios can also be used to solve problems opposite to the one given. For example, what would be the longest octagon (across parallel sides) that could be constructed with boards 16" long? (Answer: 16"x1.2071x2 = 38 ⅝".)

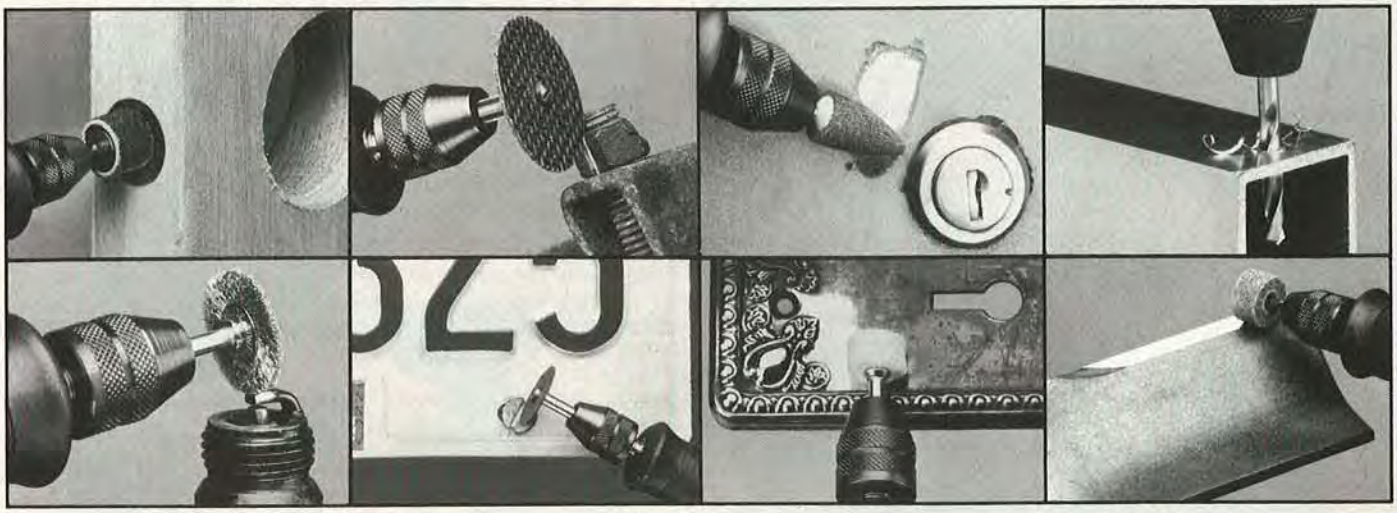
— Richard Bankes, Cincinnati, Ohio

A number of readers wrote suggesting alternate ways to calculate the lengths of sides of an octagon. Most of the solutions solved the problem but resulted in slightly different-shaped octagons.

Also, several readers thought the number 3.4142135 used by Mr. Van Bibber in his solution was a mistake for the value of pi (3.1415927). Actually, and as reader Bert Colwell of Ft. Walton Beach, Florida, pointed out in his letter, you calculate this value using the Pythagorean theorem.

Continued on page 15

THE TASK MASTER.



Better known as the Dremel Moto-Tool.® A tool that tackles dozens of different do-it-yourself projects quickly and easily.

The Moto-Tool is a compact, handful of power that accepts a wide variety of bits to perform a wide variety of tasks. From the front door to the back yard. And everywhere in between.

For starters, you can fit a lockset in no time flat with the sanding drum. The Moto-Tool makes sawdust fly in places where other tools barely have room to scratch the surface.

If the surface is metal, the Moto-Tool is perfect for the job. Like sharpening your lawn mower blades quickly and easily. Right in the back yard without having to remove any parts. Simply drop in the grinding stone and let the Moto-Tool's 30,000 RPM do all the work.

That's the kind of powerful speed you need in the garage to remove rusty screws from a license plate. And the kind of compactness it takes to do the job in a hard-to-reach place. Just slip in the cut-off wheel to reslot the screws. Or use the same bit to cut them off in seconds. The Moto-Tool does whatever it takes.

That goes for working under the hood, too. Use the wire brush to clean corroded spark plugs and dirty metal parts. The Moto-Tool turns this task into a quick clean-up.

It masters do-it-yourself projects all over the house with just the change of a bit. The same tool you used today to cut copper tubing, you can use tomorrow to safely polish antique brass. Now that's versatility.

The Dremel Moto-Tool. Put it to the task for all the tasks you want to put behind you.

THE DREMEL MOTO-TOOL®.

DREMEL®

Gets the job done bit by bit.

© 1987 Dremel

IF YOU VALUE YOUR FINGERS..... YOU NEED A RIPSTRATE®

The RIPSTRATE holds the work tight against the fence with no hands near the blade. Makes perfect, straight cuts. Wheels lock to prevent kickbacks. *Requires no adjustment for stock width or thickness.*

Over 20,000 now in use in amateur, professional, school, government, military, and corporate maintenance shops.

One year guarantee, 30 day money back trial. $69 prepaid. Check, M.O., Visa or M.C. Free Brochure.

Write or call our toll free number: 800-421-0256.

Fisher Hill Products 4 Fisher Hill Fitzwilliam, NH 03447
Dealer inquiries invited.

W.S. Jenks brings the world of woodworking to your doorstep

We've searched the world for the latest and finest quality tools, machinery & supplies for the serious woodworker. Whether you want the finest Sheffield steel chisels or the latest in Delta technology, our new catalog delivers.

Send $2.00
(Refundable with first order)

DELTA
New 10" Motorized Miter Box
$195.00

10" × 60ATB Blade
35-616 $35.77

KAISER
Connecting Plate-Groove Cutting Machine
$399.00

Plates Size #0, #10 or #20 $19.00

W.S. JENKS & Son

1933 Montana Ave. NE Washington DC 20002
(202) 529-6020 800-638-6405 TELEX: 89-2667 FAX: (202) 832-3411

NEW WOODWORKING BOOKS

Published by the British Guild of Master Craftsmen
available NOW in the USA

ANY 3 BOOKS $36·00 PLUS $3·00 P&P

1. **Woodworking Plans and Projects** $14·50
2. **40 More Woodworking Plans & Projects** $14·50
3. **Sharpening and Care of Woodworking Tools and Equipment** $14·50
4. **Woodcarving : A Complete Course** $14·50
5. **Pleasure and Profit from Woodturning** $14·50
6. **Turning Miniatures in Wood** $14·50

Please send me the following titles ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6
Plus $1 p&p per book. Name .....
Street ..... City .....
State ..... Zip .....
My check for $.....is enclosed and made payable to Garrett Wade Co. Inc.
Debit my ☐ American Express ☐ Access ☐ Mastercharge ☐ Visa
☐ Diners Club Account with $ .....
My Account No. ..... Ex date .....
Signature ..... Send order with remittance to:

Garrett Wade Company Inc.,
161 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10013

DYNASAND™ DRUM SANDER KITS

In a few hours build a full-capacity sander that can eliminate virtually all hand-sanding on flat work. Get up to 670 square inches in abrasive surface area. Feed-rollers power your work through the sander at a constant rate assuring you of consistent, even results.

The DYNASAND sands with the grain, cross-grains, and end-grains, producing flat, smooth finishes. It sands glued-up work and non-wood materials. Cabinet makers, model-makers, furniture shops, and home hobbyists use this sander to thickness and finish sand re-sawn lumber, raised panels, butcher block and more.

For a brochure and price list contact KUSTER MFG, INC., P.O. Box 34, Skillman, New Jersey 08558. (201) 359-4680.

KUSTER MFG.
MACHINERY & TOOLS

P.O. BOX 34, SKILLMAN, NJ 08558 • (201) 359-4680

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 12

BODARK BY ANY OTHER NAME

Being a homegrown East Texan, I survived many "horse apple" fights, the fruit of the female Bodark tree. But I always thought you spelled the name "Bois d'arc".

— K. G. Smith, Tyler, Texas

Osage orange (Maclura pomifera), like so many trees and plants, answers to a variety of common names, depending on where it's growing. You'll find bodark, bois d'arc, bowwood — even ironwood — accepted common names in different regions.

By the way, here in Iowa, we also call osage orange "hedge apple."

PLAY IT SAFE — WEAR GLOVES

The majority of water-soluble aniline dyes (Aniline Dyes, April 1987, p. 48) are azo dyes that exhibit varying degrees of toxicity. A number of them are potentially carcinogenic. New azo dyes appear on the market from time to time, and the toxicological properties of many have not yet been defined. Also, many once-popular azo dyes have been removed from the market because they were carcinogenic.

Good practice, I believe, requires viewing all aniline dyes as potential health hazards. As a precaution, one *should not* apply the solutions bare-handed.

— William T. Roubal, Professor & Chemist, Seattle, Wash.

LEFTIES IN A RIGHT-HANDED WORLD

I'm a left-hander and have experienced some of the problems you mentioned in the April 1987 "Talking Shop" column (p. 104). I have found worm-drive circular saws to be much more comfortable and "natural" to use with the blade on the left side.

— David Feinberg, Rancho Palos Verdes, Calif.

As a woodworker, I have been using my left hand for years to drive screws, switching power tools on and off, and operating jointers and other tools, with little inconvenience. As a matter of fact, I've found several advantages for the southpaw. With little difficulty, I can drive screws with either hand.

— Bruce McCreary, Richmond, Va.

The WOOD *roster currently lists four lefties. Each has encountered, and resolved in one way or other, the problems of handling tools designed primarily for right-handers. Granted, adapting to a right-handed tool is not always difficult. But we dislike having to use tools that are uncomfortable or hard to use simply because they were designed for right-handed people, especially if the design happens to compromise our safety.*

Fortunately, some tool manufacturers are starting to design their tools to make them easier and safer for "southpaws" to use.

With over 50 years of experience Mifer has perfected its chisels and has now received the German Seal of Approval, the industry's highest standard of quality.

Made with special chrome vanadium steel to reduce friction for smoother easier cuts.

Blades engineered perfectly to take a keen edge and hold it longer.

Handles are specially shaped to better fit your hand allowing for precise control and comfort.

Three handle types available: Solid Oak, Boxwood and Acetate.

Each set comes in its own felt-lined case, box-jointed and fitted to keep your chisels organized and protected.

Unlike many, Mifer Chisels are sharpened and ready to use.

Also available a full line of the finest carving and turning tools.

Mifer chisels available through:

Woodworker's Supply
(OF NEW MEXICO)
5604 Alameda Pl. NE
Albuquerque, NM 87113
505-821-0500 1-800-645-9292

Mifer Tools USA
P.O. Box 5515
Clark, NJ 07066
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Member of ASEFEC

Build furniture, cabinets, interiors like a pro!

Use this setup for ripping long, thin stock.

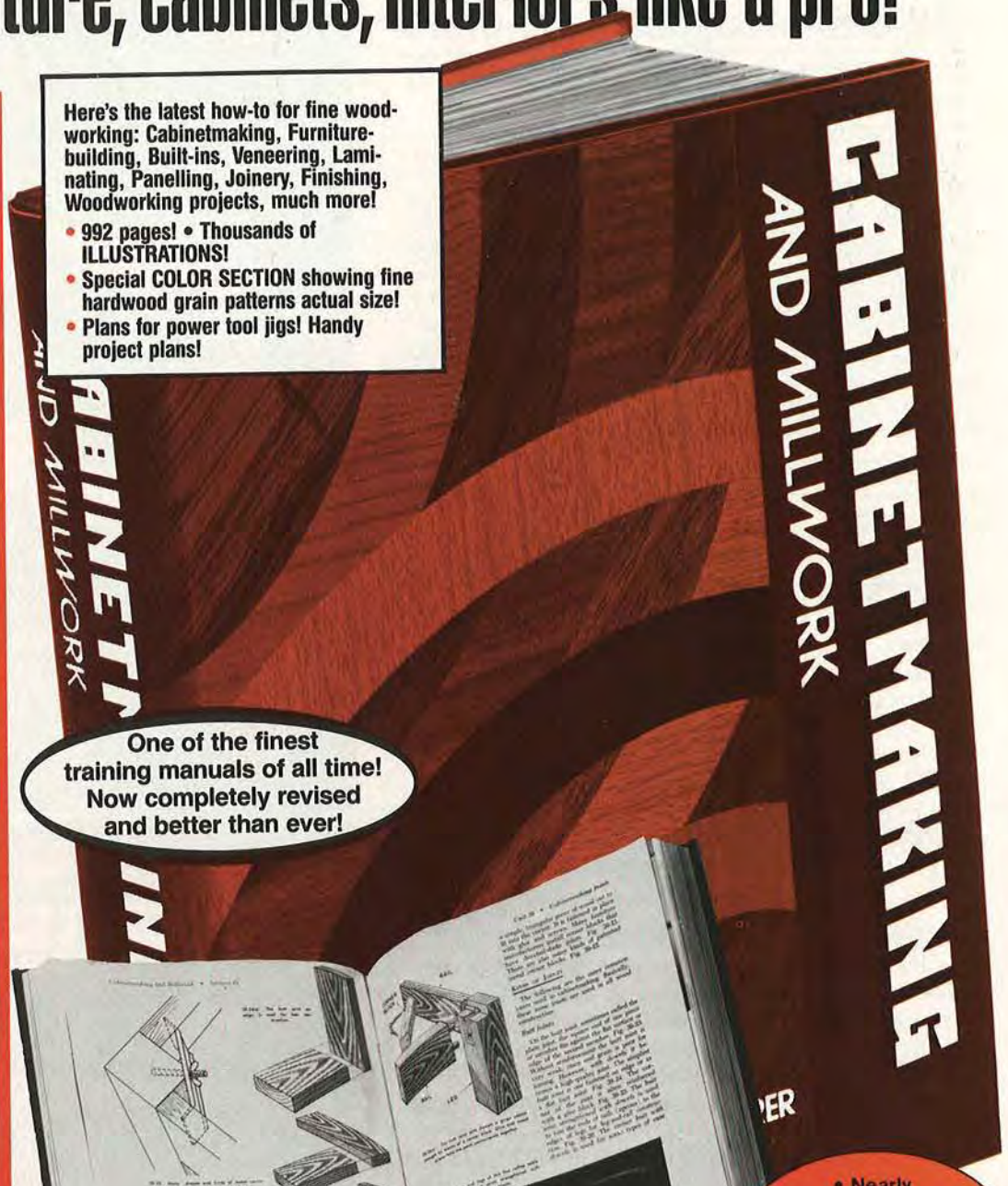
Making a compound miter cut.

Use a notched stop block to control the width of cut for a lap joint.

Mobile mixing center.

Here's the latest how-to for fine woodworking: Cabinetmaking, Furniture-building, Built-ins, Veneering, Laminating, Panelling, Joinery, Finishing, Woodworking projects, much more!

- **992 pages! • Thousands of ILLUSTRATIONS!**
- **Special COLOR SECTION showing fine hardwood grain patterns actual size!**
- **Plans for power tool jigs! Handy project plans!**



One of the finest training manuals of all time! Now completely revised and better than ever!

- **Nearly 1,000 pages.**
- **Big 7¼" x 9½" format.**
- **Thousands of explanatory pictures.**

To get your 992-page copy of CABINETMAKING & MILLWORK MAIL ATTACHED CARD *TODAY*

FREE

when you join

Answers to hundreds of home shop questions!

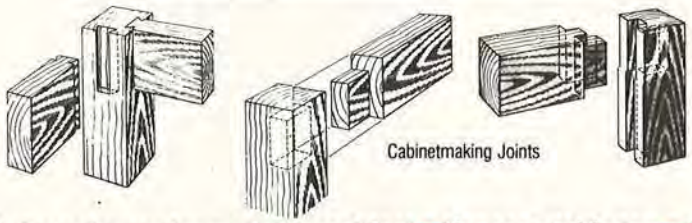
When you join Popular Science Book Club with this special offer, you also get the super-handy **BENCHTOP REFERENCE.** This indispensable "almanac" to do-it-yourself projects gives you **ILLUSTRATED** answers to hundreds of questions on Woodworking, Joinery, Dowels, Veneers, Laminates, Fastening, Sharpening, Grinding, Sawing, Wood Grading & Sizing, Plywood, Blueprints, Wood Screws, Nails, Metal Screws, Painting, Concrete & Concrete Repairs, Electrical Boxes and much more! Hundreds of clear illustrations and instruction in 48 big 8x10¾ pages.

This giant woodworking classic shows you how!

You simply agree to buy just two more regular selections or alternate books at regular Club prices within a year. You can choose from hundreds of brand new, hard-to-find handyman books offered to the membership each year.

Yours now for just $3.95

as your welcome to Popular Science Book Club



Cabinetmaking Joints

NEWLY REVISED SECOND EDITION
Regular Price: **$39.95**

Make a drawer for a kitchen cabinet • Veneer a table top • Glue together a bookcase • Read blueprints • Sharpen a hand saw • Turn a chair leg on a lathe • Make a scale drawing • Bleach wood • Install drawers, doors in built-ins • Make a skeleton frame for a cabinet • Make rabbet joints, dado joints • Select the best wood for every job • Bore holes at an angle with a drill press • Apply plastic laminate to a countertop • Order lumber • Much, much more!

CABINETMAKING AND MILLWORK

by John L. Feirer

NEWLY REVISED SECOND EDITION

If you're like most do-it-yourselfers, you probably do most of the routine woodworking jobs around the house yourself and pay to get the fancier work done. Yet the real satisfaction of woodworking comes from doing those fancy jobs yourself: making a wall of handsomely grained built-ins...wood-panelling an entire room...constructing a table with a perfectly matched veneer top. Yes, you can do all of these fancy jobs yourself even without experience when you've got a copy of CABINETMAKING AND MILLWORK as your guide.

Thousands of show-how pictures guarantee success!

This excellent, 992-page volume is a complete education in fine woodworking. It teaches you exactly how to do every step of every woodworking job you'll ever want to do. Thousands of explanatory pictures, charts, assembly drawings, finishing illustrations, construction details and more make this book very easy to use...even for a novice! (Think of the money you can save by building, repairing, finishing and refinishing all kinds of home woodworking projects yourself!)

Super clear how-to on tools, wood, construction materials, finishing and much more!

CABINETMAKING AND MILLWORK is such a giant how-to book that it takes more than 1700 separate index listings just to tell you where to look for each step-by-step answer. You get more than 200 pages on how to use hand tools, power saws, shapers, routers, drills, boring machines, lathes and more, including how to sharpen and care for tools and make a variety of jigs for power tools. More than 300 pages of specific construction plans for built-ins, kitchen cabinets, room dividers, tables, bookcases, furniture of every description.

Includes A-to-Z wood finishing section!

You get more than 100 pages of step-by-step how-to for all kinds of fine hardwoods and practical softwoods, plywood, composition, hardware, plastic laminates, etc. There's much, much more on how to read blueprints, how to make construction drawings, estimate costs, purchase materials at big bargains, plus up-to-date information on metrics. Every detail you need to know is given the complete, clear-cut treatment in this excellent do-it-yourself book. You'll use it for years as one of your favorite "handyman tools"

CLUB MEMBERSHIP gives you first choice of the best new, hard-to-find handyman books on today's most important do-it-yourself subjects:

HOME REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT, HOUSE BUILDING, WIRING, PLUMBING, CONCRETE, MASONRY, WOODWORKING, WORKSHOPS, FURNITURE BUILDING, APPLIANCE REPAIR, CARS AND CAR REPAIR, ELECTRONICS, MACHINES, TECHNOLOGY, INSULATION, ENERGY SAVERS, & MUCH MORE.

HOW POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB WORKS

First, you get your 992-page copy of CABINETMAKING & MILLWORK and your *free* BENCHTOP REFERENCE for only $3.95 plus delivery and handling. Send no money now. We'll bill you when you receive your joining shipment.

Then, about every four weeks (14 times a year), you'll receive a colorful Club members' bulletin package describing the coming main selection and alternate books also available. In addition, up to 4 times a year, you may receive selected mailings on seasonal products of special interest to the membership—many at giant bargains! If you want the main selection only, do nothing. It will be sent to you automatically. If you don't want the main selection, or want alternate books, or no books, simply indicate your wishes on the handy form that comes with the bulletin and return it to us by the date indicated. (No envelope is needed.)

You will always have at least ten days in which to do this, but in the unlikely event that you don't, and you receive an unwanted selection, you may return it at our expense.

Your only obligation is to buy just two more regular selections or alternates at regular Club prices in the next year. After that, membership may be cancelled at any time, by either you or the Club.

Club books are comparable to the original publishers' editions, yet you may save up to 75% and sometimes more on many special book bargains offered throughout the year to the membership.

What a great way to build a valuable library of the best new, hard-to-find handyman books on just about every do-it-yourself subject. It's always your choice and you are never pressured to buy a book you don't want. Club membership is easy, convenient, and there are many bargains to choose from. To start the bargains coming your way, simply mail the enclosed postpaid card today. You'll be glad you did!

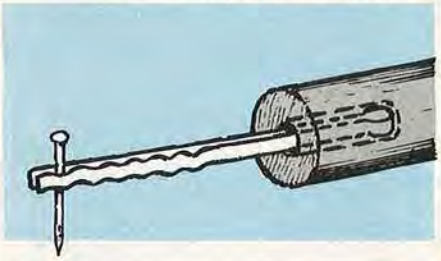
If card is missing write to:
POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB P.O. Box 2006, Latham, N.Y. 12111

TINY TWEEZERS FOR TIGHT SQUEEZES

Having trouble getting a grip on tiny screws, brads, bolts, or other fasteners, especially when trying to install them in tight spots?

TIP: Get a good hold on the problem with these homemade tweezers. To make them, mount a bobby pin in the end of a 6" length of 5/16" dowel. Drill a 1/4"-deep hole in one end of the dowel, then force the looped end of the pin into the hole. If needed, secure the pin with toothpick wedges or a few drops of epoxy.

— Charles Whatley, Cincinnati, Ohio

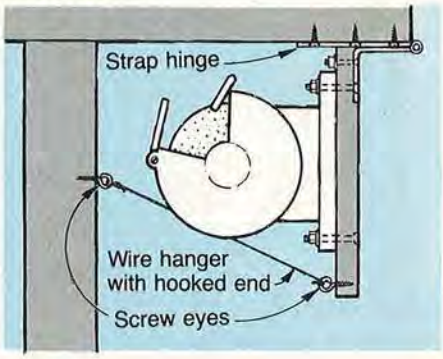


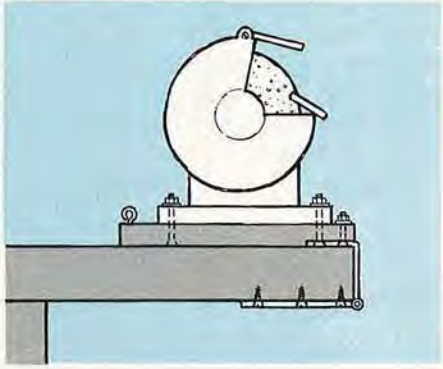
A SWINGING WAY TO SAVE BENCH SPACE

If you have a small, cramped shop, you probably value every extra inch of bench space you can get. Bench-mounted grinders and similar bench-mounted tools can really chew up the space.

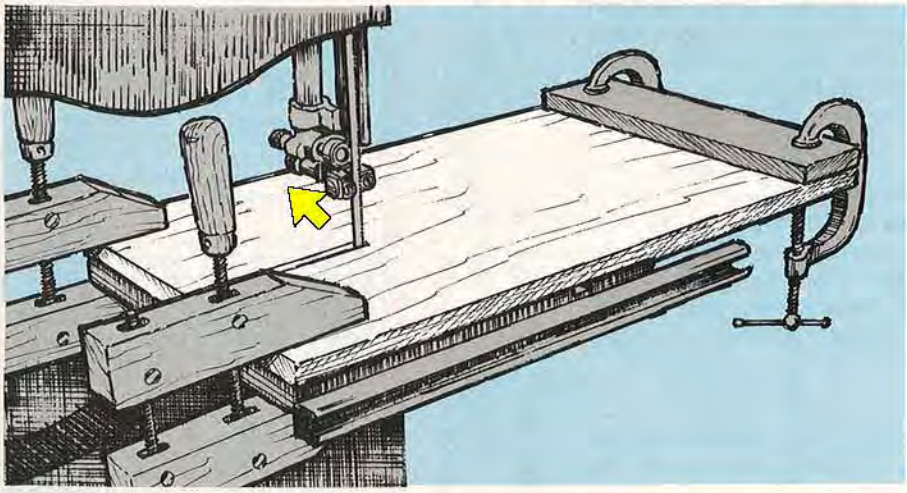
TIP: To better use limited bench space, you can install your grinder, so it swings down underneath the bench when you're through using it. To do this, screw a pair of 6" or larger strap hinges to the underside of the bench, as shown in the drawings *at right.* Hammer the ends back to lie flat on the bench top. Next, attach a plywood base to the hinges, then bolt the tool on the base. (Countersink the bolts so the base will sit flush on the bench.) Finally, install a pair of screw eyes and a wire hook (a coat hanger works well) to hold the tool back in its storage position.

— Fred Easley, Jerseyville, Ill.





QUICK 'N' EASY BAND SAW EXTENSION TABLE



Sometimes you may find your band saw table too skimpy to support the work. And you don't want to spend time making a complicated table extension.

TIP: Cut a piece of 3/4" plywood to the size needed, then cut out a slot to admit the band saw blade, as shown. Clamp the plywood extension to the table. If you want to rip wide stock, clamp or screw a wood fence to the table extension, parallel with the band saw blade. Support long boards with a stand positioned on the outfeed side of the saw.

— Don Butler, Waterford, Pa.

Do you have any good tips you'd like to share with our readers? We'll pay you $25 for each submission we publish. No shop tips can be returned. Mail your tips to:

Shop Tips
Better Homes and Gardens® *WOOD* Magazine
Locust at 17th
Des Moines, IA 50336

3-FOR-1 PAINT ROLLERS

If you use 3" paint rollers, here's how to save a few bucks:

TIP: Make your own 3" rollers. With a hacksaw or other fine-toothed saw, cut a 9" roller into three equal parts. Recently, we needed 3" rollers, which cost $1.59 each. The 9" version sold for $1.90 each. For each 9" roller we bought, we came out $2.87 ahead.

— From the WOOD *shop*

Continued on page 22

NOW A 44" WIDE SANDER AT A NEVER BEFORE PRICE

$249.99

The Performax S/T Drum Sander Instantly Attaches to a Radial Saw or a Stand Kit.

A Space Saving Attachment

- Rigid open end design insures precise thickness dimensioning over 44" width.
- Sanding drum with built-in sandpaper fasteners — no adhesives required
- Vacuum dust collector
- Money back guarantee

STAND HARDWARE KIT $79.99
(Motor & wood not incl.)

For a free brochure call or write
PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.
17065 Judicial Rd.
Dept. W-77, Lakeville, MN 55044
1-800-334-4910/MN. (612) 435-6780
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Makita

6012 HDW	⅜" C/less Clutch Drill	$ 98.00
2708 W	8" Table Saw w/c blade	216.00
3601 B	1¾ hp. Router	119.00
9820-2	Blade sharpener	165.00
1900 BW	3¼ Planer	94.00
9900 B	3×21 Belt Sander	128.00
5402 A	16" Circular Saw	299.00
4301 BV	Jigsaw	140.00
9401	4"×24" Belt Sander	167.00
5007 NBA	7¼" Circular Saw	123.00
JR3000 V	Reciprocating Saw	118.00
3705	Laminate Trimmer	121.00
DP4700	½" Drill	106.00

LS1000
10" Mitre
$225

3612 BR
3 h.p. Router
$182

★Cordless Tool Specials★

Call for lowest prices on Makita battery tools.

Batteries:
7.2 Volt **28.00**
9.6 Volt **30.00**

freight prepaid
C.O.D.'s add $1.90

Orders only Call:
1-800-362-7227
dial tone then 740
608-273-0148

WORKBENCH TOOL CO.
2833 Perry St.
Madison, WI 53713

*freight collect

MADE IN U.S.A.

NEW! POWER-FEED
DRUM SANDER
30-DAY FREE TRIAL!

12 in. and 26 in. models

A Finish Sander . . . A Thickness Sander

You can use this high-tolerance machine for light dimensioning as well as the finest finish work. Because stock is power-fed at a uniform rate, you'll achieve results impossible to duplicate with hand methods or hand-held sanders. Dimensions remain exact . . . no more low spots, waves or cross grain marks!

Improves Results!

Use the Woodmaster to dimension and finish-sand cabinet pieces, resawn stock, paneling, grandfather clocks, toys, tabletops, knees, burls, crotches, and much, much more! You'll soon find it's one of the most valuable tools in your shop!

30-Day FREE Trial!

Send for Complete Facts! See how you can use the Woodmaster Drum Sander in your own shop for 30 days completely without risk! Easy terms.

Call Toll-Free Today 1(800)538-4200 Ext. 2419

Woodmaster Tools, Dept. RW19, 2908 Oak
Kansas City, MO 64108

☐**YES!** Please rush my FREE Information Kit and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

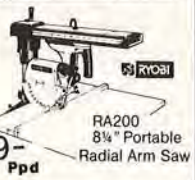
SEND $3.00 for CATALOG

THE SOURCE
WOODWORKERS TOOLS & HARDWARE
7305 Boudinot Drive
Springfield, VA 22150
703-644-5460
FREE FREIGHT

ORDER TOLL FREE US 800-452-9999 VA 800-468-1778

RYOBI PERFORMANCE POWER TOOLS

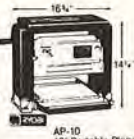
$167-
R501
2¼ H P Plunge Router
(On/Off Switch Inside Handle)



RA200
8¼" Portable
Radial Arm Saw
$229- Ppd

$72-
TR-30U
Trim Router

$339- Ppd
$369- With EXTRA Blades



AP-10
10" Portable Planer

$179-
TS-251U
Miter Saw
with X2300
Accessory Kit

With AMANA 80 ATB BLADE $219-

VIRUTEX O-81
JOINING MACHINE
$279-

SPLINES
Sm-Md-Lg
1,000 per CTN.
$27.50

SENCO

SFN 2	2 1/2" Finish Nailer	$389-
SFN 1	1 3/4" Finish Nailer	269-
SN 4	Framing Nailer	515-
LS 2	Lightweight Pinner	249-

WE BEAT ANY PRICE THIS ISSUE

Got a Minit? Make a Button!

with **Badge-A-Minit**

$26.95

In just a "minit" you can enter the fast and easy, fun and profitable world of button-making with Badge-A-Minit.

These 2¼" plastic coated buttons are fun to make, fun to wear and easy to sell at flea markets, fairs, conventions or sporting events. Supply buttons for community events, businesses or churches.

For $26.95 you get a hand held press, a set of 5 assembly rings and enough designs and metal parts to make 10 buttons. To order additional button parts see the catalog included with every order.

Order today or send for a FREE catalog and idea book. GUARANTEED.

Badge-A-Minit, Dept. BHW-887, 348 North 30th Rd., Box 800, LaSalle, IL 61301, Phone 815-224-2090

☐ Send me the Badge-A-Minit Starter Kit for only $26.95 plus $1.75 shipping (IL residents add $1.68 tax)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( )
☐ I am not ordering now, but please send me a FREE catalog.

PLEASE PRINT

From Europe . . . The Ultimate in

HISTORIC SHIP MODEL KITS.

Plank-on-frame Construction

World famous kits from Artesania Latina, Mamoli, Mantua/Sergal and more: large, magnificent replicas (many over 4 feet long!) with beautiful walnut and mahogany planking, fittings and details exquisitely cast in bronze, brass and rare hardwoods. Large scale plans, step-by-step instructions, all materials included.

Send for 88-pg. full-color catalog only $1.00

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

MODEL EXPO, INC. Dept. BHW-77S
23 Just Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07007

Please send me a full color ship model catalog. $1.00 is enclosed.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Good news!

DML router bits cost less... and still cut better.

You probably knew that DML router bits are the best you can get. But maybe you were concerned about cost. Well now, DML router bits are more competitively priced than ever before.

The best bits you can buy

Just because the price has fallen doesn't mean the quality has dropped. No. DML router bits are still made of heat-treated tool steel. Still machined and ground to industrial standards. And still tipped with premium carbide. But they're manufactured in a new way that costs you less and still cuts better. And DML router bits are available in virtually every diameter and pattern you could need.

Better router bits, at better prices. From DML — the nation's premier supplier of tooling to the woodworking industry for over 50 years.

DML. The good keeps getting better.

800-233-7297 (SAWS)

DML
America's quality tool maker

DML, Inc.
1350 S. 15th Street
Louisville, KY 40210

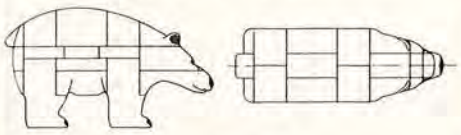
BYROM
NEW
15 PIECE CARBIDE ROUTER BIT SET
(#202-3150)
REG. $327.50
SALE PRICE $189.95

CALL OR WRITE FOR DEALER NEAREST YOU:

Dealer Inquiries Invited

BYROM INT'L
Dept. BW7 •P.O. Box 246
CHARDON, OHIO 44024, U.S.A.
(216) 285-2341

anipuzzle™



One-of-a-kind, Challenging Woodworker's Project

Build this 14-piece Bear puzzle from standard dimension lumber. Finished size 12¾"L x 4½"W x 7⅜"H. (Pig and Anteater plans also available.) Only $12.95 each for plans, full-size assembly drawing, and construction and finishing tips. Add $1.00 for First Class postage & handling.

Send check or money order to:
PKR Corporation
P.O. Box 2821
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

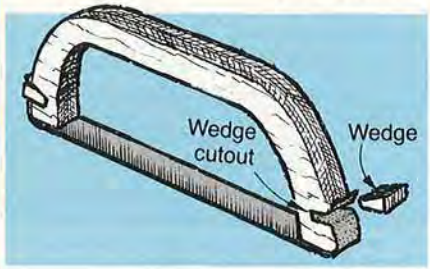
Continued from page 20

FINGER-SAVING SANDER

Hand-sanding large, contoured shapes, such as lathe turnings and decoys, can wear your fingers to the bone.

TIP: Homemade bow sanders of various sizes give excellent control with less effort. To make one, laminate two pieces of ½" to ¾" plywood together, band-saw the bow to the desired shape and size, then round-over the edges with a rasp and sandpaper. Then, cut wedge-shaped slots ½" to ¾" deep at each end to accept strips of cloth-backed sanding-belt material. Use the cutout pieces as wedges to fasten the strips into the slots.

— Lloyd McCabe, Scarborough, Ont., Canada

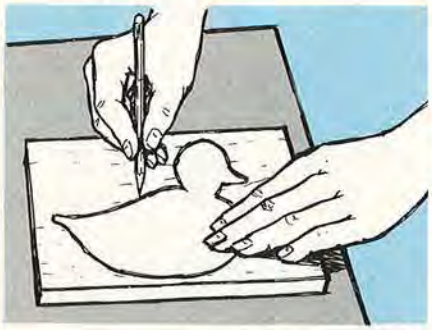


TOUGH-GUY TEMPLATES

What's a good material for making large, durable templates or patterns for repeating cutouts in plywood or other materials?

TIP: Make your templates out of scraps of plastic laminate, such as that used for countertops. Tape your pattern to the laminate and cut out the shape on a scroll saw fitted with a fine-tooth blade. The laminate is durable, yet easy to cut and file to precise shapes. Also, you can pencil notes on it and later erase the pencil marks.

— Chip Schmidt, Cedar Falls, Iowa



Continued on page 24

AMITY
Quality Restoration Systems

ENJOY HIGH EARNINGS AS A FURNITURE REPAIR EXPERT!

FREE 1987 CATALOG OF AMITY RESTORATION SYSTEMS, CHEMICALS, FINISHES, MIRROR SILVERING & REPAIR PRODUCTS

SEND $1.00 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING

AMITY
DEPT. 23, P.O. BOX 7204
MADISON, WI 53707

101 PATTERNS
· GIFT & NOVELTY ·

This wonderful packet contains 101 FULL SIZE PATTERNS of Gifts, Novelties, Lawn Figures, Bird Houses, Shelves, Action Windmills, Alphabets, and many more things. Just trace and saw out. Plus "Make Money Jig Sawing" Only $7.00 Prepaid 1st Class for this big packet.

MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST, DEPT. 75H
P.O. Box 625, Redmond, WA 98073

90 PATTERNS
LAWN ORNAMENTS · NOVELTIES

FULL SIZE patterns up to 20" high of Dutch boy and Girl, Dwarf, Penguin, Fishing Boy, Animals, Birds, Novelties and many other popular items. Easy to make and sell. Just trace, cut out and paint. Send $7 today for the LAWN ORNAMENT PACKET containing all 90 patterns. Prepaid, 1st Class.

MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST, Dept. 72H
PO Box 625, Redmond, WA 98073

FULL SIZE
WOODWORKING PATTERNS
SIMPLE TO MAKE – FUN – PROFITABLE

✓check the Packets of Interest to YOU!

- ☐ 125 pattern packet PLUS "Shop Secrets"
- ☐ Over 50 "Folk Art" patterns
- ☐ 8 "Wind-Action" whirligigs packet
- ☐ 40 craft plaques plus projects
- ☐ 27 toy cars, trucks, train, ferry & more!
- ☐ 6 decorative magazine racks

Send $7.00 per blueprint packet or choose any 3 FOR ONLY $14.00.

ACCENTS, Dept. MA77, Box 262, Danvers, MA 01923

Brochure of 500 designs $2.00 (Free with order)

ATTENTION
FLORIDA WOODWORKERS

We have Florida's largest and most unbelievable selection of exotic imported and native hard and soft woods, table slabs, veneers, etc. We also stock Ashley Isles carving tools. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for list.

HENEGAN'S WOOD SHED
7760 Southern Boulevard
West Palm Beach, FL 33411
Call (305) 793-1557
Open Tues.-Sat. 9:00-5:30

HORTON BRASSES
Nooks Hill Road, P.O. Box 120J
Cromwell, CT 06416 (203) 635-4400

HORTON BRASSES are authentic copies of 17th, 18th, 19th & early 20th century pulls

Mfrs. of Cabinet & Furniture Hardware for Homes & Antiques.
Send $2.00 for a Catalogue.

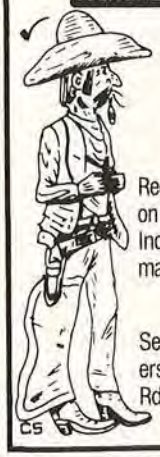
MAKE WHIRLIGIGS & WOOD TOYS

100's of plans, parts, kits, books, finishes & supplies for toys, whirligigs, classic autos, swing sets, doll houses, crafts & furniture. Also toy, craft, game & furniture parts in maple, oak, walnut & cherry. Bulk prices available. Color catalog subscription $1. (614) 484-4363

DUCK KITS
$19.00 Precut Kit
just assemble & paint
$15.00 Uncut Kit
just cut, assemble & paint

Cherry Tree Toys, Box 369-409, Belmont, OH 43718

National Carvers Museum



LEARN WOODCARVING AT HOME

Receive sample instructional pack on whittling and woodcarving. Includes copy of *Mallet* monthly magazine.

Send $1.00 to The National Carvers Museum, 14960 Woodcarver Rd., Monument, CO 80132.
(303) 481-4737

WOODWORKERS! Sand like professionals, quickly and beautifully

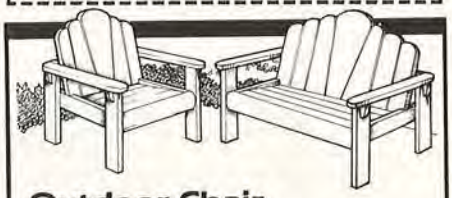
#B-12 Brush Head sands mouldings and intricate carvings without losing detail or shape of the part.

Model #DD-63
Gives quick and excellent results on contoured-shaped parts.

Everything we sell is industrial quality. Buy the complete unit or just the Brush Head and/or Pneumatic Drum and build your own.

Professional results in no time at all. Write or call for the dealer nearest you.

Sand-Rite MANUFACTURING CO.
321 North Justine St.
Chicago, IL 60607
312-997-2200



Outdoor Chair & Loveseat

Build these durable seating pieces for deck or lawn. Corner table plans also available.

PLAN #585-W	$8.95
TABLE #684-W	$5.95
POST & HANDLING	$1.50
OUR NEW CATALOG	$2.00
TOTAL	

Catalog price is refundable with next order. Iowa residents add sales tax.

WORKSHOP BLUEPRINT
P.O. BOX 65725, WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265

BUILD AN HEIRLOOM CLOCK

Finest Quality Available Kits, Movements and Plans

Write or Call for Catalog $2

1-800-328-6445

Kuempel Chime Clockworks

Dept. 015
21195 Minnetonka Blvd.
Excelsior, MN 55331

Serving clockmakers for 65 years

Wood Moisture Meter

- Avoid Moisture Problems
- Protect your Masterpiece

Mini-Ligno
$110 only

Pocket-Size: 1"x2¾"x5½"
Incl. Case, Batteries, and Pins for ⅛" and ¼" Measuring Depth.

also from Lignomat:
Mini-Ligno E
Range: 6, 7,...36%

Easy to use, sturdy instrument for the professional woodworker or serious hobbyist. Great for lumber, veneer, fiberbrds. Ask for free catalog on all moisture meters and accessories for kiln drying. Don't waste money, time on wet wood, order a moisture meter now.

Lignomat USA Ltd.
503-257-8957 800-227-2105
P.O. Box 30145 bh
Portland, OR 97230

DO YOUR WATER-PIPE-CLAMP BARS HAVE THE *BENDS?*

then order 1 1/16" solid steel bars threaded to fit your ¾"pipe bar clamps

FULL OPENING	*PRICE PER PR.	*(6 PR. OR MORE) PER PR.	SHIP WT. PER PR.
24"	$12.25	$11.00	15#
30"	13.70	13.35	18#
36"	15.00	13.50	21.5#
48"	17.85	16.10	27.5#
60"	20.80	18.75	34#

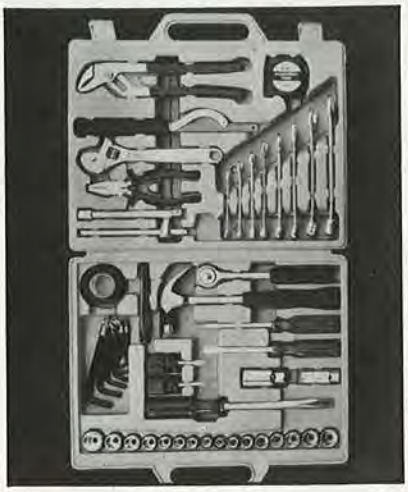
* **Price is for bars only, does not include clamps.**

Order by *Visa* or *Mastercard*, Phone or write, incl. No. and Exp. date, Shipped UPS, F.O.B., Hartland, WI. (WI residents add 5% sales tax.)

G & V Machine Co. Inc.
620 Cardinal Lane, Hartland, WI 53029
(414) 367-6707

COMB

Authorized Liquidator



55-PC. TOOL SET

Keep Tools at Your Fingertips! Have this 55-Pc. Tool Set at your side for a variety of repair/fix-up projects. Our arrangement with a manufacturer means a fine buy! Order TWO sets for even greater savings!

- Durable, Multi-Purpose Set Is Ideal for Home, Cabin, Boat, Auto, and More.
- Molded Carrying Case Holds Everything.
- **Set Includes:** Water pump plier, 6' measuring tape, cutting plier, 3" stainless knife, 8" adj. wrench, hammer, 5 screwdrivers, 8 SAE combo wrenches, 21-pc. 3/8" Dr. SAE/metric chrome vanadium socket set, 10 hex key wrenches, hack saw w/3 blades, tape and molded case.

Compare: $79.00
Liquidation Price For 1 Set $49
Item H-2465-7096-365 S/H: $6.50/set

Save More! Order TWO Sets!

Compare: $158.00
Liquidation Price For 2 Sets $89
Item H-2465-7120-314 S/H: $9.00/pr.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

SEND TO: Item H-2465
C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Please send the items indicated below. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

___One 55-Pc. Tool Set Item H-2465-7096-365 at $49 for 1 set, plus $6.50 for ship, handling.

___Two 55-Pc. Tool Sets Item H-2465-7120-314 at $89 for 2 sets, plus $9.00 for ship, handling.

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

PLEASE CHECK: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Acct. No. _____ Exp. ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone (___) _____

Sign Here _____

COMB COMB COMB

TOOLS ON SALE™

AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
★PLUS★ Prepaid Freight On Every Item

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

		List	Sale
0224-1	3/8 drill 4.5A magnum	173	109
0234-1	1/2 drill 4.5A magnum	173	112
0244-1	1/2 drill 4.5A magnum	173	115
0222-1	3/8 drill 3.3A 0-100 rpm	159	99
0228-1	3/8 drill 3.3A 0-1000 rpm	139	92
0375-1	3/8 close quarter drill — NEW — 3.5 amp	191	118
0210-1	3/8 cordless drill — NEW — 2 speed	189	95
6539-1	cordless screwdriver — NEW — 190 RPM	99	59
1007-1	1/2" drill 4.5A D-Hdle	217	145
1107-1	1/2" drill 4.5A D-Hdle	222	145
3300-1	magnum rt angle drive kit	271	170
3102-1	Plmbrs rt angle drill kit	287	180
1676-1	HD Hole Hawg w/cs-2 sp	363	235
5395	3/8 sgle sp hammer drill kit	203	150
5397	3/8 var sp hammer drill kit	208	155
5371-1	HD mag. hammer drill 1/2"	313	207
5373	HD mag. ham. drill 3/8"	262	175
6511	2 speed Sawzall w/case	197	122
6226	port band saw 2 sp w/case	416	280
6234	TSC band saw port w/case	416	280
6405	8 1/4" circ. saw 13 amp	191	127
6460	10 1/4" 15 amp w/case	380	245
6165	12" Chop saw 15 amp 4200 R.P.M.	311	189
6255	v/sp Jig Saw 3.8 amp	217	140
6245	sgle sp Jig Saw 3.8 amp	191	125
6012	1/3 sheet HD Orb. sander	173	110
6014	1/2 sheet HD orb. sander	184	112
5660	1 1/2 HP router 10 amp	289	175
5680	2 HP router 12 amp	342	220

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS

Model		List	Sale
TD514		149	125
TD514L		219	195
D1258-12		299	245
D1258-24		359	275

MAKITA BRAND NEW X-TRA SPECIAL

Model		List	Sale
5007NBA	7 1/4" Saw w/Elec. Brake	186	115
5008NBA	8 1/4" Saw w/Elec. Brake	212	130

***BRAND NEW! SUPER SPECIALS from* MILWAUKEE**

0214-1	3/8" c/less drive/drill	189	109
8975	H.D. heat Gun, 11.6A Low 570ºF - High 1000ºF	81	49
5920	belt sander 3x24 w/o bag	315	199
5925	belt sander 3x24 w/bag	315	215
5930	belt sander 4x24 w/o bag	326	209
5935	belt sander 4x24 w/bag	348	214

★NEW LOW PRICES★ PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model		List	Sale	Lots of 12
#50	for 3/4" Black Pipe	11.23	7.15	79.00
#52	for 1/2" Black Pipe	9.36	6.10	67.50

JORGENSEN HAND SCREWS

Model	Jaw Length	Open Cap.	List	Sale	Box of 6
#5/0	4"	2"	11.59	7.25	39.15
#4/0	5"	2 1/2"	12.45	8.10	43.75
#3/0	6"	3"	13.36	8.50	45.95
#2/0	7"	3 1/2"	14.36	8.95	48.35
#0	8"	4 1/2"	15.97	9.95	53.75
#1	10"	6"	18.25	11.35	61.25
#2	12"	8 1/2"	20.94	13.60	72.95
#3	14"	10"	26.56	16.75	91.35
#4	16"	12"	34.55	23.75	128.25

JORGENSEN BAR CLAMPS
STYLE 37 — 2 1/2" Throat 1/4" x 3/4"

Model	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Lots of 6
#3706	6"	7.88	5.50	29.70
#3712	12"	8.73	5.95	32.13
#3718	18"	9.64	6.95	37.53
#3724	24"	10.54	7.35	39.69
#3730	30"	11.76	8.25	44.55
#3736	36"	12.85	8.95	48.33

PORTER-CABLE = NEW ITEMS +

Model		List	Sale
655	Drywall Driver 0-4000 Rev	115	85
367	3 1/4" Plane 6.5A	170	115
5009	Mortise & Tenon Jig	50	34
351	3"x21" Belt Sander	189	125
352	3"x21"Belt Sander w/bag	199	135
9810	Cordless Screwdvr kit	175	115
320	Abrasibe Plane 3A	129	91

1987 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE

Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 — In Minnesota Call (612) 224-4859
4 WAYS TO BUY: CHECK — MONEY ORDER — VISA — MASTERCARD

SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • *Est. 1933*

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

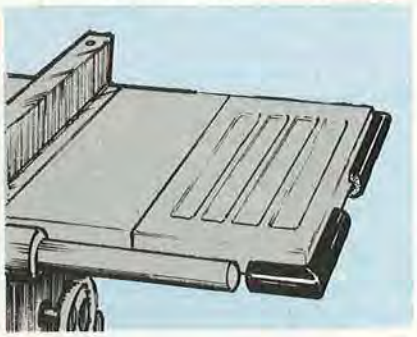
Continued from page 22

SAVING LITTLE HEADS FROM "OWIES"

Do you have little visitors in your shop who are just the right height to bang their heads on extension tables on your table saw or other equipment?

TIP: Foam rubber pipe insulation makes an inexpensive and effective protective cushioning for those nasty, sharp underside edges. The soft tubular material comes with a lengthwise split that clamps to the lower edges of the extensions. Trim to fit with scissors. If necessary, tape the insulation to keep it in place.

— Alan C. Sandler, Garnerville, N.Y.

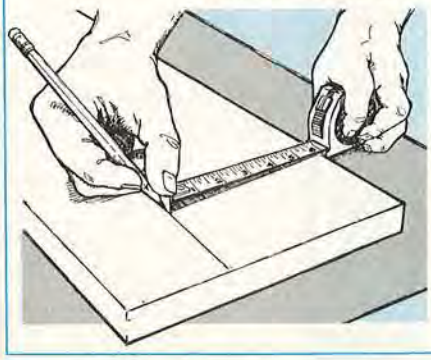


ANOTHER WAY TO LEAVE YOUR MARK

How can you draw a line parallel to the edge of a board when your marking gauge, try square, or combination square isn't handy (or long enough)?

TIP: Use your tape measure. First, measure the desired width and lock the tape in place. Then, using the tape body as an edge guide, hold a pencil against the hook, as shown. Slide the tape along, keeping it 90° to the edge as you mark.

— From the **WOOD** *shop*



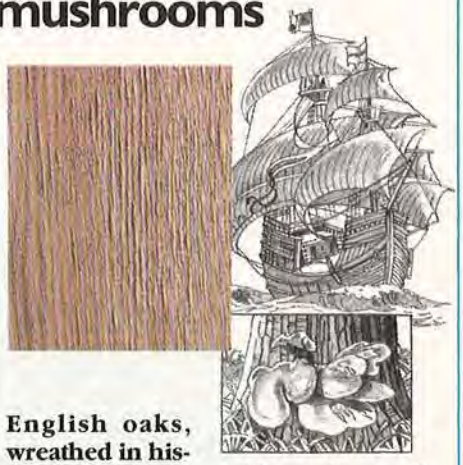
ENGLISH OAK... of sailing ships and mushrooms

Wood connoisseurs always mention English oak among their choices of the world's finest woods. Yet, if it weren't for some quite unusual occurrences, English oak may have never risen above the ordinary. The first of these relates to why some people call this wood "Pollard" oak.

Until the mid-19th century, England's sailing ships were made of oak. For stout timbers, shipwrights looked to the very old trees covering the English countryside. But so did England's seafaring rivals. In fear that invaders would cut their precious oaks, loyal Britons "polled," or topped, whole tracts. The trees did not die, however. Instead, the stumps developed new shoots and the trunks grew thick and gnarled, producing many large burls — one on record from the early 1900s weighed 22,000 pounds and measured 9′ in diameter. From these trees comes the swirled-figure veneer often referred to as Pollard oak.

The second occurrence deals with the appealing color of English oak. Its distinguished tan has prompted the wood to also be called English brown oak. The color actually comes from mushrooms growing on the tree. Tannic acid in the oaks sustains the thriving life of the mushrooms. And as they grow, a chemical reaction slowly turns the wood a light brown.

According to English legend, people, during the superstitious days of King Arthur, believed the oaks to be enchanted. The mushrooms were thought to be tongues of gallant knights killed in past battles. So, the mushrooms were never picked for fear the original owners would someday return to claim them.



English oaks, wreathed in history and legend, yield wood warm in color and heralded for texture.

Photograph: Bob Calmer
Illustration: Jim Stevenson

How to tell if your planer money is well spent.

First, get the answers to some very important questions. Who manufacturers planers? What's their reputation? What makes one planer better than another? RBIndustries has been manufacturing woodworking equipment for over 50 years. We were well established before many others were even beginning.

WHY BUY AN AMERICAN MADE PLANER?

A planer must offer reliability, versatility, and produce a superior finish on wood. For most woodworkers production is the name of the game. That's why the RBI Woodplaner is manufactured right here in the Heartland of the United States by American woodworkers who know what you need in a planer and are determined to build one they'd be proud to use in their shop at home. Quality control to us is more than just an "OK" sticker – it's a commitment to your satisfaction.

WHAT ARE "HARMONICS"? WHY ARE THEY IMPORTANT?

In design, ease of use, and dependability whether for personal or commercial use, the RBI Woodplaner is built to perform. Quality is built right into the RBI Woodplaner. We call it "harmonics", the perfect balance between the cutterhead, blade angle, and the feed rate. Fifty years of building woodworking tools allowed us to fine tune this balance to perfection. What it means is the ability to work any piece of wood soft or hard the way you want it. Don't make the mistake of buying a planer with seperate motors for the cutterhead and the feed rate. Many times gadgetry is mistaken for techology, don't be fooled. When the cutterhead is slowed by a thick spot in the board, the feed rollers must also be slowed or your cuts per inch will change marring the finish and quality of your wood. Sometimes gadgetry is fun with all the knobs and buttons but is it really worth compromising quality for it?

HOW DO I KNOW WHICH PLANER IS RIGHT FOR ME?

How do I know which Planer is right for me? Versality, Economy, and Quality make the RBI Woodplaner a good investment. Have the versatility right at your fingertips to make moldings, picture frames, plane rough stock to finished lumber, or with the sanding attachment finish wood with a satin finish. Our commitment to you is for quality craftsmanship. For more reasons why you get your money's worth at RBI call 1-800-535-8665 or clip the coupon below and mail it to us for your free fact kit on the RBI Woodplaner.

rbi industries
1801 VINE ST., P.O. BOX 369
HARRISONVILLE, MO 64701

CALL 1-800-535-8665
FOR INFORMATION OR THE
DEALER IN YOUR AREA.

MAIL TO:

rbi industries • P.O. BOX 369 • HARRISONVILLE, MO 64701

Yes, Please send me the **rbi** Woodplaner™ information packet today!

NAME_____

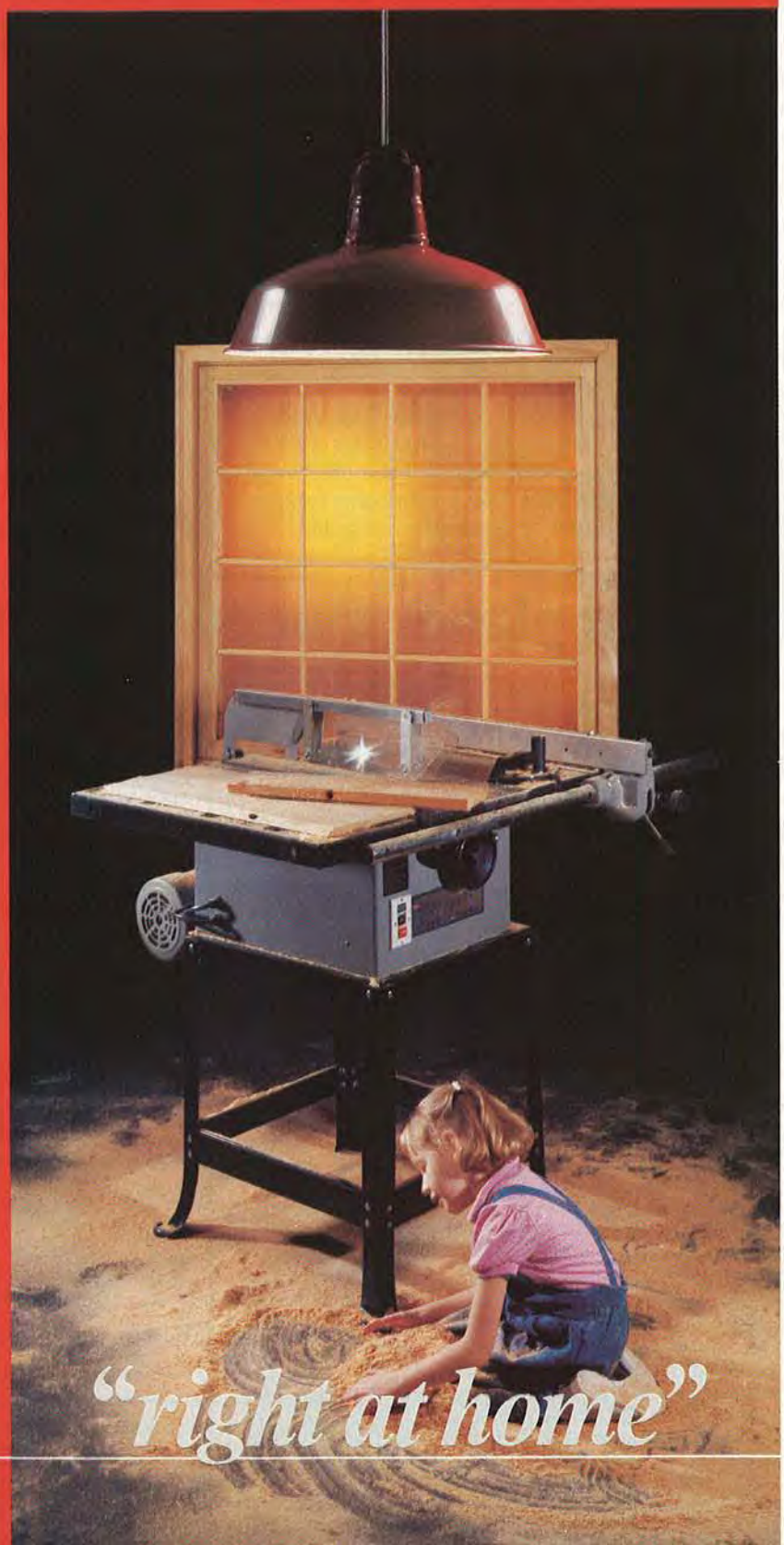
ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

FREE! NO OBLIGATION TO BUY. **W50W**

JET



A World Of Value.

For Only $449.00

...Jet 10" Tablesaw...

designed for industrial use but always..."right at home." You want a tablesaw at an affordable price but with all the features of one costing much more. Take a look at JET's tablesaw.

The JET 10" tablesaw features a powerful 1½ HP, 115/230V, single phase motor with manual overload reset. The table is a precise 20" x 27" durable cast iron, with two extension wings providing a large 27" x 40" working surface. This allows the extension of the rip fence to 25" for ripping a full sheet of plywood. The rip fence has finger tip control of 1/16" for precise adjustments along the front rail guide which is graduated from 0"-25". The rip fence is also equipped with a positive lever lock which secures it tightly into position and automatically aligns the fence parallel to the blade to insure quick and accurate rip cuts.

Conveniently located hand wheel controls, elevate and tilt the blade. Saw depth cuts range from 1⅞" at 45° to 3⅛" at 90°. The miter gauge has positive stops at 45° and 90° and allows cuts up to 60°. The blade guard is provided with a speader and anti-kickback attachment to help minimize blade binding and assure safety to the user. The saw comes with a regular blade insert, a dado insert and a sturdy open tiger foot stand. All this standard for one low price.

With 30 years of experience JET offers top quality, competitively priced woodworking machinery with replacement parts, repair services and technical advice immediately available.

To see this tablesaw contact your local dealer listed or call 1-800-426-8402. Ext. 305.

Quantities are limited at these prices so don't delay.

Participating Jet Dealers

ALABAMA

Butler & Co.
128 N. Beltline Hwy.
Mobile, AL 36607
(205) 471-4455

CONNECTICUT

Schneider Hardware Supply Co., Inc.
330 Bank St.
New London, CT 06385-5597
(203) 442-5801

Woodworker's Equipment & Supply
566 Danbury Rd.
New Milford, CT 06776
(203) 354-2219

CALIFORNIA

California Woodworking Machinery Co.
1566 W. Lincoln
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 772-2501

The Cutting Edge, Inc. (Los Angeles)
3871 Grandview Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 390-9723

The Cutting Edge, Inc. (San Diego)
7550 Miramar Rd.
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-3990

Diablo Power Tool Co.
1820 "A" Arnold Industrial Way
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 685-5400

Diablo Power Tool Co.
2315 Larkspur Ln.
Redding, CA 96002
(916) 221-0285

Sacramento Machinery Co.
3412-A Auburn Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95821
(916) 483-8513

COLORADO

Aviation Industrial Supply Co.
3900 Ulster Street
Denver, CO 80207
(303) 355-2391

FLORIDA

Jim & Slims Tool Supply, Inc.
13065 S. Belcher Rd.
Largo, FL 33540
(813) 536-4141

M.B.I. Inc.
12650 49th St. N.
Clearwater, FL 33520
(813) 576-9607

GEORGIA

B.L. Roberson
2459 Brooks Dr. S.W.
Austell, GA 30001
(404) 948-8281

IDAHO

Couer D'Alene Power Tool
451 Cherry Ln.
Couer D'Alene, ID 83814
(208) 667-1158

ILLINOIS

Berland House of Tools
1524 Centre Circle
Downers Grove, IL 60515
(312) 620-0026

Fox Valley Hardwoods
21 North River St.
Batavia, IL 60510
(312) 879-9535

Man, Incorporated
801 E. Main St.
Danville, IL 61834-0761
(217) 431-1414

INDIANA

Alco Tool Supply
28235 U.S. 36 West
Elkhart, IN 46515
(219) 295-5535

IOWA

C.W. Crossen Co.
706 E. River Dr.
Davenport, IA 52803
(319) 324-9351

Puckett Electric Tools Inc.
1011 Keo Way
Des Moines, IA 50309
(515) 244-4189

KANSAS

Thornton Company
1707 S. Hoover
Wichita, KS 67209
(316) 942-8474

MAINE

Ben Alpren Co., Inc.
555 Lincoln St.
PO. Box 1686
Lewiston, ME 04240
(207) 783-2811

MARYLAND

L.A. Benson Co., Inc.
3707 E. Monument St.
Baltimore, MD 21205
(301) 342-9225

Thompson & Cooke, Inc.
4200 Kenilworth Ave.
Bladensburg, MD 20710
(301) 864-6380

MASSACHUSETTS

Robi Tool Sales
160 Broadway
Somerville, MA 02145
(617) 776-1234

Toolhauz Corp.
50 Brook Rd.
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-4756

MICHIGAN

Hanks Tool Crib
3172 Enterprises
Saginaw, MI 48603
(517) 791-3098

Power Tools of Michigan
27800 Joy Rd.
Livonian, MI 48150
(313) 421-1620

The Tool Haus
630 N. Silverleaf
Gladwin, MI 48624
1-800-828-0001

The Tool Haus
Flint Branch
3320 Brookgate Dr.
Flint, MI 48507
(313) 234-0489

MINNESOTA

G.C. Peterson Machinery Co., Inc.
3815 E. Lake St.
Minneapolis, MN 55406-2296
(612) 721-6661

Northern States Supply
Industrial Park
PO. Box 1057
Willmar, MN 56201
(612) 235-0555

Woodcarvers Supply
3056 Excelsior Blvd.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
(612) 927-7491

MISSISSIPPI

Feltus Brother's Hardware Co.
Liberty Rd.
Natchez, MS 39120
(601) 445-4667

MISSOURI

Pyramid Products
1200 Erie St.
N. Kansas City, MO 64116
(816) 421-0890

United Machinery Co.
2315 E. Chestnut Expressway
Springfield, MO 65801
(417) 862-7411

The Wood & Shop
5605 N. Lindbergh Rd.
St. Louis, MO 63042
(314) 731-2761

The Wood & Shop
13202 Tesson Ferry Rd.
St. Louis, MO 63128
(314) 843-5080

W.W. Thayer Co.
7 Capper Dr.
Pacific, MO 63069
(314) 938-5001

W.W. Thayer Co.
238 Meacham Street
Kirkwood, MO 63122
(314) 822-3738

NEBRASKA

Pyramid Products North
4544 S. 133rd St.
Omaha, NE 68144
(402) 334-9262

MidWest Woodworkers Supply
13209 "I" St.
Omaha, NE 68137
(402) 330-5444

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Brentwood Machine Sales
Rt. 125 @ Scrabble Rd.
Brentwood, NH 03833
(603) 679-8452

NEW JERSEY

A.W. Meyer Co.
Broad & Edgewater
Ridgefield, NJ 07657
(201) 945-5500

Hunterdon Mill & Machinery Supply
17 Bloomfield Ave.
Flemington, NJ 08822
(201) 788-5950

King Saw Service
260 Overbrook Ave.
Oakhurst, NJ 07755
(201) 531-0055

Cook Tool & Machine
683 Sicklerville Rd.
P.O. Box 626
Sicklerville, NJ 08081
(609) 629-4900

NEW YORK

Chenango Supply Co., Inc.
142 Susquehanna St.
Binghamton, NY 13902-1910
(607) 772-9595

Culver Atlantic
149 Anderson Ave.
Rochester, NY 14607
(716) 473-8510

Shields Sales Corp.
Port of Albany
Albany, NY 12202
(518) 436-8402

Tunnel Machinery
353 Canal St.
New York, NY 10013
(212) 226-0727

NORTH CAROLINA

Carr Mill Supply
1015 Manley St.
High Point, NC 27261
(919) 883-0135

Diversified Equipment & Supply
11223 Blair Rd.
Charlotte, NC 28212
(704) 545-5198

Woodworking Machinery & Supplies of Woodcrafts Unlimited
294 Beaty Dr.
Belmont, NC 28012
(704) 827-3190

NORTH DAKOTA

Acme Electric Motor
1705 13th Ave. N.
Grand Forks, ND 58201
(701) 746-6481

Acme Electric Motor
3401 Interstate Blvd.
Fargo, ND 58103
(701) 235-8060

Acme Electric Motor
1009 Basin Ave.
Bismark, ND 58501
(701) 258-1267

Acme Electric Motor
525 - 20th Ave.
Minot, ND 58701
(701) 839-2263

OHIO

Ace Lumber and Hardware
1039 Poland Ave.
Youngstown, OH 44501
(216) 744-3167

Tim Stone Power Tool
142 Union St.
Newark, OH 43055
(614) 344-9404

T-Saw & Tool
1777 Pennsylvania Ave.
Salem, OH 44460
(216) 644-0090

Quality Saw & Tool
328 S. Main St.
Mansfield, OH 44903
(419) 526-4221
(1-800) 523-6927 (Ohio)

OREGON

Barbo Machinery Co.
4617 SE Milwaukie
Portland, OR 97202
(503) 232-8158

Cal-Ore Carbide
2919 N. Pacific Hwy.
Medford, OR 97501
(503) 772-2293

DeBest Tools & Machinery Corp.
1642 NE Sandy Blvd.
Portland, OR 97232
(503) 238-1901

Jerry's Building Material Center, Inc.
2600 Hwy. 99 N.
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 689-1911

Western Tool Supply
805 S. Burkhart St.
Albany, OR 97321
(503) 967-4223

Western Tool Supply
1857 25th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
(503) 588-8222
(1-800) 872-6555 (Oregon)

PENNSYLVANIA

Blue Ball Machine Co., Inc.
3040 - 44 Rt. 322 E.
Blue Ball, PA 17506
(717) 354-4478

Equipment Professionals
101 - 103 W. Susquehanna St.
Allentown, PA 18103
(215) 791-1119

Ideal Tool & Equipment Service
140 N. 10th St.
Philadelphia, PA 19107
(215) 925-0672

Richard T. Byrnes, Co.
600 Hannum Ave.
West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 692-2770

RHODE ISLAND

Gold Industrial Machinery, Inc.
Thurston & Newell Streets
Pawtucket, RI 02860
(401) 724-3200

Kingstown Tool Corp.
3530 Quaker Ln.
N. Kingstown, RI 02852
(401) 295-5472

SOUTH CAROLINA

Cash Supply Co., Inc.
113 Country Club Rd.
P.O. Box 2311
Spartanburg, SC 29304
(803) 585-9326

Mann Electric Repair Co.
3600 Main St.
Columbia, SC 29203
(803) 252-7777

The Tool Shed Inc.
901 Poinsett Hwy.
Greenville, SC 29607
(803) 233-6185

TENNESSEE

Memphis Machinery & Supply
301 S. Front St.
Memphis, TN 38101
(901) 527-4443

TEXAS

Texas Tool Traders
5900 N. Freeway
Houston, TX 77076
(713) 697-9909

Texas Tool Traders
13155 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77077
(713) 496-0811

Texas Tool Traders
2414 S. Jupiter
Garland, TX 75041
(214) 278-0049

Texas Tool Traders
8868 Research #302
Austin, TX 78758
(512) 450-0051

Texas Tool Traders
2215 E. Division
Arlington, TX 76011
(817) 640-9846

Texas Tool Traders
2192 Jackson Keller
San Antonio, TX 78213
(512) 525-1418

VIRGINIA

G.G. Wilkins Co.
12227 Jefferson Ave.
Newport News, VA 23602
(804) 872-7500

Iten Equipment
511A Franklin St.
Martinsville, VA 24112
(703) 956-3904

Nelson Roanoke
901 11th St. N.E.
Roanoke, VA 24030
(703) 982-7575

The Source
7305 Boudinet Dr.
Springfield, VA 22150
(703) 644-5460

Woodworkers Supply
430 Southlake Blvd.
Richmond, VA 23236
(804) 794-0883

VERMONT

Reynolds & Sons
Bridge Street
S. Barre, VT 05670
(802) 479-0101
(In state) (1-800) 642-3109

WASHINGTON

Eastside Saw & Sales
12880 Bel-Red Rd.
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 454-7627

L & L Tool Specialties
1927 Hwy. 101 E.
Port Angeles, WA 98362
(206) 457-1116

Spokane Power Tool
E. 801 Trent Ave.
Spokane, WA 99202
(509) 489-4202
(In state) (1-800) 426-0013
(Out of state) (1-800) 521-1700

Tacoma Screw Products, Inc.
2001 Center St.
Tacoma, WA 98409
(206) 572-3444

Tacoma Screw Products, Inc.
2222 Port of Tacoma Rd.
Tacoma, WA 98412
(206) 383-4435

Tacoma Screw Products, Inc.
3930 Leary Way N.W.
Seattle, WA 98107
(206) 632-7565

Tacoma Screw Products, Inc.
607 S. Fidalgo
Seattle, WA 98108
(206) 767-3750

Tacoma Screw Products, Inc.
5241 Auto Center
Bremerton, WA 98312
(206) 479-0230

WISCONSIN

A. Fillinger Inc.
6750 N. 43rd
Milwaukee, WI 53209
(414) 353-8433

G.C. Peterson Machinery Co., Inc.
3125 S. 108th St.
West Allis, WI 53227
(414) 543-5522

Lyle's Sharpening & Supply Co.
1600 A E. 4th St.
Marshfield, WI 54449
(USA) 1-800-624-5395
(WI) 1-800-472-5680

Woodcrafter Wood & Tool Store Inc.
1607 7th St.
Green Bay, WI 54304
(414) 496-0208

JET

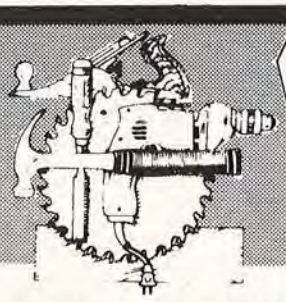
"right at home"

JET

Jet Equipment and Tools
P.O. Box 1477
Tacoma, WA 98401

TOOL CITY

WE HAVE EVERY TOOL YOU NEED



OUR **GIANT** 400 PAGE CATALOG IS YOURS FREE WITH ORDER OF $50 OR MORE
OR ONLY $2.50 ea.

CALL TOLL FREE

INSIDE CALIF **1-800-826-7819**

OUTSIDE CALIF **1-800-423-7899**

(213) 802-1236 OPEN MON - SAT 8 AM - 5:30 PM

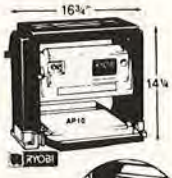
VISA MasterCard

FREIGHT PREPAID (USA) ON ORDERS OF $50 OR MORE • FREE CATALOG UPON REQUEST WITH $50 PURCHASE
✱CALL FOR DISCOUNT FRIEGHT RATES FOB SANTA FE SPRINGS

14136 E Firestone Blvd
Santa Fe Springs, Ca 90670

PHONE NOW AND SAVE UP TO 60% ON:

$124.



$339.

DOWL-IT

		LIST	SALE
1000	Dowling Jig	$44	$25
2000	Improved Dowl Jig	59	35
7PC	Brad point drill set		14

Announcing **AMERICANA**
MADE IN AMERICA

AMERICANA BELTS — MADE IN AMERICA, LESS EXPENSIVE THAN THE IMPORTS

Size	Grit	Price per Box of 10
3 x 21	36	$10.10
	50	9.80
	60	9.60
	80	9.00
	100	8.80
	120	8.80
3 x 24	36	$12.20
	50	11.90
	60	11.10
	80	10.80
	100	10.60
	120	10.60
4 x 24	36	$18.40
	50	17.30
	60	16.20
	80	15.50
	100	14.80
	120	14.80

freud

94-100

$145.

Plus get a free book on raised panel doors!

Item #	Description	Sale
94-100	5 Pc. Cabinet Bit Set	$145
90-100	15 Pc. Router Bit Set	139
92-100	26 Pc. Router Bit Set	289
FB-100	16 Pc. Forstner Bit Set	139
DB-050	50 Pc. Drill Bit Set	59
EC-900	5 Pc. Shaper Cabinet Set	269
WC-106	6 Pc. Chisel Set	27
WC-110	10 Pc. Chisel Set	47
CS-106	6 Pc. Carving Set	59
CS-112	12 Pc. Carving Set	109
TT-108	8 Pc. Turning Set	47
LU72M010	10"X40T Gen Purpose	39
LU73M010	10"X60T Cross-Cut ATB	34
LU82M010	10"X60T Plywood TCG	38
LU84M010	10"X50T Combination	36
LU85M010	10"X80T Fine Cut-off	59
LM72M010	10"X24T Ripping	34
LU84M008	8"X40T Combination	43
LU84M009	9"X40T Combination	45

SUPER SPECIAL
LU85m012 12"X96T TEFLON CUT OFF. REG. $146. LIMITED SUPPLY $75.

LU85M014	14"X108T TFL CUT-OFF	109
SC-001	Sawblade Stabilizer	17
AD-800	8" Adjustable Dado	49
DS-306	6" Stack Dado	99
DS-308	8" Stack Dado	109

PS-001	Trim Blade 4⅜"X12TX20MM	23
PS-002	Trim Blade 4½"X 24TX ½"	25
PS-203	7¼" X 24T ATB	17
PS-303	7¼" X 40T ATB	21
PS-403	7¼" X 40T TCG	26

ALL FREUD PRODUCTS DISCOUNTED UP TO 50% OFF — CALL FOR PRICES!

$169.

JS-100	Joining Machine	$169
0	Bisquits Box of 1000	29
10	Bisquits Box of 1000	29
20	Bisquits Box of 1000	29

Lamello Junior	299
Lamello Top	589
#0 Lamello Plates	29
#10 Lamello Plates	29
#20 Lamello Plates	29
Lamello K-D Fittings 50PR 100PCS	63
Lamello Hinges Black Or Bright PKG	8
Lamello Hinges Brass	11
Lamello Glue Bottle	21

PORTER-CABLE

#690

$115.

Item #	Description	Sale
100	¾ H.P. Router	$92
309	Laminate Trimmer	95
310	Laminate Trimmer	129
312	Offset Trimmer	133
314	Panel Saw	119
315-1	7¼ Circ. Saw 13 Amp	99
319	Tilt Base Trimmer	138
320	Abrasive Plane	95
330	Speed-Bloc Sander	52
351	3X21 Belt Sander	126
352	3X21 Belt Sander W/Bag	130
360	3X24 Belt Sander W/Bag	185
361	3X24 Belt Sander	175
362	4X24 Belt Sander W/Bag	198
363	4X24 Belt Sander	185
503	Wormdrive W/Bag	337
504	Wormdrive 3x24	328
505	½ Sheet Pad Sander	104
513	Lock Mortiser	699
518	3HP 5 Speed Router	335
520	3HP Production Router	298
536	1½ HP Speedmatic	189
537	1½ HP Speedmatic D/HDL	219
621	⅜" VSR Drill	84
630	1 HP Router	99
666	⅜" T/HDL VSR Drill	115
690	1½ HP Router	115
691	1½ HP D/Handle Router	139
695	Shaper Table W/Router	199
696	Shaper Table	104
5008	Dovetail Jig	69
5009	Mortise-Tenon Jig	39
7510	¼" Drill	119
7511	⅜" Drill VSR	114
7514	½" VSR Drill	119
7533	Adj. Clutch Screwgun	149
7545	Drywall Screwgun	109
7548	Top Handle VS Jigsaw	128
7648	Barrel Grip VS Jigsaw	125
9118	Porta-Plane Kit	186
9314	Panel Saw Kit	139
9100	American Classic Router	115
9548	Bayonet Jig Saw Kit	169
9627	2 Speed Saw Kit	139
9629	VS Recip Saw Kit	154
9652	Versa-Plane Kit	280
59381	Hinge Butt Template	148

Call for Stik-It Paper!

13599	Stik-It Dispenser	$15
	3M Stik-It Adhesive Rolls	
13608	80 Grit 10 Yard Roll	13
13600	100 Grit 10 Yard Roll	11
13620	120 Grit 10 Yard Roll	11
13618	180 Grit 10 Yard Roll	11
13622	220 Grit 10 Yard Roll	11

SENCO
NAIL GUNS

Call For Discount Prices On Senco Guns And Fastners!

BOSCH

Item #	Description	Sale
1196VSR	⅜" Hammer Drill	$109
1198VSR	½" Hammer Drill	129
1272	3X24 Belt Sander	157
1272D	3X24 Belt Sander W/Bag	164
1273	4X24 Belt Sander	169
1273D	4X24 Belt Sander W/Bag	178
1288	½ Sheet Sander	108
1581VS	T-Handle Jig Saw	124
1582VS	Barrel Grip Jig Saw	118
1600	2¼ HP D-Hdl Router	239
1601	1 HP Router	85
1602	1½ HP Router	109
1603	D-Hdl 1½ HP Router	139
1604	1¾ HP Router	118
1606	1¾ HP D-Hdl Router	144
1608	Laminate Trimmer	79
1608T	Tilt Base Laminate	99
1609	Offset Trimmer	115

1609K

$158.

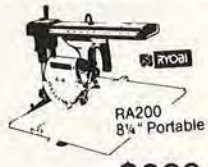
1609K	Installers Kit W/3 Different Bases & Case	158
1651	7¼" Circular Saw	99
1920VSRK	⅜" Cordless Drill VSR	89
1921VSRK	⅜" VSR Crds Scru-Drill	109
1942	Heavy Duty Heat Gun	79
3238VS	Jig Saw Orbital	99
3270D	3X21 Belt Sander W/Bag	109
3258	3¼" Plane	109
11202K	Rotary Hammer Kit	379
11203K	Rotary Kit W/Auto Stop	439
90300	3¼ HP Production Router	295
90303	3¼ HP Plunger Router	479
91066	½" Mighty Midget Drill	115

Makita Power Tools

Item #	Description	Sale
410	Dust Collector	$259
1100	3¼" Planer Kit	199
1805B	6½" Planer Kit	348
1900BW	3¼" Planer Kit	119
2708	8½" Table Saw	219
3601B	1¾" HP D/HDL Router	139
3612BR	3 HP Plunge Router	199
3700B	Laminate Trimmer	99
3700DW	Cordless Trimmer	119
3705	Offset Trimmer	139
4014NV	VS Blower	119
4200N	4½" Trim Saw	119
4300DW	Cordless Jig Saw	119
4301BV	Orbital Jig Saw	159
5005VA	5½" Trim Saw	119
5007NB	7¼" Circular Saw	115
5007NBA	7¼" Saw W/Brake	129
5081DW	Cordless Circular Saw	129
5201NA	10¼" Circular Saw	299
5402A	16" Beam Saw	349
5600DW	6½" Cordless Saw	169
6000R	⅛" Uni-Drill	125
6010SDW	⅜" Cordless Drill	49
6012HDW	⅜" Cordless Drill Kit	119
6013BR	½" Drill	129
6070DW	¼" Cordless VSR	79
6801DBV	Drywall Screw Gun	99
6802BV	Texs Screwgun	129
9030	1"x21" Belt Sander	149
9045N	½ Sheet Sander W/Bag	119
9501BWK	4" Grinder Kit	84
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	169
9900B	3X21" Belt Sander W/Bag	139
9924B	3X24 Belt Sander	139
9924DB	3X24 Belt Sander W/Bag	159
B04510	½ Sheet Pad Sander	49
B04550	½ Sheet Sander W/Bag	49
B04530	6" Round Pad Sander	59
DA3000DW	Cordless Angle Drill	129
DA3000R	⅜" VSR Angle Drill	139
DP3720	⅜" VSR Drill	59
DP4700	½" VSR Drill	119
JR3000V	VS Recip Saw Kit	129
LS1000	10" Miter Saw	219
LS1430	14" Miter Saw	439

RYOBI POWER TOOLS

Item #	Description	Sale
AP-10	10" Planer	$339
AP-10C	Planer with Dust Chute attachment for Vacuum	359
DC-1	Dust Chute For AP-10	25
EB-1	Extra Blades For AP-10	29
B7075K	3X21 Belt Sander Kit	129
B7100	3X24 Belt Sander	129
B7200A	4X24 Belt Sander	189
BD10R	Cordless Screwdriver	44
BD101R	⅜" Cordless Drill	47
BD1025RK	Driver Drill Kit	125
D1010	⅜" VSR Drill	89
E4000	TEX Driver HVY DTY	119
JSE60	VS/Orbital Jig Saw	129
L120U	3¼" Planer	109
R30	¼ HP Router	97
R50	½ HP Plunge Router	99
R150K	1 HP Plunge Router Kit	109
R151	1 HP Plunge Router	109
R500	3 HP Plunge Router	159
R501	3 HP Plunge Router	164



RA200
8¼" Portable

$229.

RA200	8¼" Radial Arm Saw	229
RA2500	10" Radial Arm Saw	389*
RJ100VK	VS Recip Saw Kit	119
S500A	1/6TH Sheet Sander	37
SU6200	½ Sheet Sander	99
TR30U	Laminate Trimmer	79
TS251U	10" Miter Saw	169
TS251US	Miter Saw with Freud LU85 10X80T Teflon Blade	219
TS380	14" Miter Saw	339
W640C	7¼" Circular Saw	109
BS50N	9" Resaw Bandsaw	749*
BS360NR	12½ Resaw Bandsaw	1295*
AH-115	Planer Jointer	1395*
AP-125	12½ Planer	1150*

HITACHI

TR12 WITH $50. WORTH OF ACCESSORIES!

Item #	Description	Sale
TR12	3 HP Plunge Router with complete accessories package	$169
TR8	1½ HP Plunge Router	119
TR6	Tilt Base Trimmer	89
CR10V	VS Orbit Recip Saw	109
C6DA	6½" Cordless Saw	119
SB75	2 SPD 3X21 Belt Sander	139
SB8T	2 SPD 3x24 Belt Sander	149
C10FA	10" DELUXE Miter Saw	269
C15FB	15" DELUXE Miter Saw	425
CJ65VA	Orbital Jigsaw	149
CB75F	Resaw Bandsaw	1499*
P100F	12" PLaner	995*
F1000A	Planer Jointer	1349*
R100	Dust Collector	499

BIESEMEYER

Phone For Price on made to order fences!

28" Homeshop Fence System	195
40" Homeshop Fence System	209
52" Homeshop Fence System	249
52" Commercial Fence System	295
T-Square Radial Stop W/Tape	56

TD514	12" Dovetail Jig	125
TD514L	24" Dovetail Jig	195
1258-12	12" ½ Blind & Through	245
1258-24	24" ½ Blind & Through	275

HTC

Tripod roller stand $39. Call for prices on other HTC products!

Print this article

ASPEN

Abundant, blonde, and splinter-free

Aspen, due to sheer quantity alone, supports much of the logging industry across the Great Lakes states and Canada. Abundant because it propagates and grows rapidly in areas cleared by fire or harvest, aspen has many commercial uses. You'll find it in furniture, toothpicks, matchsticks, boxes and crates, paneling and chipboard. And, this plentiful tree has been a popular source for paper pulp since the late 1940s.

Beavers love aspen bark and consider it a staple food. These busy creatures, forever dam-building, also favor the wood for construction. They'll often gnaw down trees a half-mile or more from their damsite, then drag or float them home. Grouse, too, cherish aspen, but for its succulent seeds — so small that it takes over two million to make a pound.

Wood identification

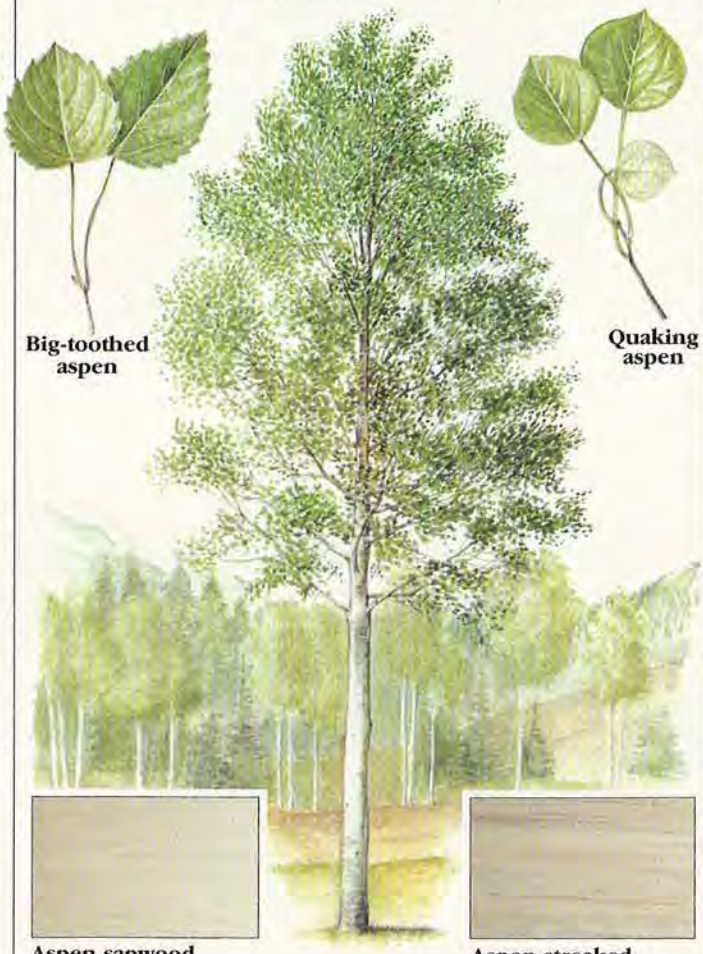
Quaking aspen *(Populus tremuloides)*, so-called because its leaves flutter in the slightest breeze, has an unbelievably wide growing range. It grows in a mostly northern belt stretching from Labrador and Newfoundland to Alaska's Yukon River. But, you can even find it in Mexico and Tennessee. Bigtooth (or large-tooth) aspen *(Populus grandidentata)*, which also quakes, prefers the Great Lakes states and New England.

Kin to willow and cottonwood, aspen rarely exceeds 60' heights and diameters of 20″. In their first 20 to 30 years they grow rapidly, and quickly renew a forest.

Bark on young trees may be white or greenish white, with dark gray or black welts and ridges. On older trees the bark can be 2″ thick, black near the base, and deeply fissured. If you confuse aspen's bark with that of white birch, the leaves provide identification. Both aspen have oval-shaped leaves with toothed edges and stems flattened on the sides.

Sapwood comprises the majority of wood in aspen. It has the whiteness of holly or poplar. The small heartwood core produces light brown wood, often streaked and discolored. It weighs 25 pounds per cubic foot.

Fine-grained, straight, and uniform in texture, aspen generally lacks distinct pattern. Occasional mottle- and stripe-figured logs become veneers.



Working properties

Aspen doesn't contain resin, and has toughness as well as exceptional stiffness. The wood resists splitting in nailing or screwing, yet you can work it easily with hand tools because of its softness. It also glues well.

Due to the tendency for aspen's wood fibers to fuzz when worked, you need to use tools with sharp blades and cutters. While this wood takes paint readily, it blotches when stained unless you first apply a sealer.

You'll find aspen a stable wood that wears without splintering. However, in conditions favoring decay, it deteriorates.

Uses in woodworking

For carving, aspen makes a first-rate substitute for basswood. You also can fashion it into light-duty furniture, solid paneling, and millwork.

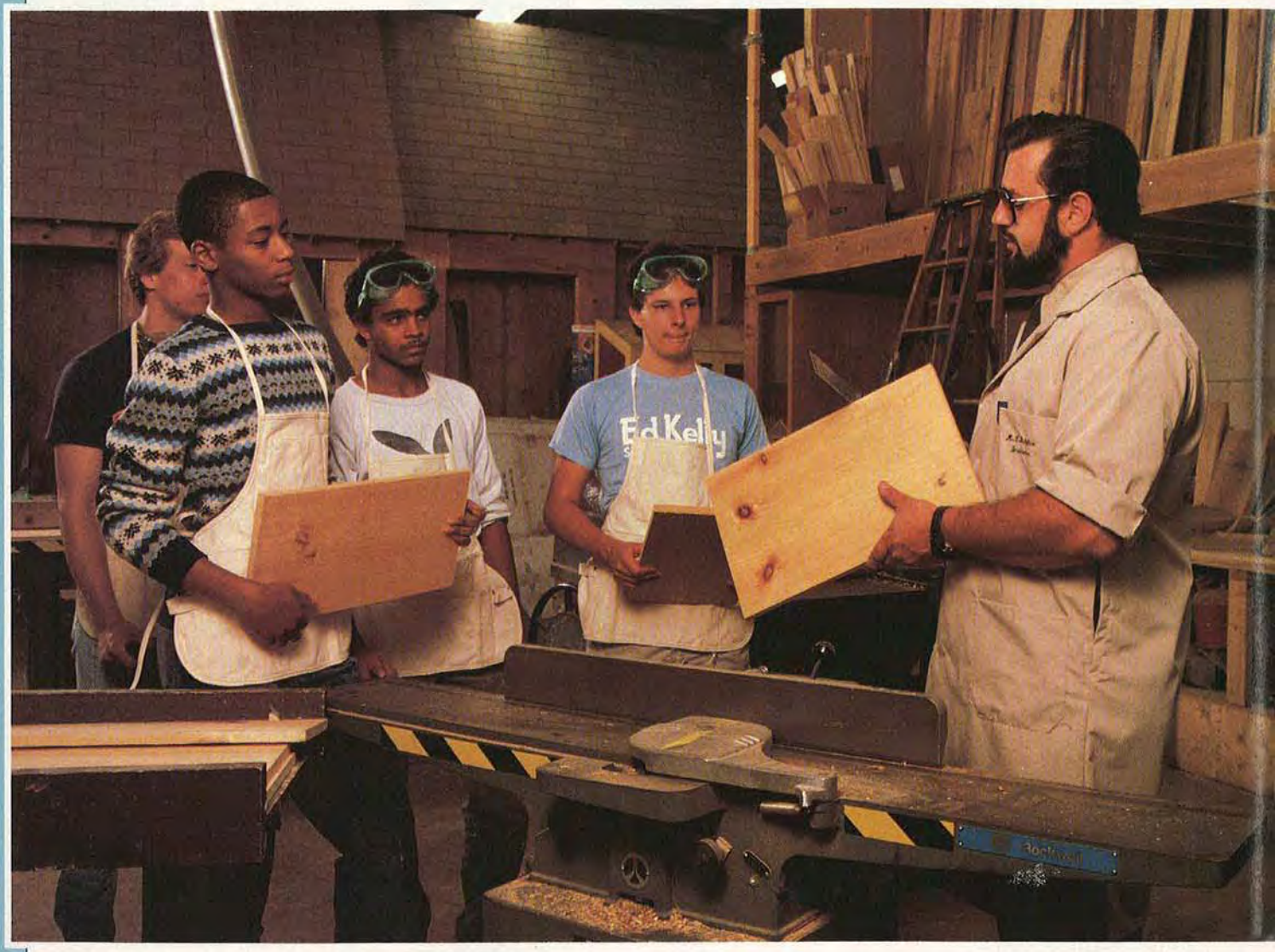
Aspen has no odor and imparts no taste to foodstuffs, so it's ideal for baskets, bowls, and containers. Children's toys made from aspen remain splinter-free.

Cost and availability

Across the southern reaches of the nation, aspen lumber may be hard to find. Where sold, however, the boards will be high quality, but generally neither unusually wide nor thicker than 1″. Expect to pay about $1.15 per board foot for lumber and around 50 cents per square foot for mottle- and stripe-figured veneer.

Illustration: Steve Schindler
Photographs: Bob Calmer

"The World's Greatest



Above. **In the school shop, Carmen explains jointer basics to (from the left) John Otto, Andy Gallian, Marshan Marshall, and Douglas Outlaw.**

"I believe in Old World craftsmanship, and that students learn by building projects, even with hand tools."

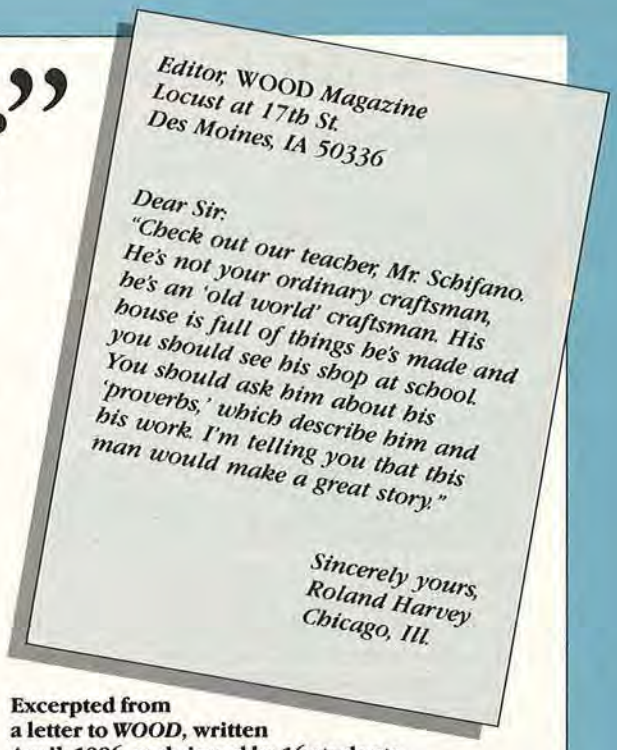
Print this article

Carmelo "Carmen" Schifano, 33, teaches cabinetmaking at a public high school in one of the Windy City's most economically depressed, crime-ridden neighborhoods. He has to use everything he's got to get his points across: the roar of a former Marine, a philosopher's proverbs, and friendship.

Carmelo lives with his wife, Anna Maria, and their young sons, Joseph and Carmelo, Jr., on Chicago's South Side. We visited him there, and in school, to see how he earns such a glowing reputation.

Shop Teacher"

Carmen Schifano Cares About Inner-City Students — and They Cared Enough To Write!



Editor, WOOD Magazine
Locust at 17th St.
Des Moines, IA 50336

Dear Sir:
"Check out our teacher, Mr. Schifano. He's not your ordinary craftsman, he's an 'old world' craftsman. His house is full of things he's made and you should see his shop at school. You should ask him about his 'proverbs,' which describe him and his work. I'm telling you that this man would make a great story."

Sincerely yours,
Roland Harvey
Chicago, Ill.

Excerpted from a letter to *WOOD*, written April, 1986, and signed by 16 students.

Ride to work through Chicago's near-north side with Carmen Schifano, and you're glad he's a big man. A 265-pound, six-footer, he looks tough enough to hold his own not only in the inner city, but anywhere. Yet, when it comes to knocking people over, Carmen does it with ideas. His workshop: the woodshop classroom of Near North Career Metropolitan High School. He's a teacher and an artist in a neighborhood where people struggle for their daily bread.

"The majority of my students come from a public housing project called Cabrini Green," he explains. "That's file-box living, with families stacked in apartments one atop another. The thugs there create dangerous situations for a majority of generally good, wholesome people."

He understands his students and what they face daily, and talks their street language, because his own life hasn't exactly been a picnic. At age three, he moved with his family from their native Sicily to Belgium, and learned to speak French to get along. Then, the family immigrated to the U.S. and the Midwest's melting pot of Chicago. Carmen was ready for kindergarten, but couldn't speak English. His struggle with English caused him to flunk first grade, making him feel inferior.

"I was afraid to try," he comments. "What saved me was my art ability. I was always drawing, making things, working with my hands." Yet, more than anything, poverty influenced his future.

Carmen teaches manual skills from a background of hands-on experience

"I didn't have any choice about which high school I went to. There wasn't even enough money for me to ride the bus out of the district. Tilden Technical High School was closest to us, so I went there," Carmen recalls.

At Tilden, he felt out of place. "We lived in a predominantly Irish neighborhood, and I was Sicilian. There were lots of areas I couldn't go to or I'd get beaten up," he remembers. But, Tilden became a turning point in his life. He credits two teachers there for their influence.

One was George Whyte, who taught woodworking and was a father-figure to him. "A lot of the philosophies and ideals I try to give to my students come from him," relates Carmen. "A lot of times we wouldn't even work in the shop — we would just talk about the future, about goals and morals."

The other man was Henry Ratajski, a drafting teacher. Says Carmen: "He was a former Marine, regimented, and disciplined. I didn't know it then, but I needed both approaches."

Following a stint in the Marine Corps after high school, Carmen came back to Chicago and worked as a draftsman for a year. Wanting to take advantage of his manual skills, he entered Wasburne Trade School, studied carpentry, graduated, and began residential construction.

However, he mentally wrestled with thoughts of the future and how he might better himself. Carmen, a man with deep religious convictions, believes his dilemma was solved by God. "One day I was driving the freeway and it came through clearly — 'be a teacher.' So, it was decided." He went on to earn bachelor's and master's degrees in education from Chicago State University, while working a full-time construction job.

Teaching students how to 'fish' for a living

In the nine years Carmen has been teaching, he's followed a philosophy he puts in proverb form — something he does a lot: "You can give a man a fish, and he can eat for a day. But if you teach a man how to fish, he can eat for the rest of his life."

"My heart gets into teaching," comments Carmen. In fact, because of his deep involvement with his students, Carmen has been known to grow physically ill when some of them don't do well. He also can lose his temper.

"I get extremely emotional and blow up sometimes at some of my students' lack of self-discipline. That's the Mr. Ratajski coming out. After the blowup, I sit down and philosophize with them, and restore their self-confidence. That's like Mr. Whyte."

Carmen gives his students advice from experience. "I tell them that

Continued

society now isn't like the 1960s when I was growing up," Carmen relates. "Color or nationality doesn't make the difference whether or not you succeed now. What matters is whether or not you're qualified for a job."

To this Chicago teacher, concern for a student remains foremost. Years ago it was Mr. Whyte who was concerned with him. "He once told me to use mahogany for a cocktail table. I made many little mistakes at first because I was scared that I wouldn't be able to pay for the wood. But when the table was finished it was nearly perfect. He said I owed him nothing. My craftsmanship had been enough." The young Schifano's project went on to win first place that year in the Industrial Education Exhibit at Chicago's Museum of Science and Industry.

Students in Carmen's classes don't have to win anything with their work to be a success in his eyes. To him, success means opening their minds so they're ready for the future. Some don't hit the mark, at least right away. "I'll get letters from guys who really messed up here, and didn't listen.

"It's not like he's a teacher to us. He's a friend."

They'll tell me that now they know I was right, and they're going to turn their lives around. I got through to them, finally."

It's that attitude that prompts respect, and even a dose of love from his students. Like this comment from Marshan Marshall, 18: "It's not like he's a teacher to us. He's a friend."

Shops for production: Chicago's new, job-oriented industrial arts program

Fred Kane, Coordinator of Industrial Arts and Woodworking for Chicago's public schools, has overall responsibility for developing graduates who can find a spot in the work force. To meet that goal, he found himself an experienced workman in Carmen. Then he had him write a new vocational curriculum for the city's public school system.

Kane explains the project's emphasis: "In Chicago, we've been trying to train kids to be cabinetmakers and furniture makers. But graduates weren't being hired by production shops. So, for advice, we called in a team of people who work in the industry. Now, instead of teaching kids how to make one cabinet, we're going to teach them how to make 50. We're also going to emphasize the work attitude and ethic." According to Kane, that's another reason why Carmen was chosen — he has that work ethic.

To learn the real-world side of cabinetmaking, juniors and seniors who have mastered the basics get experience in the business side. They organize into companies, do market research in the classroom, set up production lines in the shop, and market their product. They try to make money, which will be reinvested in the shop. Students even keep time sheets, just as they'll have to when employed. Woodshops in the public schools have a new name, too. They're now called *Production Technology Laboratories.*

However, just as it's always been, woodworking skills must still be learned during the first two years. Carmen would have it no other way. "I believe in Old World craftsmanship, and that students learn by building projects, even with hand tools," he says.

Basic skills, such as how to use a table saw, are still required in the new, production shop orientation of Chicago's public high schools.

Hands, head, and heart make not only a great teacher... ...But an artist

In his home workshop, Carmen smoothes a basswood penguin with a Foredom tool. Other carvings cover his handcrafted workbench.

Carmen knows hard work. He's caulked seams in elevator shafts and worked on skyscrapers. But years ago he decided to turn his back on being what he calls a "Neanderthal carpenter" to concentrate on woodworking. Now, examples of his craftsmanship decorate his home.

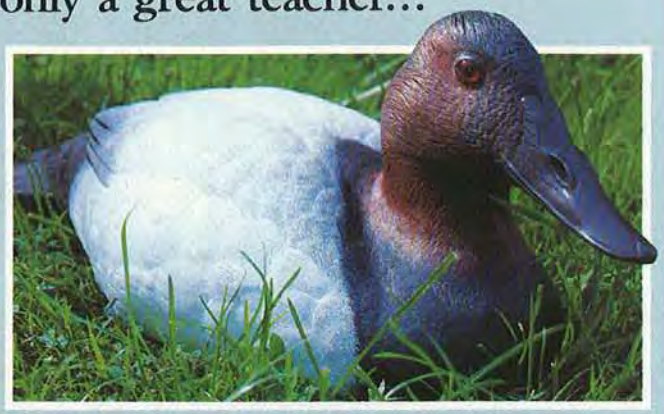
In one corner there's a carved duck that looks as if it's ready to quack. An eagle carving, that took nearly 2,000 hours to complete, won honorable mention at the 1985 Ward Foundation World Championship Carving Competition in Ocean City, Maryland. This event draws thousands of carvers from all over the world, and getting recognized isn't easy.

From his living room to the basement descends an eye-catching spiral staircase he designed and built from solid red oak. "I had checked out the ready-made offerings, and they cost thousands! So, I just decided to build my own," he recalls. Carmen practically had to "design it on the spot" because it wasn't as simple as it looked on paper. Each step locks into its section on the pole so it won't twist or move in any way. But, once he had that part figured out and constructed, Carmen was faced with building the handrail. To make the laminated oak rail fit and curve perfectly, Carmen actually bent it into place on the balusters.

Quoting a proverb, Carmen explains his love of artistic work: "If a man works with his hands, he's a laborer. If a man works with his hands and his head, he's a craftsman. But if a man works with his hands, his head, and his heart, he's an artist."

Two evenings a week, Carmen teaches adult education classes in woodworking at another inner-city school, Lane Technical High School. His adult students may even think more highly of him than his teenagers, since they choose to take woodworking in their leisure hours. These older students lavish praise on his craftsmanship. The letter that begins this article was written by one of them.

His response to praise comes hesitantly, and takes a spiritual turn. Says Carmen, "Looking over my life, the thing that has always come to my rescue and helped me was my ability to draw, to create, to construct. And I give God all the credit for that."



After nearly 200 hours of work, Carmen's canvasback drake floating decoy is ready to enter in an upcoming carving competition. The decoy was carved life-size.

In his home, Carmen exhibits the craftsmanship he teaches. He built this solid red oak spiral staircase between the living and recreation rooms. The rail, made of ¼" laminated strips, was bent in place on the staircase.

Written by Gregory C. Erickson Photographs: William Hopkins

LEG-RAIL

Two time-tested tables and chairs

Print this article

Some tables and chairs stand sturdy over the years; others are destined to wobble woefully almost from the day they're built. And more often than not, the difference lies in the strength of the joint used to attach the legs to the rails.

But you can't settle for anything less than a super-strong joint to hold the leg-rail assembly together. So, here are our preferred candidates: the *wood corner block* and the *mortise and notched tenon.*

Each joint has its advantages. For instance, corner-block construction allows you to detach the legs of large tables for ease in moving or storage. And, should the legs loosen, just tighten the nuts on the hanger bolts to snug the legs back against the rails.

The mortise and tenon makes a clean, good-looking joint for glass-top tables or other pieces where corner blocks would interfere with the design or appearance. This strong joint becomes even stronger when you notch the tenons and interlock them inside the mortises.

On the following pages, we'll walk you through the basic procedures for laying out, cutting, and connecting both types of joints. No matter which you choose for your project, we suggest you first go through a dry run. Use test "leg" and "rail" sections of the same wood you'll be using for your project, cut to final width and thickness. This hands-on experience should make the project go easier.

Design Note: *On many leg-rail joints, the rails do not align flush with the outside edges of the leg, but are set back slightly. Our layout procedure for both joints includes marking the setback distance, or reveal, for the rails. The amount of reveal will depend on the design of your project.*

WOOD CORNER

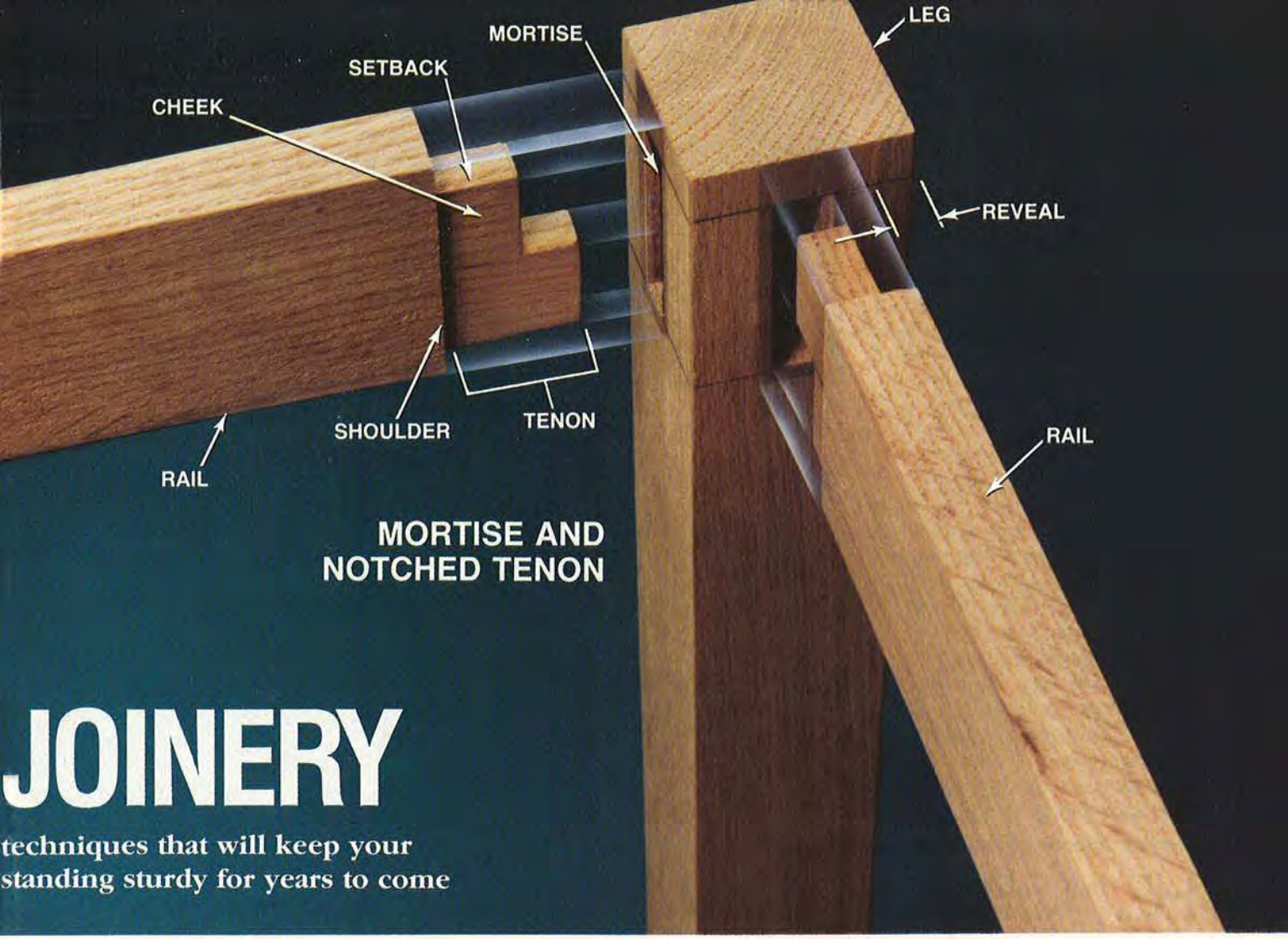
OUR JIG MAKES THE BLOCKS EASY TO INSTALL

You need to keep the rails aligned square to the leg while measuring for the corner block and installing it. So, we devised the jig shown *at right* to make it a one-person job. It holds the rails in position against the leg while you measure and mark for the block. With the rails clamped in position, you can then remove the leg to keep it out of the way while attaching the block to the rails.

START BY MAKING THE JIG

1 Select a scrap corner piece of ¾" plywood with perfectly square adjoining edges.

2 Cut the corner piece 18x18". Then, rip the inside corner of the jig as shown on the Corner Jig Drawing, *at right.*



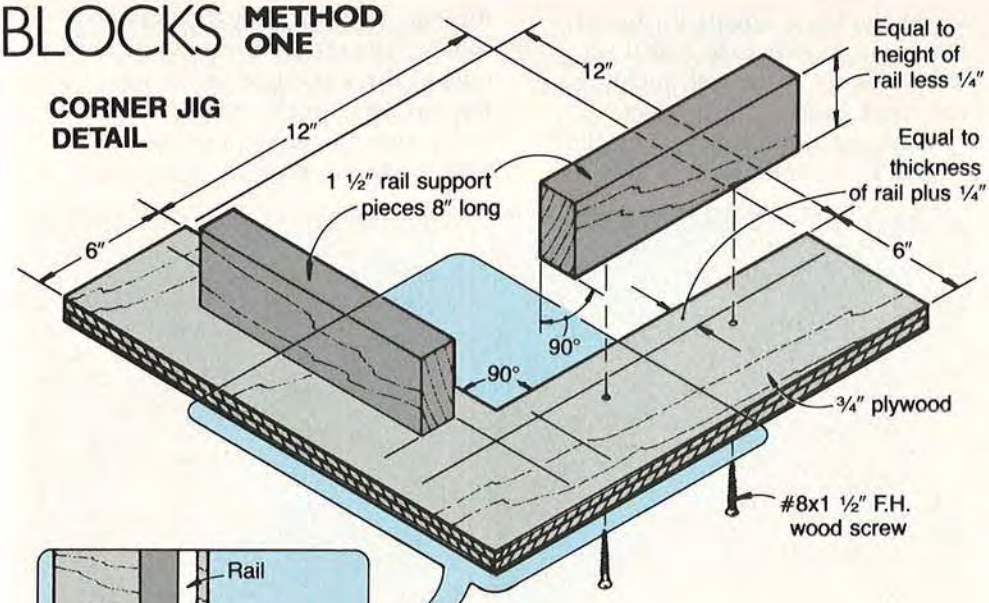
MORTISE AND NOTCHED TENON

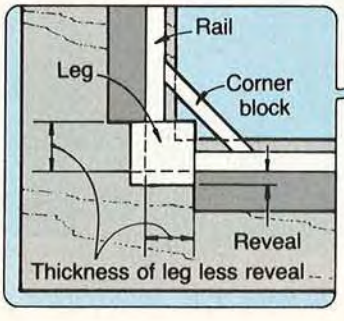
JOINERY

techniques that will keep your standing sturdy for years to come

BLOCKS METHOD ONE

CORNER JIG DETAIL





3 Cut the rail support pieces from 1½" stock, then mark their positions on the plywood base. To position the supports accurately, you'll need to know the finished width and thickness of the legs and rails, also the desired reveal, as indicated in the drawing detail *at left.*

4 Screw the supports in position.

NOW, INSTALL THE CORNER BLOCKS

1 Cut the test leg and rail pieces to final size (they do not have to be full length). Position them in the jig with the face side of the rails against the rail supports. Then clamp the rails in position. If the rail ends don't butt exactly flush against the leg, recheck the leg and rail ends for square. Square the ends, if necessary. Next, place the 45° edge of your combination square against one of the rails and

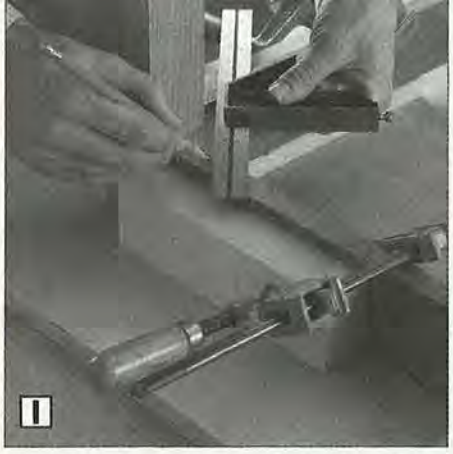
Continued

LEG-RAIL JOINERY

mark the location of the corner block on the rails as shown in photo 1. Allow ⅛" to ¼" clearance between the back side of the block and the inside corner of the leg. This keeps the corner block from interfering with the leg when you tighten the hanger bolt later.

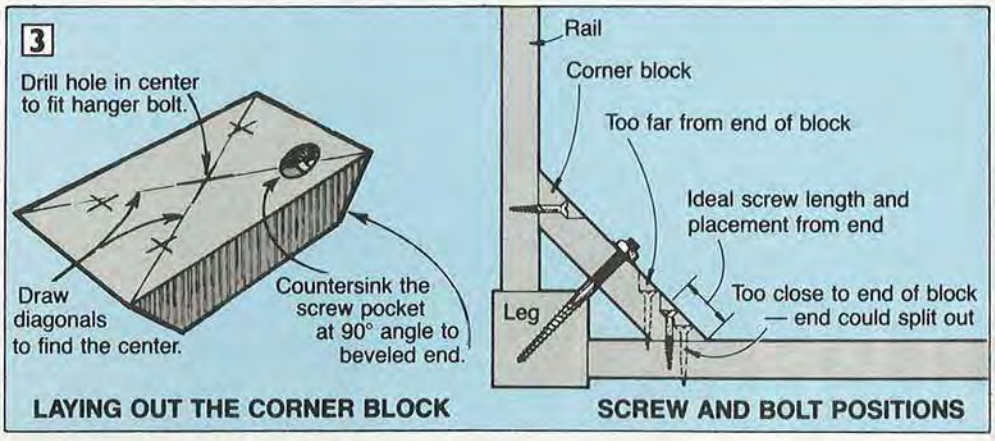
2 Crosscut the corner block 2" longer than the finished length. Now, align the back side of the block with the two marks you made on the rail. Mark the front side of the block where it intersects the inside edge of the rails for finished length, as shown in photo 2.

3 Use your combination square to extend the marks across the block's face. Then, set your table saw at 45° and bevel-cut the corner block to finished length. On the face side of the block, find the centerpoint and mark the hanger bolt and screw locations, as shown on sketch 3. The sketch also shows the optimum pilot-hole angle, the ideal screw length and placement, and the hanger bolt location.



Place leg and rails in the jig, then mark the corner-block location on the rails.

Align the corner block with the marks on the rails, then mark block for finished length.


3
Drill hole in center to fit hanger bolt.
Draw diagonals to find the center.
Countersink the screw pocket at 90° angle to beveled end.
LAYING OUT THE CORNER BLOCK
Rail
Corner block
Too far from end of block
Ideal screw length and placement from end
Too close to end of block — end could split out
Leg
SCREW AND BOLT POSITIONS

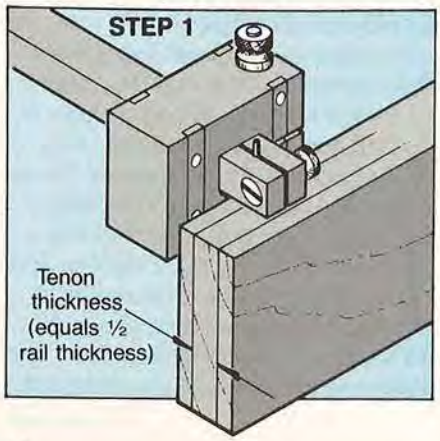
THE MORTISE AND NOTCHED TENON METHOD TWO

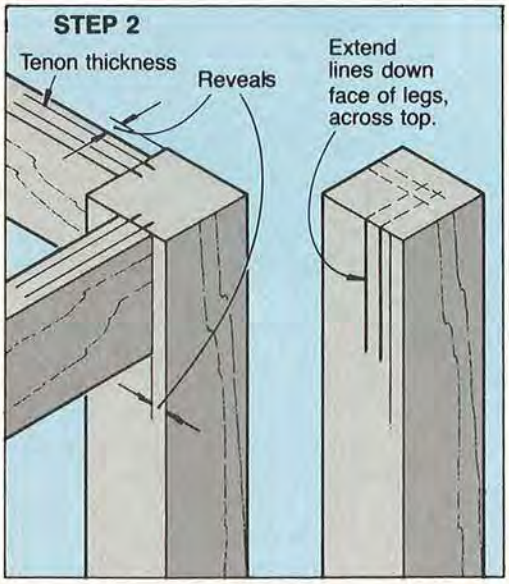
Use the following procedure to make your test joint. Then, when you've got the hang of it, see page 38 for several tips that will make laying out and cutting the rest of the joints go more quickly.

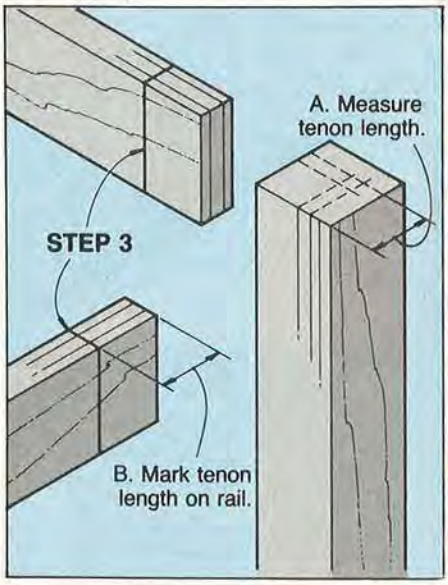
FIRST, LAY OUT THE MORTISES AND TENONS

1 Mark the desired tenon thickness on the end, top, and bottom of the rails. Typically, the tenon thickness equals ½ the rail thickness. In that case, you'd set the gauge to ¼ the rail thickness and mark in from both edges.

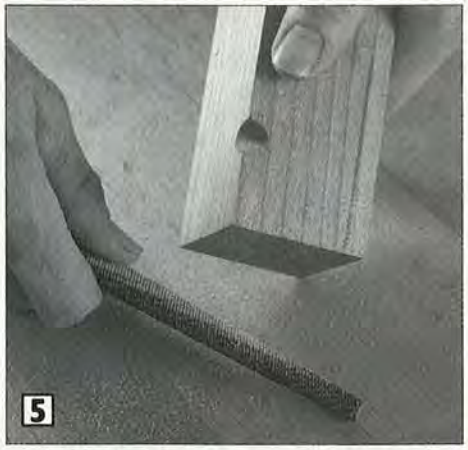
2 Mark the desired reveal on the leg. Then align the face side of the rails with the reveal marks and transfer the tenon thickness on the rails to the top edges of the leg. Extend these lines down the faces and across the top of the leg to plot the position of the mortises.







Glue the block ends, then drill the pilot holes and drive the screws.



Mark the hanger bolt location on the leg, then flatten the corner with a rasp.

Screw the hanger bolt into the leg, then attach the washer and nut, and tighten.

4 Drill the hole for the hanger bolt and apply woodworker's glue to the block ends. Position the block against the rails. With your drill and the correct-size screw pilot bit, drill pilot holes through the block into the rail as shown in photo 4. Drive in a screw after drilling each hole — if you drill all the holes before driving the screws, the block may shift, misaligning the holes.

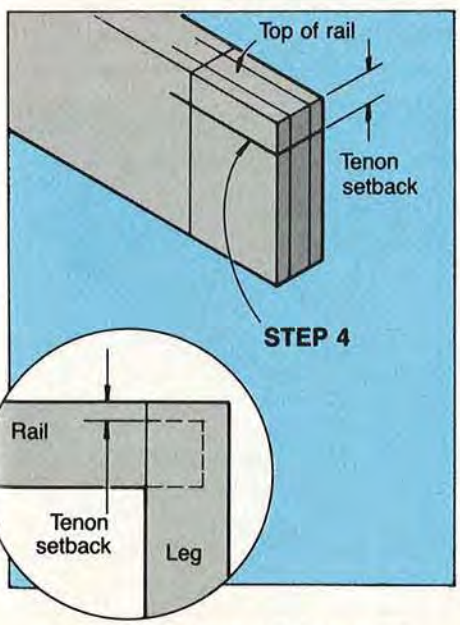
5 Place the leg in position against the rails and mark the location of the hanger-bolt hole on the leg. Remove the leg from the jig, then use a rasp to flatten the leg corner at the bolt-hole mark as shown in photo 5. This helps keep your drill bit from walking off center when you drill the pilot hole for the bolt.

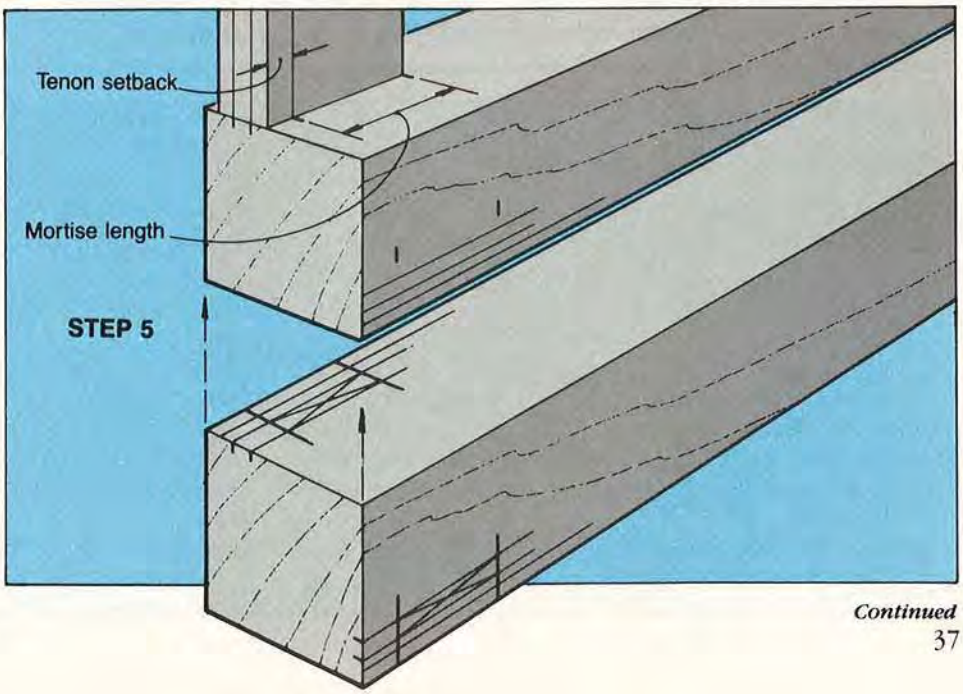
6 Reposition the leg in the jig, then drill a pilot hole in the leg for the hanger bolt. Screw in the bolt, then attach the washer and nut, and tighten as shown in photo 6. Repeat the above steps for each leg-rail joint on your project.

3 Determine the tenon length by measuring the mortise positions marked on the top of the leg. Now, transfer this measurement to the rails. Once you know the exact tenon lengths, you can calculate the overall lengths of the rails (the distance between the legs plus tenon lengths).

4 Measure and then mark the tenon setback on the rails (typically ⅜" to ½").

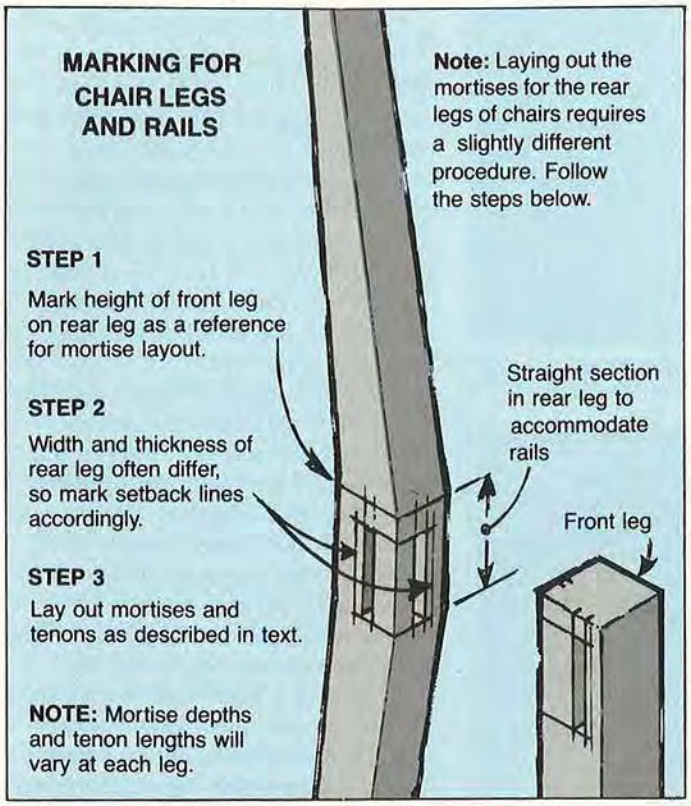
5 Transfer the tenon width measurement from the rail to the leg, then extend these lines to find the exact size and location of the mortise to be cut. (We like to mark the mortise location with an "X".)





Continued

LEG-RAIL JOINERY


MARKING FOR CHAIR LEGS AND RAILS
Note: Laying out the mortises for the rear legs of chairs requires a slightly different procedure. Follow the steps below.
STEP 1
Mark height of front leg on rear leg as a reference for mortise layout.
STEP 2
Width and thickness of rear leg often differ, so mark setback lines accordingly.
STEP 3
Lay out mortises and tenons as described in text.
NOTE: Mortise depths and tenon lengths will vary at each leg.
Straight section in rear leg to accommodate rails
Front leg

To make the mortise, drill a series of holes to the desired depth.

Square up the mortise with chisels. First, use a narrow chisel to make stop cuts as shown, then a wide chisel for the sidewalls.

NEXT, CUT THE MORTISES

1 To cut out the mortises, you first drill a series of holes (we found that a brad-point bit in a drill press works well). Choose a bit with a diameter slightly smaller than the mortise width. This makes it easier to cut clean, straight walls with your chisel. Drill the holes 1/16" deeper than the tenon length to allow for a glue pocket when you glue each tenon into its mortise. Drill the end holes first (photo 1), then the ones in between.

2 Use a chisel the same width as the mortise to make *stop cuts* about 1/4" deep at each end, as shown in photo 2. These cuts make the ends square and keep the wood from splitting when you clean up the sidewalls. Use a wider chisel for the sidewalls, taking 1/4"-deep cuts to remove the waste. Continue this sequence until you reach the bottom of the mortise. Then, use your narrow chisel, beveled side down, to clean out the bottom of the mortise.

THEN, CUT THE TENONS

As you know, there's more than one way to do almost anything, including cutting a tenon. We like to cut them on the table saw, using an extension fence on the miter gauge, and a 3/4" dado set. Here's how:

1 Lay the rail flat on the table saw and against the blade. Set the height of the blade to the mark for the bottom edge of the tenon. This determines blade height for cutting the tenon cheek. Now, cut a small notch in both sides of the tenon

TIMESAVING TIPS FOR AN ACTUAL PROJECT

You don't have to repeat the entire layout and cutting procedure for each individual leg-rail joint of your project. Instead, proceed as follows:

1 Once you've calculated the tenon lengths from your test pieces, factor these measurements into the overall length of the rails. Then, cut all the legs and rails to finished size.

2 When laying out the mortises and tenons, transfer each measurement to all the pieces as you perform each step. For example, mark the tenon thickness on all the rails, then the setback distance.

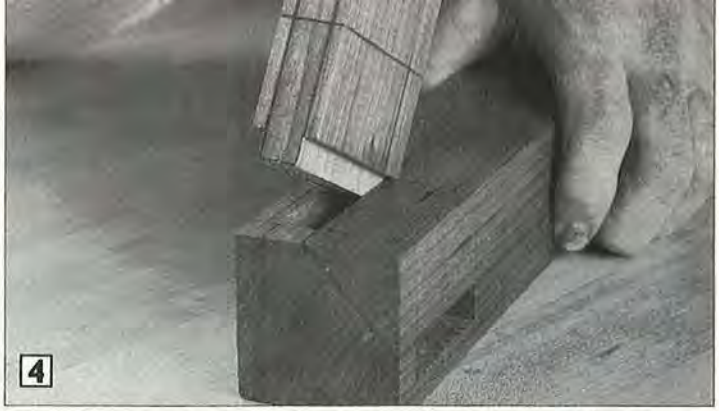
3 Arrange the legs and rails as shown in the Leg-Rail Assembly Sequence Sketch *at right*. Then, mark each for easy identification when you clamp and glue the assembly later. This will help keep you from getting the pieces mixed up, in case you have to "fine-tune" some of joints for a custom fit.

4 Each time you cut or drill one piece, do the other identical pieces at the same time. That way, you're not continually switching back and forth between tools and changing tool settings.

GLUING AND CLAMPING THE LEG-RAIL ASSEMBLY

Follow the sequence in the Leg-Rail Assembly Sequence Sketch to glue and clamp and glue the leg-rail assembly. Spread a liberal coat

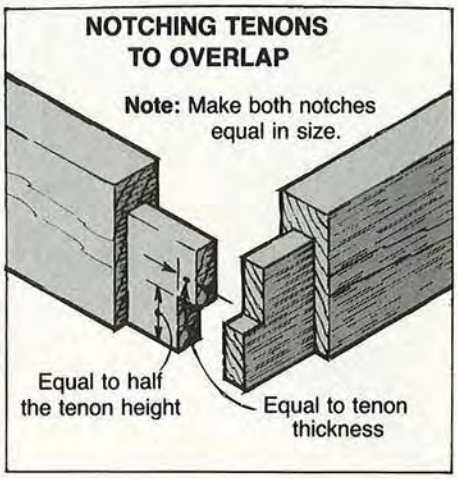
With a ¾" dado set, test-notch the tenon cheek.



Test-fit the tenon in the mortise; adjust the dado height, if necessary.

Cut the tenon cheeks, working from the tenon shoulder to the end.

Using the same notch-and-test method, cut the tenon setback.



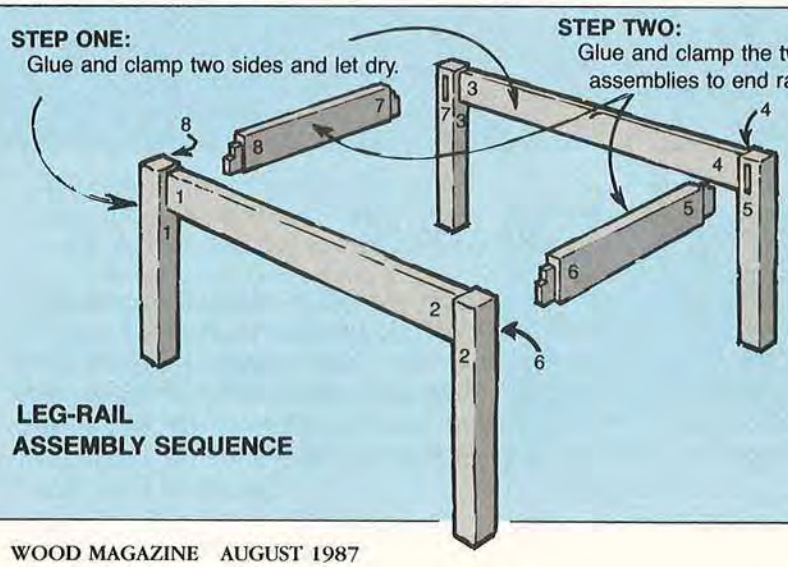
with the dado blade as shown in photo 3. (We attached an auxiliary fence to the miter gauge to steady the rail while cutting.)

2 Test-fit the tenon in the mortise (photo 4). If necessary, raise or lower the saw blade to adjust the thickness of the tenon. If the tenon is too thick, remove equal amounts of material from both sides. For example, if the tenon measures 1/16" thicker than the mortise width, raise the saw blade 1/32". Should the tenon be too thin, lower the saw blade and remove equal amounts of material from both sides.

3 With the blade height set, finish cutting the tenon cheeks (photo 5). Start at the shoulder and work toward the end. Don't worry about marks left by the blade — the tenon needn't be smooth.

4 Elevate the blade to the correct height for the tenon setback (photo 6). Use the same "notch and test" method as you did to cut the tenon shoulders in Step 2, then finish cutting the setback. Now, repeat Steps 1-4 to cut the tenon for the adjacent rail.

5 Lay out and cut the tenon notches so they'll overlap when fitted into the mortises. Follow the guidelines in the Notching Tenons To Overlap Sketch *above*. (We cut the notches on our band saw.) Now test-fit the tenons in the mortise. If the tenons fit only part way into the mortise, chisel excess material from the mortises until both tenons bottom out and fit snug.



LEG-RAIL ASSEMBLY SEQUENCE

of glue on the tenons and in the mortises. Tape the exposed areas around the joint to protect them from glue squeeze-out.

Now, clamp the frame sections together. While clamping, check frequently with a framing square to make sure the pieces remain square.

Produced with James Downing
Written by Jim Barrett
Photographs: Bob Calmer
Illustrations: Bill Zaun, Chuck Sterns

Burl-Topped

Print this article

Carpathian Elm Burl

One of the most stunning veneers available, Carpathian eml burl varies in color from brick-red to a light tan. It's cut from the wartlike burls of English elm grown in France, England, and the Carpathian Mountains. Highly figured and rare, you find it used in fine cabinetry and decorative areas in furniture. We also appreciate the workability of a flexible veneer compared to that of regular veneer.

Coffee Table

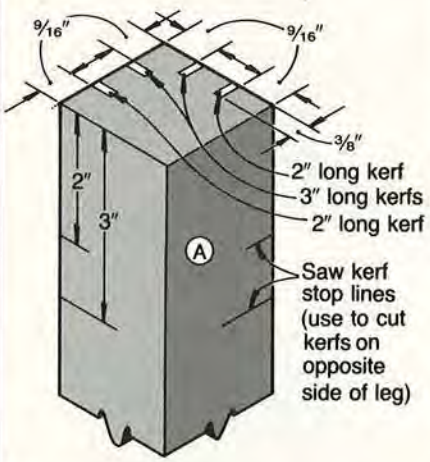
For a long time now we've been fascinated by the intricate beauty of Carpathian elm burl. It's exquisite, especially after the finish has been applied. So when we set out to select just the right wood for this coffee table's three veneered panels, it didn't take us long to settle on this show-stopping species.

Add to this, finely tapered legs with walnut-striped highlighting and solid mortise and notched-tenon construction, and you have all the elements for an extraordinary project.

START WITH THE LEGS

***Note:** You'll need thick stock for the table legs. You can either laminate thinner stock to size or purchase turning squares. See the Buying Guide on page 44 for our turning-square source.*

1 Cut four legs (A) to size from 2"-square stock. Using the drawing *below* as a guide, lay out the location of the four saw kerfs on one end of each leg. To ensure the kerfs are cut to the right length, mark kerf length reference lines opposite the faces in which the kerfs will be cut.

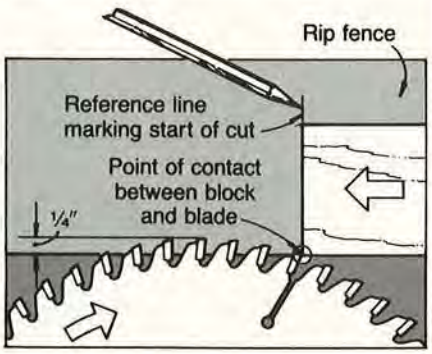


2 Adjust the rip fence on the table saw to cut the first kerf where marked, and raise the saw blade 1/4" above the surface of the saw table. With the saw turned off, slide a block of wood along the rip fence until it makes contact with the blade. Now, as shown in the sketch *at right*, make a mark on the inside face of the fence above this point of contact.

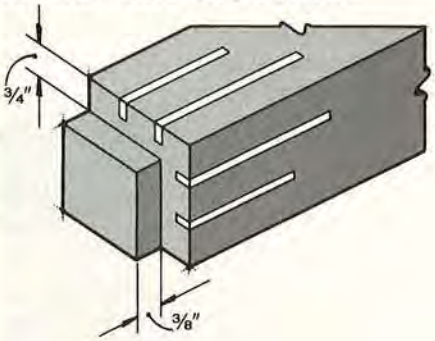
3 Clamp a stop to the rip fence 3" behind the marked line. Cut the first 3"-long kerf in each of the four legs as shown in the photo *below* (the inside cuts are 3" long and the outside cuts are 2" long). (You can use this setting for cutting *one* of the kerfs in *each* leg. You'll need to move the fence *three* more times to cut the remaining three kerfs in each leg.) Use the stop at the first setting for cutting two 3"-long kerfs in each of the legs. Reposition the stop 2" from the mark on the rip fence to cut the 2"-long kerfs.)

Cutting a kerf in the top end of the table leg on the table saw.

4 To make the decorative inserts, cut a 42"-long strip of walnut to 1/8" thick by 5/16" wide. From the strip, cut eight pieces 3" long and eight pieces 2" long. Sand one end of each walnut insert to match the contoured end of the saw kerfs in the legs where shown in the Kerf Detail on the Exploded-View Drawing on the next page. Glue the inserts in place and sand flush after the glue dries.

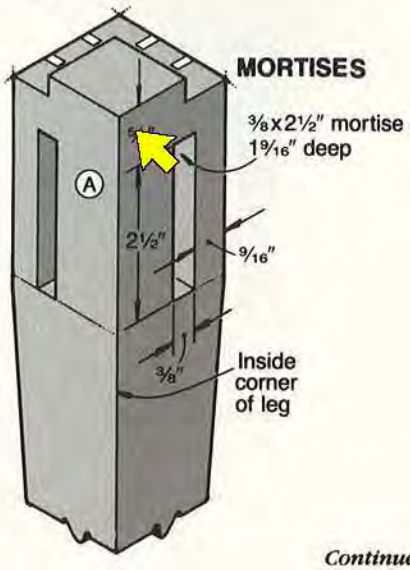


5 To cut rabbets on the top end of each leg, use a dado set to cut a 3/8" rabbet 3/4" deep on the *two kerfed* surfaces where shown *below*.



***Note:** Building the base requires mortise and tenon joinery. To learn more about leg-rail construction techniques, read the article on page 34.*

6 Mark the location of a pair of mortises on each leg, using the dimensions on the Mortises Drawing *below*. Drill 5/16" overlapping holes in the leg to rough-out the mortises. Then, chisel the mortises clean.



Continued

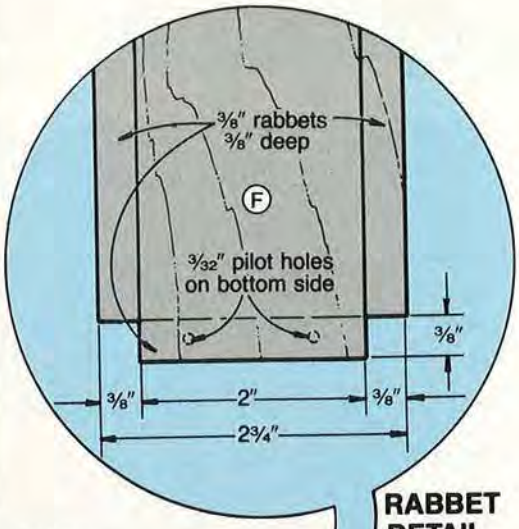
Coffee Table

Bill of Materials

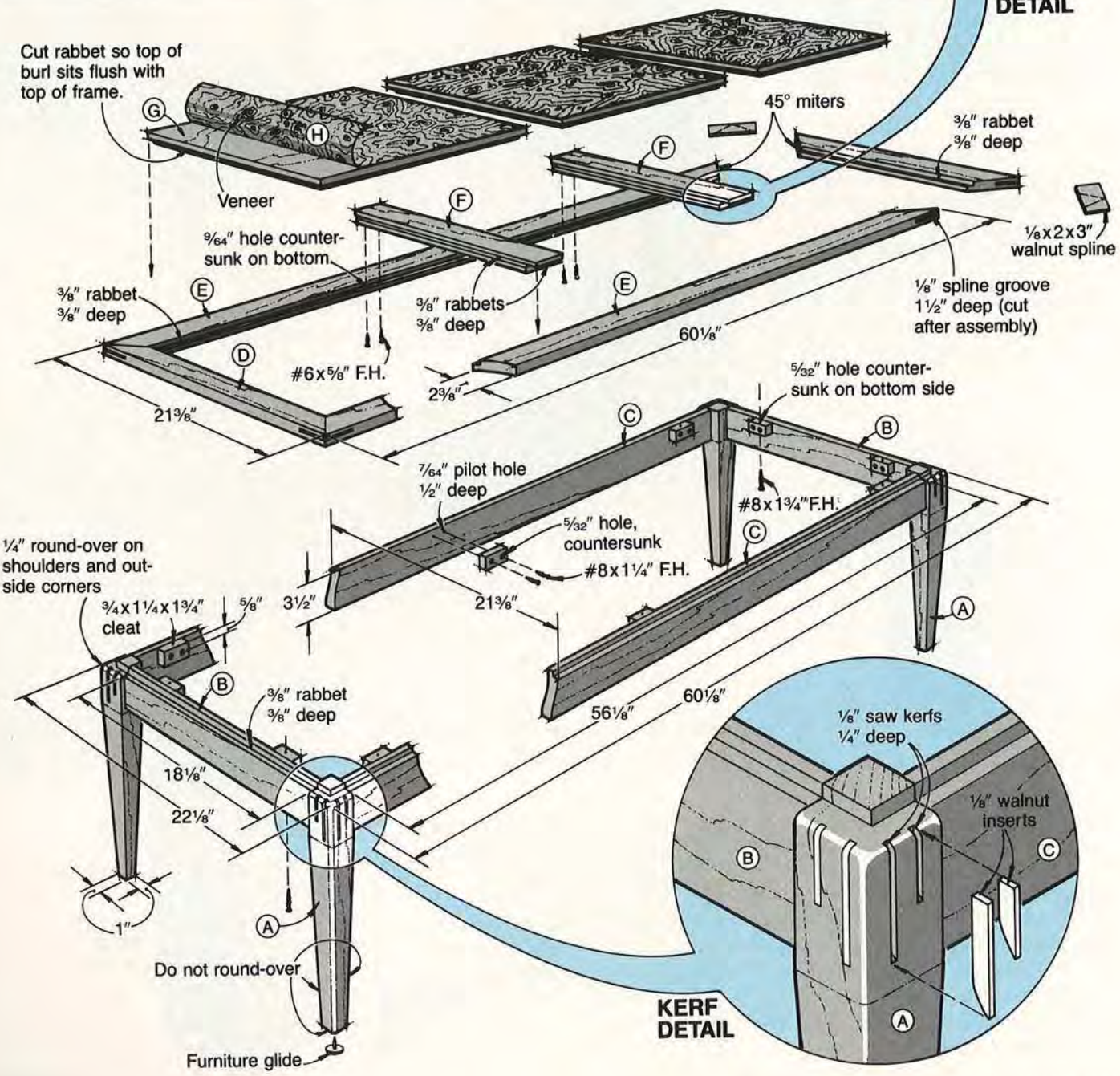
Part	Finished Size* T	W	L	Material	Qty.	Part	Finished Size* T	W	L	Material	Qty.
A	2"	2"	16"	red oak	4	E*	¾"	2⅜"	60⅛"	red oak	2
B	¾"	3½"	21⅛"	red oak	2	F*	¾"	2¾"	17⅜"	red oak	2
C	¾"	3½"	59⅛"	red oak	2	G*	¾"	17⅜"	17⅜"	AB plywood	3
D*	¾"	2⅜"	21⅜"	red oak	2	H*	1/64"	17⅜"	17⅜"	veneer	3

*Parts marked with an * are cut larger initially, and then trimmed to finished size. Please read the instructions before cutting.

Supplies: ⅛" walnut for decorative kerfs and splines, #6x⅝" flathead wood screws, #8x1¾" flathead wood screws, #8x1¼" flathead wood screws, polyurethane sanding sealer, polyurethane, 4 — furniture glides

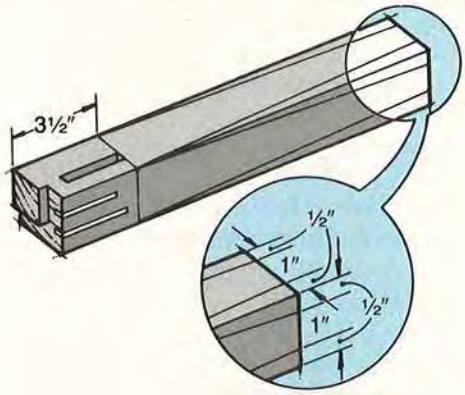


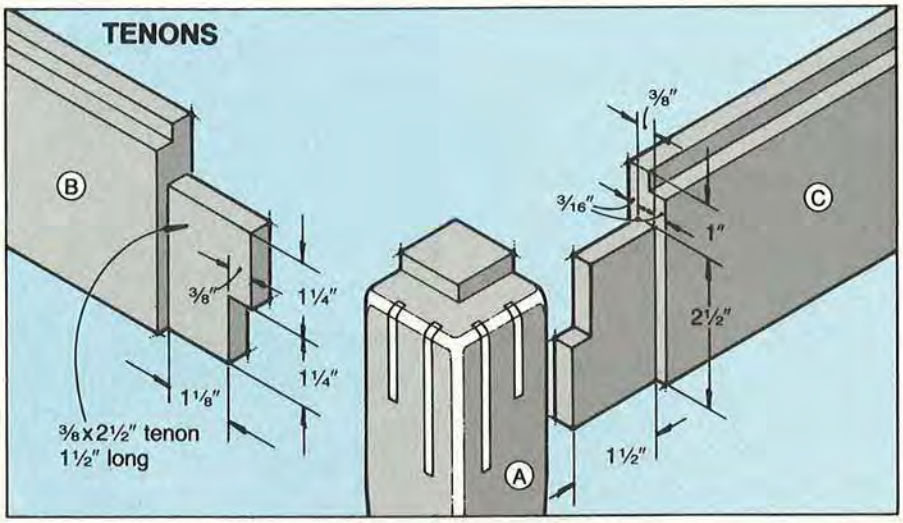
RABBET DETAIL



KERF DETAIL

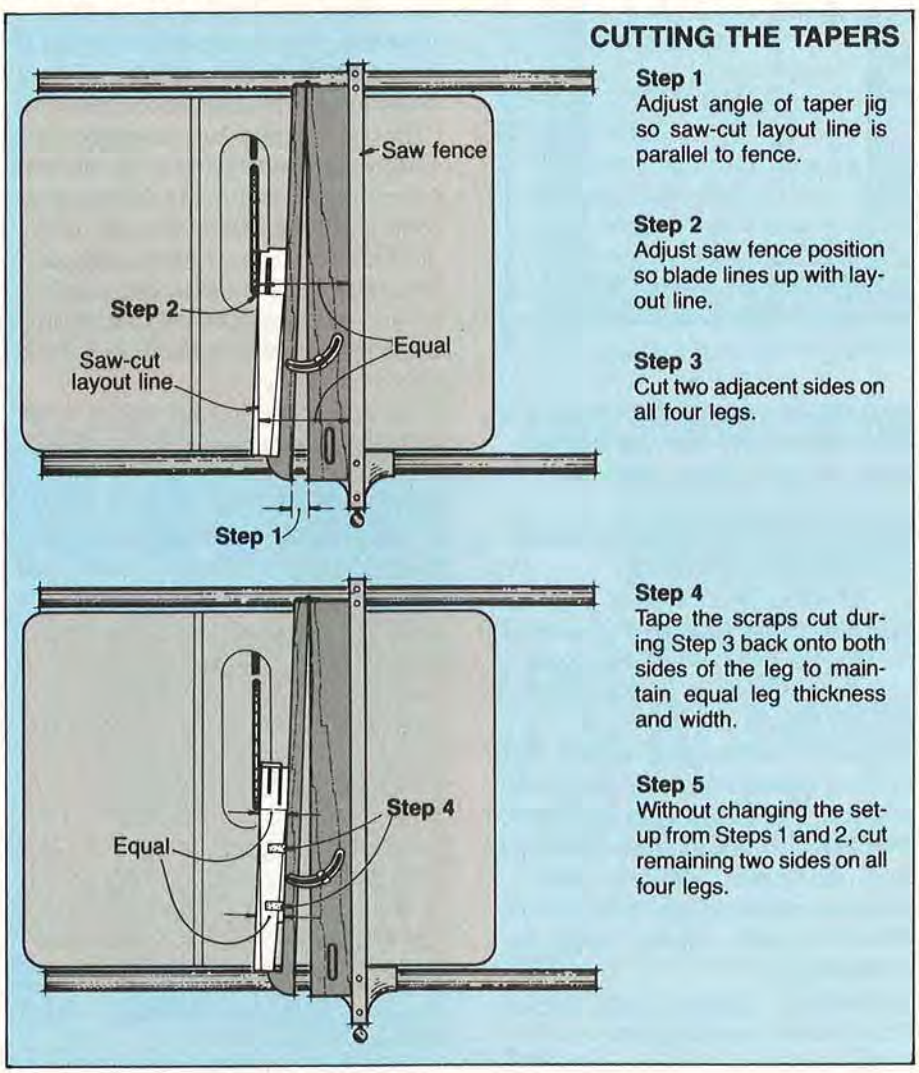
7 Now, using a straightedge, lay out and mark the leg tapers as dimensioned on the drawing *below*.





8 Using the taper jig shown on page 45, cut the tapered legs to shape, following the sequence noted in the drawings *below*. Sand each tapered leg smooth.

9 Mount a ¼" round-over bit to your table-mounted router. Rout along the outside corner and the two outside shoulders of each leg where shown in the Kerf Detail.



Step 1
Adjust angle of taper jig so saw-cut layout line is parallel to fence.

Step 2
Adjust saw fence position so blade lines up with layout line.

Step 3
Cut two adjacent sides on all four legs.

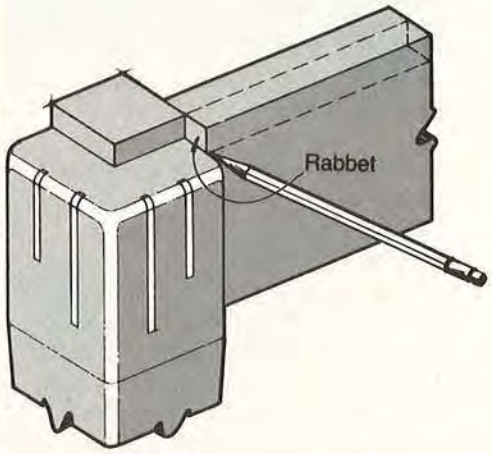
Step 4
Tape the scraps cut during Step 3 back onto both sides of the leg to maintain equal leg thickness and width.

Step 5
Without changing the setup from Steps 1 and 2, cut remaining two sides on all four legs.

NOW, ADD THE RAILS

1 Cut the end rails (B) and side rails (C) to size. Lay out and cut a ⅜x1½" long tenon on each end of each rail (see the Tenons Drawing *above* for the needed dimensions). Cut the top 1" off each tenon. Now, cut a ⅜" notch 1¼" long on the *top* end of each side rail and on the *bottom* end of each end rail.

2 Dry-clamp the rails to the legs, checking the fit of the tenons in the mortises. As shown on the drawing *below*, mark the size of the rabbet needed on the top outside edge of each rail. Cut or rout the rabbet to size along each rail.



3 Glue and clamp an end rail between two legs to form each end subassembly, and let dry. Later, glue and clamp the two side rails in position to form the table base, checking for square.

Continued

Coffee Table

MAKE THE TABLETOP FRAME

1 Cut the end rails (D), stiles (E), and center rails (F) to size *plus* 1" in length.

2 Cut or rout a ⅜" rabbet ⅜" deep along the top inside edge of the end rails and stiles and along both edges of each center rail where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing.

3 Miter-cut the end rails and stiles to length. Using a band clamp, dry-clamp the frame together to check the fit. Then, glue and clamp the frame together, checking for square.

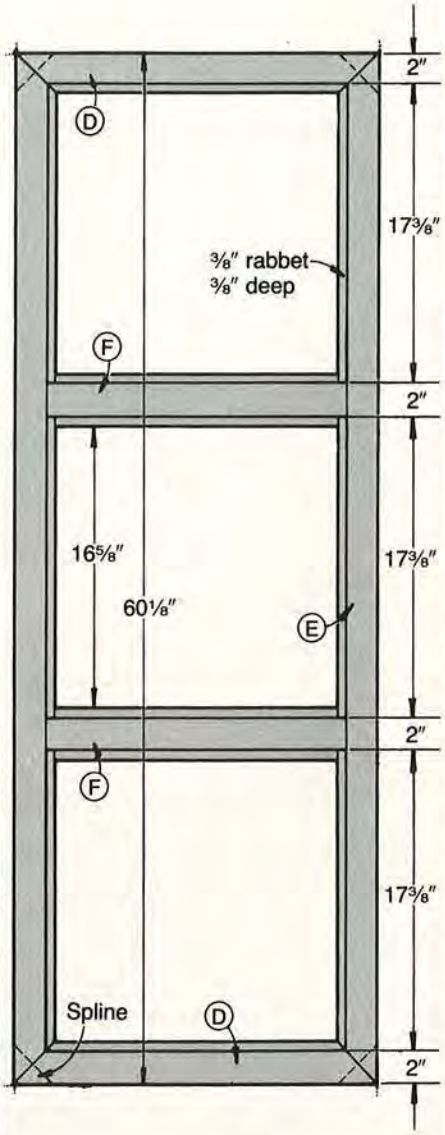
4 Using a V-block jig, cut a ⅛" spline groove 1½" deep centered on the frame as shown in the photo *below*. (We used two people because it's too hard for one person to support the frame and make the cut.)

Cutting the spline groove with a V-block jig and helper.

5 To form the splines, cut four pieces of ⅛" walnut to 2x3" long. Glue one piece in each corner groove. After the glue dries, trim off the excess, and sand smooth.

6 Cut the two center rails (F) to length to fit between the rabbets on the side stiles (E). Cut or rout a ⅜" rabbet ⅜" deep along the *bottom* of each center rail end.

7 Position the center rails between the stiles as dimensioned in the drawing *above right*. Check for square. Using the hole sizes shown on the Exploded-View-Drawing, drill holes through the *bottom* of the side stiles and ¼" into the *bottom* of the center rails. Glue and screw the rails in position. Sand the frame smooth.



NEXT, CUT AND LAMINATE THE PANEL INSERTS

1 Cut three pieces of ¾" plywood (G) and three pieces of veneer (H) to 18x18" (we used Carpathian elm burl veneer as listed in the Buying Guide.)

2 Spread veneer glue on one face of the plywood and the back side of the veneer, following the instructions on the veneer-glue can. Position one veneer panel on each piece of plywood and press it down flat with a veneer roller or a rolling pin.

3 *Carefully* measure *each* rabbeted-frame opening and cut the three plywood-veneer panels to size (we numbered the panels and frame openings to ensure matching them up later). Cut or rout a ⅜" rabbet on the *bottom* edge of each panel deep enough so the top surface of the veneer rests flush with or just a fraction *below* the surface of the oak frame.

4 Glue and clamp the panels in place. (We used clamp blocks with felt between the veneer and block to prevent marring the veneer.)

ADDING THE FINISHING TOUCHES

1 Finish-sand the base and top, being *extremely careful* not to sand through the thin veneer.

2 To attach the top to the base, start by ripping a strip of ¾" stock to 1¼" wide by 20" long. Cut ten 1¾"-long cleats from the strip. Drill and countersink holes where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing. Fasten the cleats to the base first, mounting them 1/16" *below* the top edge of the rails. (This allows you to tighten the top snugly against the top edge of the base.) Now, center the top on the base, and screw the top to the base.

3 Finish as desired. (We applied two coats of polyurethane sanding sealer, and then several coats of clear polyurethane, sanding lightly between coats.)

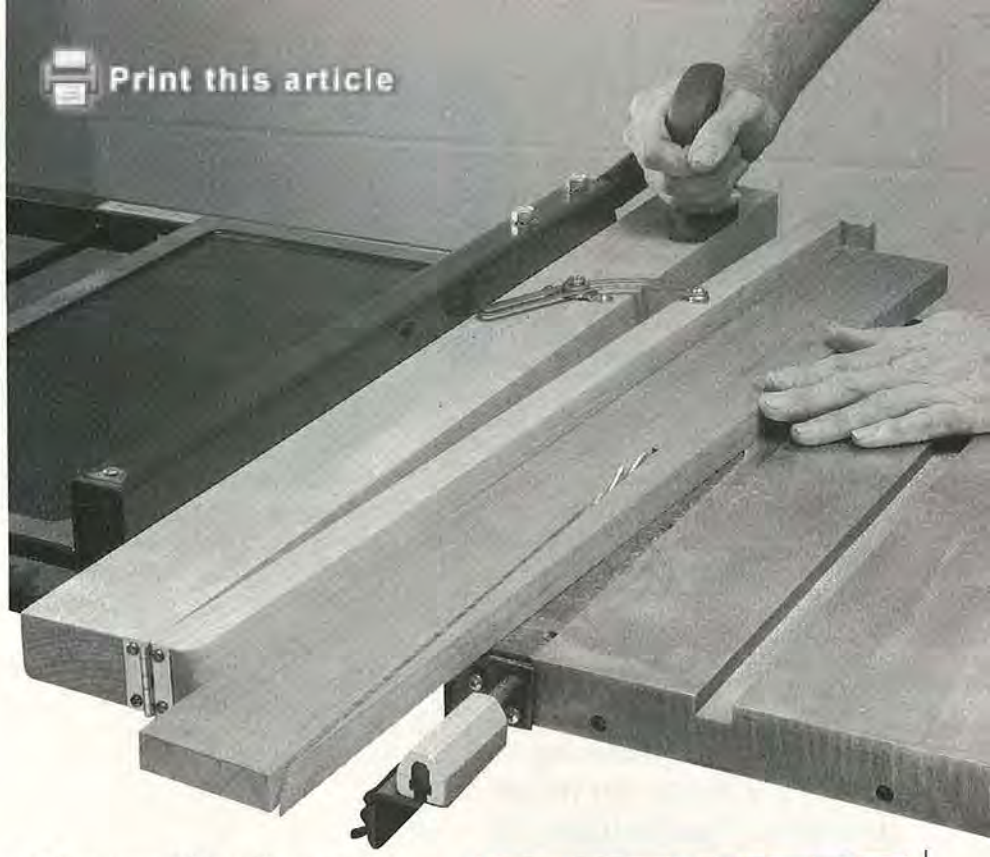
4 Attach the furniture glides, and call some friends over for coffee.

BUYING GUIDE

- **Carpathian elm burl.** Paper-backed flexible veneer, cuts straight and clean with a crafts knife, lays smooth and flat with veneer glue. 18x60" roll, $49.75 postage paid. Constantine, 2050 Eastchester Rd., Bronx, NY 10461 or call 800/223-8087 (800/822-1202 in NY) to order.
- **Veneer glue.** One pint of contact adhesive, catalog no. 12VGP, $5.25. Constantine, address above.
- **Red oak turning squares.** 2x2x18", $16 for four, postage paid. Constantine, address above.

Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: Bob Calmer
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Bill Zaun

True-cut TAPER JIG



Ripping table legs or other project pieces at an angle can be frustrating and even dangerous work. However, with our taper jig, you'll be able to quickly set the precise angle and safely cut leg after leg, with the first identical to the last.

BUILDING THE JIG

1 Using 1½" maple stock, cut the jig body (A) to 3x30" and the jig arm (B) to 1¾x30".

2 Drill a ¼" hole centered from side to side through the jig arm, 1¾" from one end. Starting at the end opposite the hole you just drilled, rip the jig arm on center, stopping 2" from the hole (the hole simply prevents sawdust buildup). Use a band saw or handsaw to cut to the hole, to form the notch shown on the drawing.

3 Cut a piece of 1" walnut stock to 3¼x4½" for the handle (C). Drill a ½" hole 1½" deep in it where shown in the Handle Grid. Using the grid as a guide, cut the handle to shape. Sand a round-over on all but the bottom edges.

4 Drill a ½" hole 1" deep in the jig body for mounting the handle. Cut a ½" dowel 2⅜" long and glue it into the handle. Now, spread glue on the dowel and on the bottom side of the handle, and glue the handle to the jig body. Sand the jig body, arm, and handle smooth, and apply the finish.

ADDING THE BRASS HARDWARE

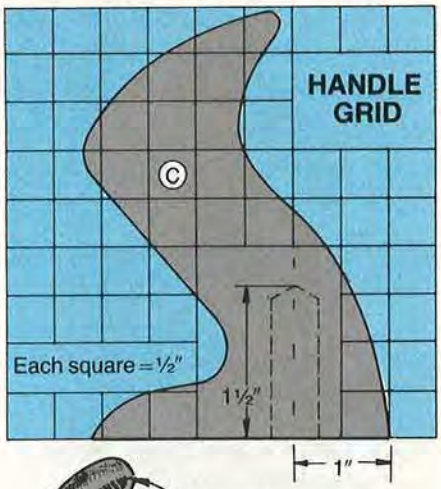
1 Clamp the jig arm to the jig body so that the front ends are flush. Position the hinge, mark the screw hole locations, drill pilot holes, and fasten the hinge to the jig arm and body.

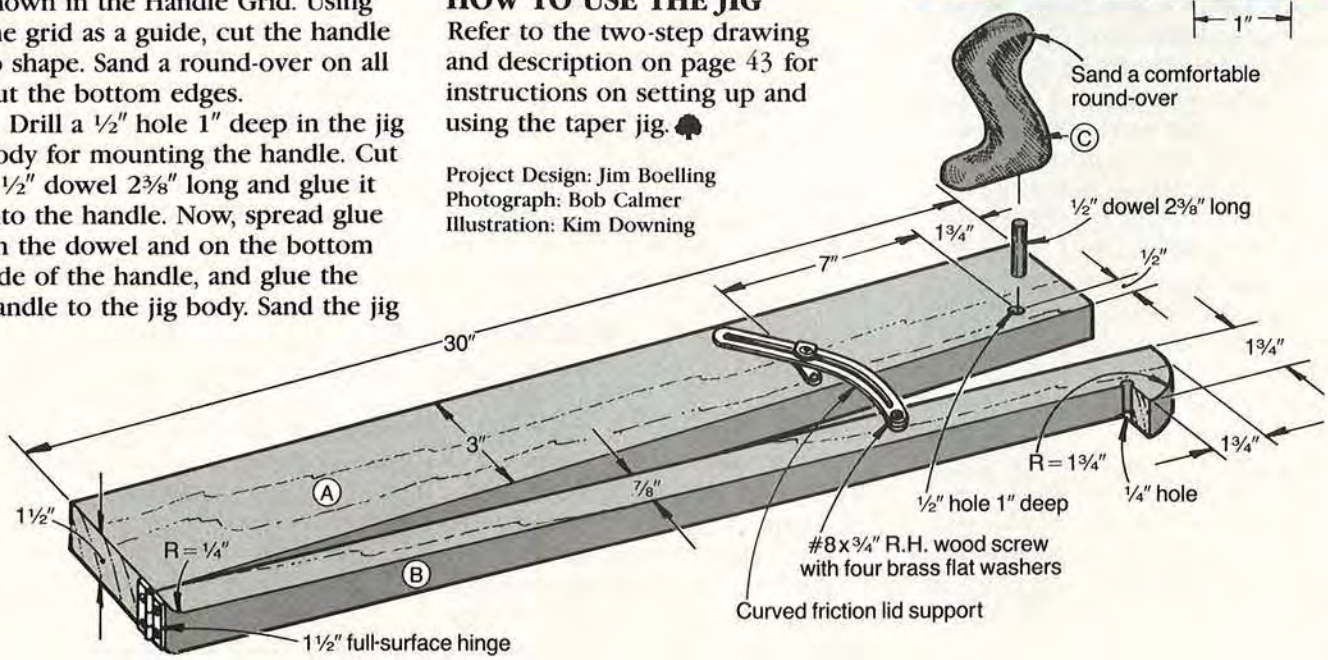
2 Mark the screw hole locations, drill pilot holes, and attach the lid support to the jig arm and the body.

HOW TO USE THE JIG

Refer to the two-step drawing and description on page 43 for instructions on setting up and using the taper jig.

Project Design: Jim Boelling
Photograph: Bob Calmer
Illustration: Kim Downing

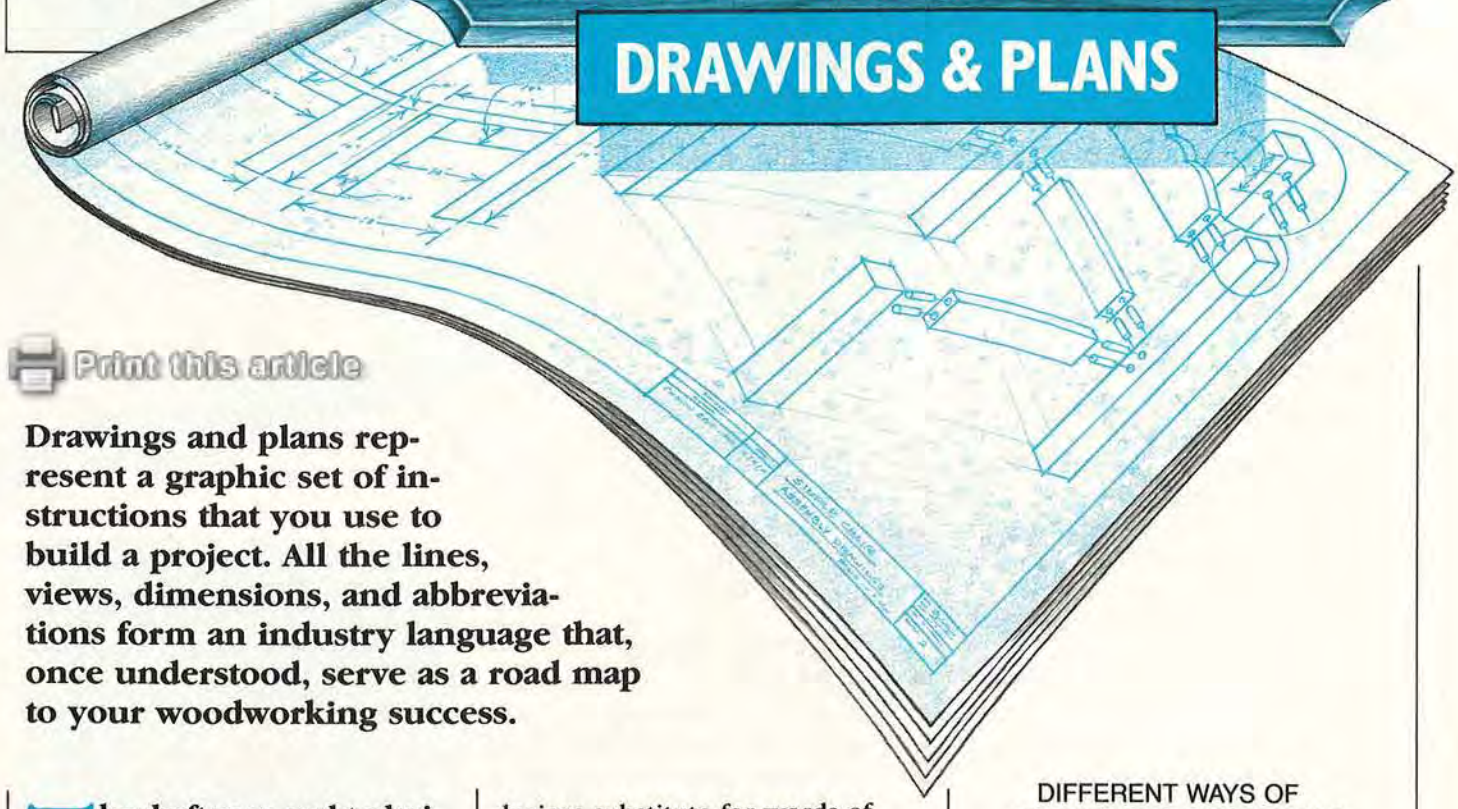




Previous articles in this series include "Seating" and "Tables", Feb., 1986, pp. 54-56, 61-63; "Screws", June, 1986, pp. 46-49; and "Kitchen Cabinets", Oct., 1986, pp. 64-67.

WOODWORKERS' STANDARDS

DRAWINGS & PLANS



Print this article

Drawings and plans represent a graphic set of instructions that you use to build a project. All the lines, views, dimensions, and abbreviations form an industry language that, once understood, serve as a road map to your woodworking success.

The draftsmen and technical illustrators who produce the project drawings and plans you see in *WOOD* magazine have a big job to do. Their task — to provide you with a plan that's clear, accurate, and complete enough for you to follow without confusion.

That's a chore. And even the best of their work still can be confusing if you don't fully understand their graphic language. Hopefully, the following information will clear up any questions you may have about this sometimes perplexing aspect of woodworking.

READING THE DRAFTSMAN'S SHORTHAND

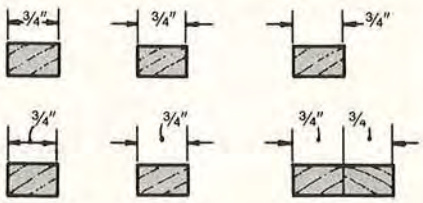
Theoretically, the drawings that illustrate a woodworking project should be all the instruction you need to build that project. The abbreviations, lines, symbols, numerals, arcs, and other graphic devices substitute for words of step-by-step how-to. The trouble is, many of us haven't been schooled to understand this special draftsman's language. See the box *below* for commonly used abbreviations and what they mean.

DRAFTING ABBREVIATIONS

O.C. = On center
C.C. = Center to center
W/ = With
W/O = Without
I.D. = Inside diameter
O.D. = Outside diameter
O.A. = Overall
~ = Approximately
±1/4" = 1/4" tolerance either way
℄ = Centerline
TYP. = Typical (PARTS THE SAME)
∠ = Angle
F.H.W.S. = Flat head wood screw
R.H.W.S. = Round head wood screw

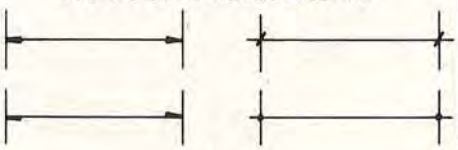
Dimensions rate as the most important element in any drawing. The sketch, *above right,* shows the many ways draftsmen present dimensions on their drawings.

DIFFERENT WAYS OF PRESENTING DIMENSIONS



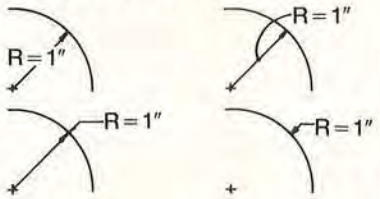
Available space usually determines where the dimension numbers fall — within the line, outside the line, or away from it with an indicator called a *leader.* There's another style variable you should know about, too. Those little delineators on the ends of dimension lines can assume several shapes, as shown *below.*

TYPES OF DELINEATIONS

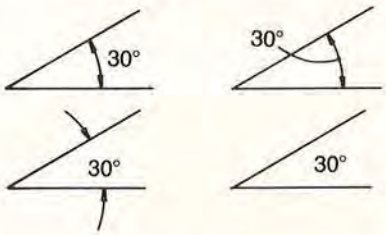


But, regardless of the symbol — arrowhead, half-arrow, slash, or dot — they all indicate the distance between two points.

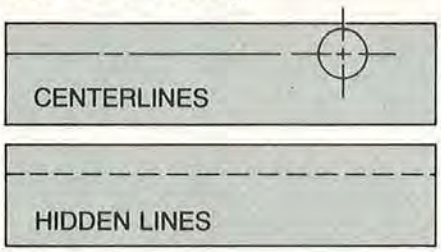
INDICATING RADIUS

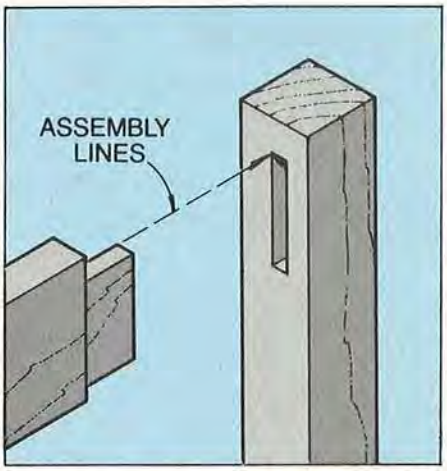


CALLING OUT ANGLES



Radii and *angles,* shown *above,* also appear in different forms, depending on the draftsman doing the work. Generally, he or she will use a consistent style, at least within the same drawing.



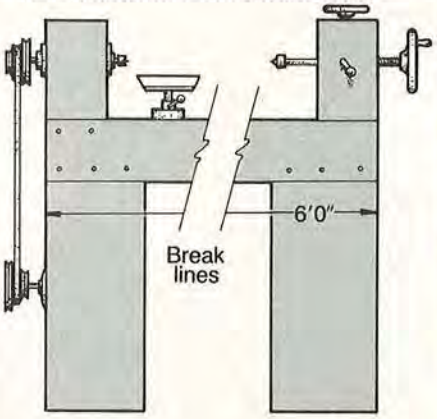


Center lines mark the middle of parts and the hub of circles, usually to aid in your dimensioning. As you can see, *above,* they differ from *hidden lines,* which bring to your attention those surfaces, edges, or corners of a part that lie directly behind the part you're viewing. Often, you'll be able to see these parts clearly in another drawing on the plan.

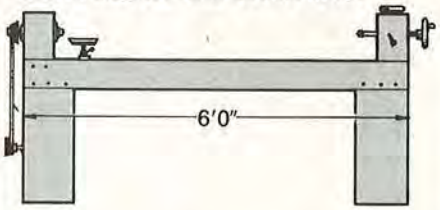
Assembly lines show you the relationship of one part to another in the completed object, such as a tenon that fits into a mortise, an arrow indicates the direction of part movement.

Break lines, illustrated in the lathe drawings, *below,* represent another often-confused or misunderstood aspect of draftsman's shorthand. By actually abbreviating

Lathe shown with break lines



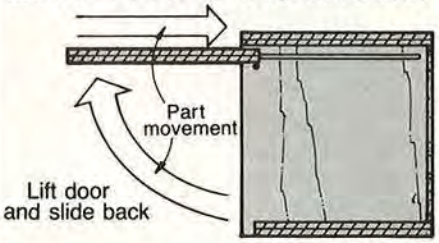
Lathe shown w/o break lines



the illustration, they condense the view of long, uniform sections or parts. Break lines allow a draftsman to show you much greater detail in a drawing that takes up the same amount of space. But, just so you always keep the whole object in mind, you'll always find total length dimensions used in conjunction with break lines.

The thick, curved arrows used in the storage unit section view *above right,* signal *part movement.* Where arrows used by themselves might not explain enough, the draftsman will ink in a few brief words of explanation. In our example, the arrows show you which way the cabinet door swings, and the words help you get the picture.

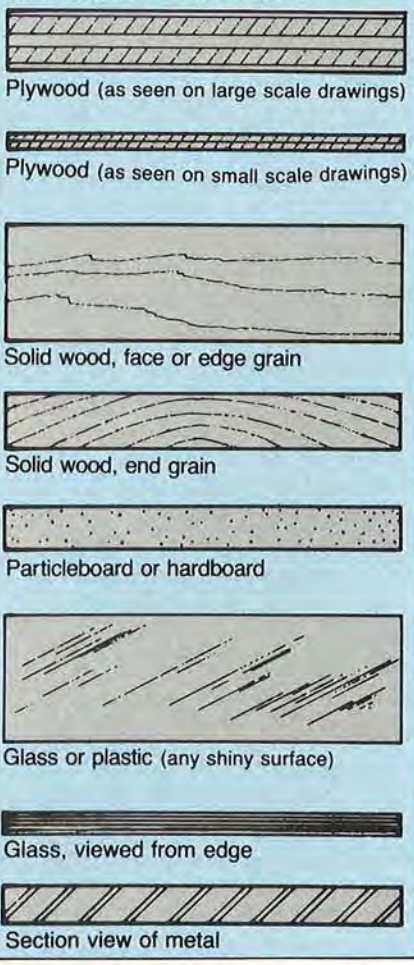
SECTION VIEW OF STORAGE UNIT



SYMBOLS THAT IDENTIFY MATERIALS USED IN THE PROJECT

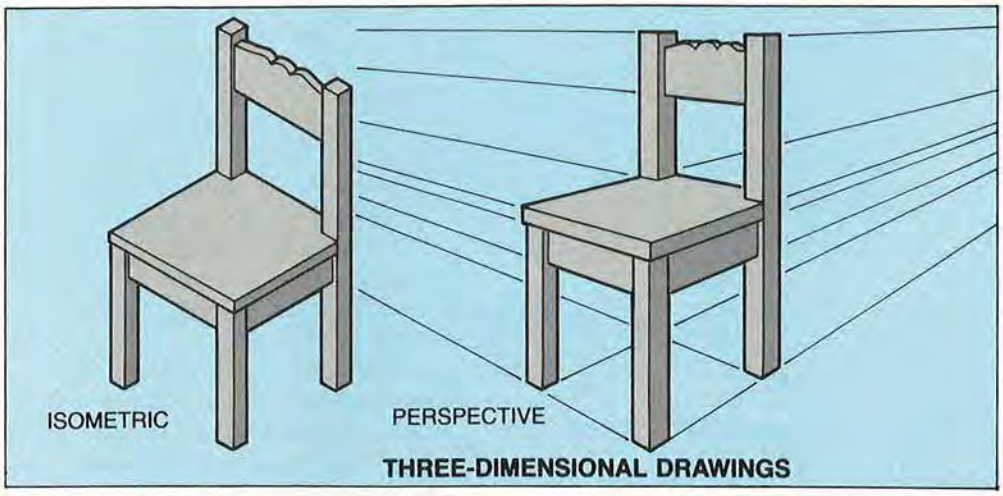
Architectural drafting, the kind used for woodworking projects, employs a variety of symbols to represent *materials.* In most woodworking drawings and plans, however, you usually need to recognize only solid wood stock, plywood, composition board, and the other materials shown *below.*

COMMON WOODWORKING MATERIALS SYMBOLS


Plywood (as seen on large scale drawings)
Plywood (as seen on small scale drawings)
Solid wood, face or edge grain
Solid wood, end grain
Particleboard or hardboard
Glass or plastic (any shiny surface)
Glass, viewed from edge
Section view of metal

Continued

Should grain direction be important to the design or construction of the project, you'll see it sketched in as on the illustration for solid wood stock. If critically important to the project's structure, the draftsman will include a notation saying "grain direction" with an appropriate directional arrow. End grain, where it's necessary to be indicated, looks just like the end of a board.



THREE-DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

PICTURES WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS

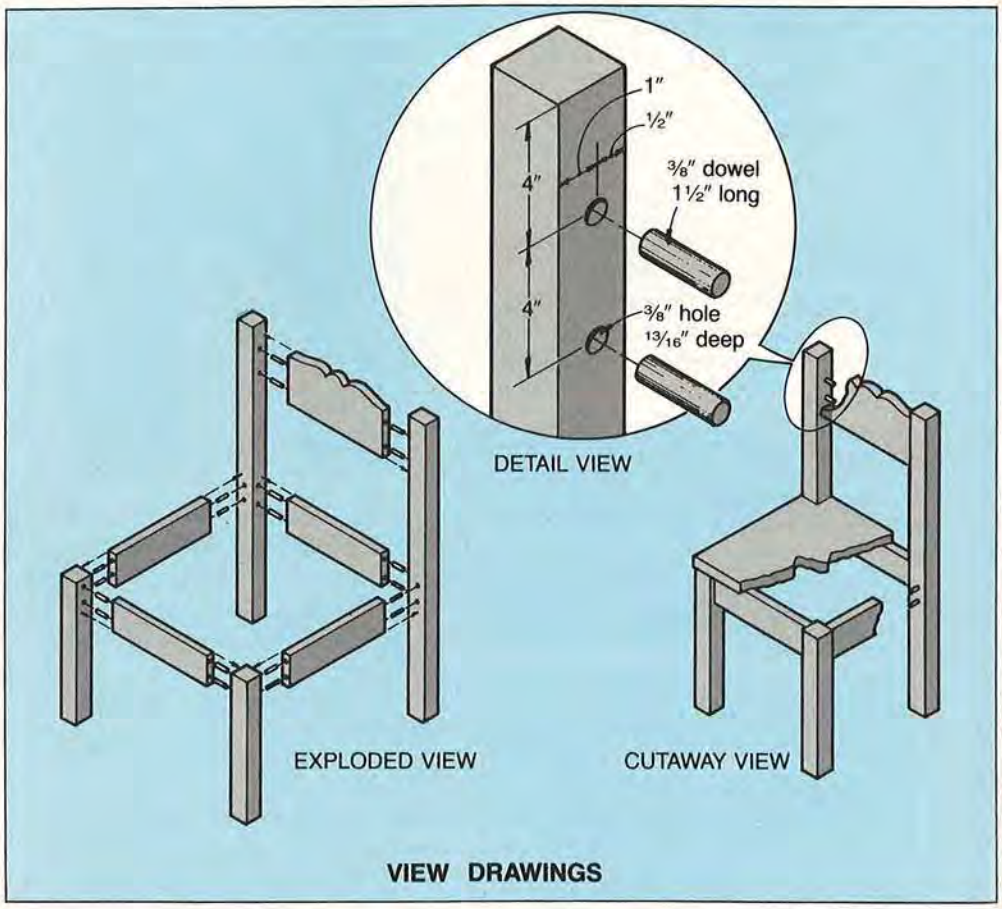
Your eyes see objects in three dimensions — height, width, and depth. When a draftsman attempts to duplicate what your eyes see, he draws an object *pictorially,* using either *isometric* or *perspective* techniques, as shown *above right.*

You'll most often see isometric drawings on project plans. These pictorial drawings make the object on the paper look three-dimensional. If an isometric drawing is done to scale, you could take measurements from it because all parallel lines remain parallel. In perspective, the parallel lines seem to converge at a distant point, like looking down railroad tracks to the horizon. However, most magazine drawings are done in perspective. Therefore, you should rely on the dimensions shown. If you find dimensions missing, check the bill of materials.

Draftsmen employ three other pictorial techniques, shown *right,* to help you understand a project. The *exploded view* or *assembly drawing* separates the parts.

Many projects are too complicated or have too many parts to be shown with just an exploded view. So, draftsmen sometimes use a *cutaway* view with all the parts intact but some material "cut away" to reveal hidden details.

If necessary, the draftsman will add *detail* drawings to provide you with an enlargement of a specific part or aspect of joinery that otherwise would be difficult to see or comprehend. Actually, exploded, cutaway, and detail views have inherent strengths and weaknesses in the illustration of assembly. That's why they're often used in connection with each other.

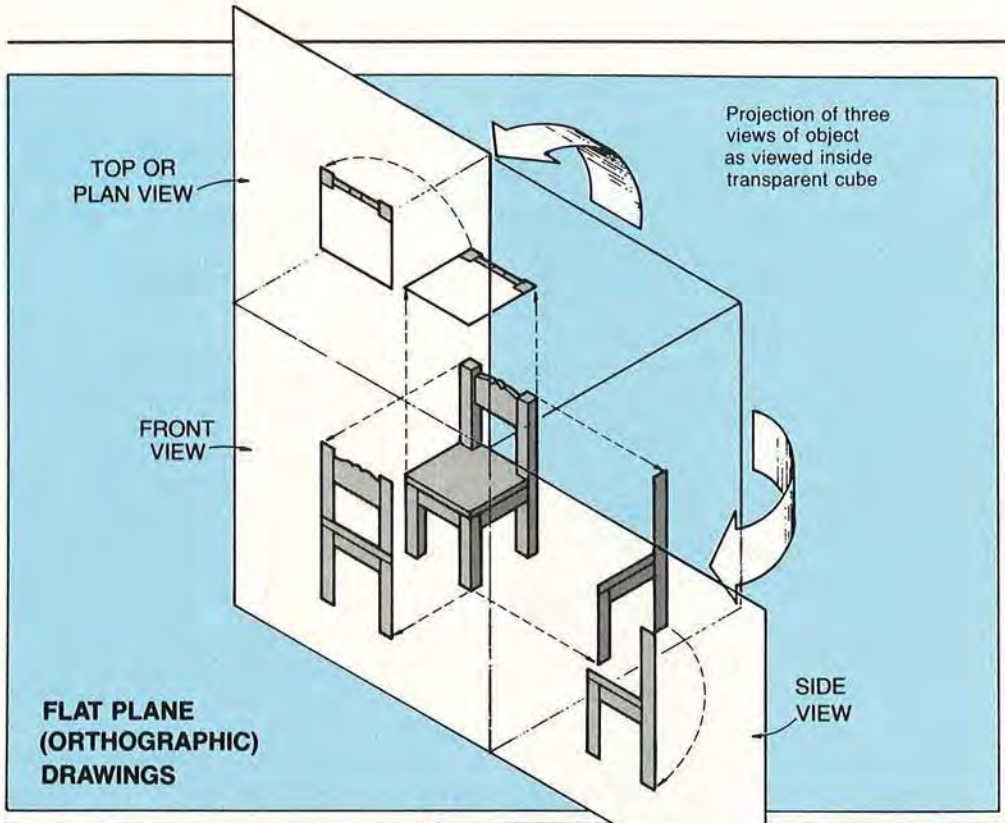


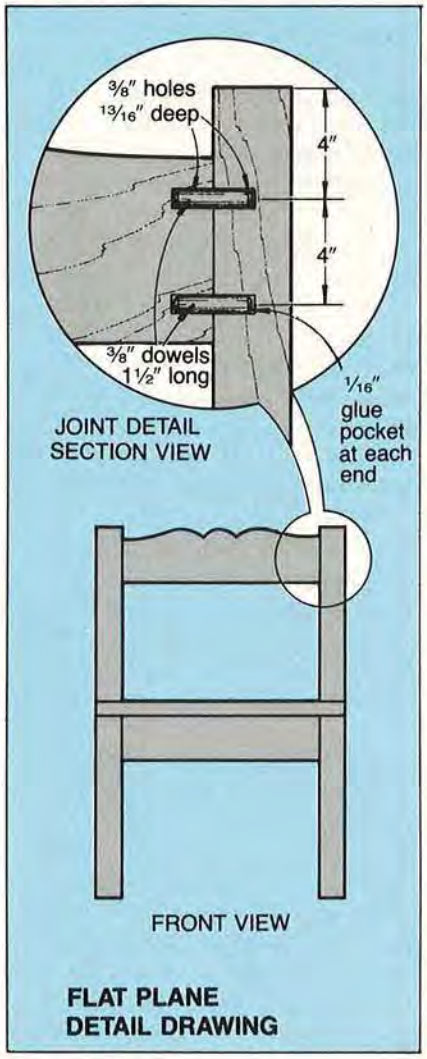
VIEW DRAWINGS

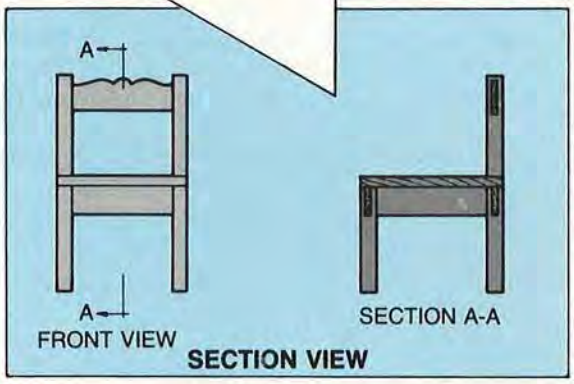
FLAT-PLANE DRAWINGS DO AWAY WITH THE THIRD DIMENSION

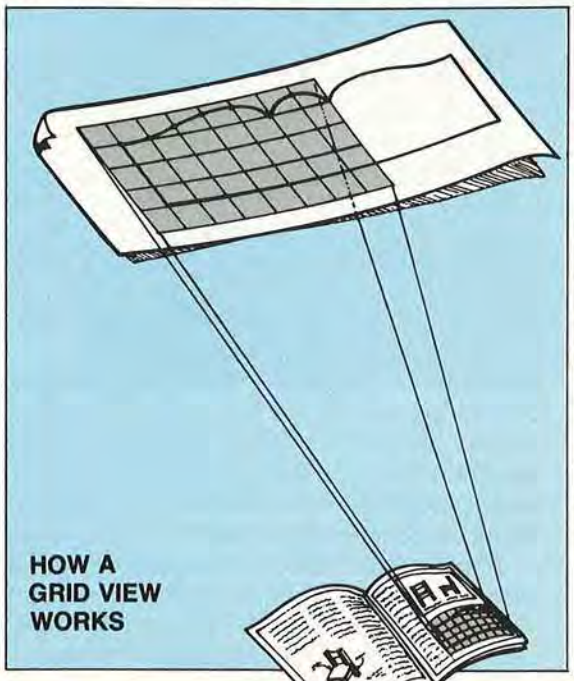
Three-dimensional project drawings may look more realistic to you, but for simple, easy to read, easy to transfer dimensions, draftsmen rely on the *orthographic* or *flat-plane* approach.

In flat-plane drawings, you look at the project straight on — usually from the front, the top (sometimes called a *plan* view), or the side. The illustration, *above right,* shows you how a draftsman would mentally take a three-dimensional object apart for each view.









A *section* view, shown *below left,* provides a peek into a project's interior along a single, identified plane, as if the project were sawn in half down that line. By visually sawing it in half, you can see the relationship between the parts in the finished project.

The vertical lines on the front view drawing identify the cut plane from where the view (section A-A) was taken. The short lines with arrowheads indicate the direction you're looking when viewing the section. Section views always show details too complex to depict with hidden lines.

You also can find detail views drawn in the flat plane, *below far left.* They give you an enlargement of a part, or joinery, that otherwise would be difficult to understand. Dimensions, arrows, and instructions or descriptions support the illustration as necessary.

PROJECT PATTERNS FOR YOU TO COPY

On a project plan, designs or parts with irregular lines, such as a relief carving or a curved chair back, show up drawn as patterns. You can copy *full-size* patterns without reduction or enlargement. But, unfortunately, books and magazines usually can't devote the space needed for full-size patterns, unless the part or design happens to be very small. So, draftsmen use less-than-actual-size patterns called *grid views, below left.*

Drawn on a grid of squares, with each square representing a full-size area, the pattern must be enlarged for you to use it. You'll find the amount of enlargement given as a scale, such as "Each square = 1″." That simply means that you should draw the pattern on paper with 1″ squares for faithful reproduction. When a part has two identical halves, only a grid for half the part will be shown, as with the chair back illustrated. You draw the grid view, then cut it out and flip it over for the other half of the part.

Produced by James R. Downing and Peter J. Stephano
Drawings: Bill Zaun

How about starting A TOOL COLLECTION?

Print this article

It's fun, fascinating, and, occasionally, even profitable!

Old tools can be worth big bucks. Yet, money isn't the draw for most collectors. Here's why some people collect and the advice to get you started.

Norman, Oklahoma, tool collector Don Baker still can't get over a "find" he came across a few years ago. "I was poking through a flea market table when I spied a spring-jaw trap used by trappers to take pelts. 'How much?' I asked. 'Four bucks.' That trap was made of hand-forged steel and dates to about 1770. It's worth $1,000, but I wouldn't sell it." Don thrills at "The Hunt" and the story of how each tool was acquired is as important as the tools.

Bob Stanley, an air-traffic controller from De Ridder, Louisiana, collects old wooden levels. Part of his valuable collection he keeps in a bank vault, but Bob says the value's not important. "It's the challenge in trying to find this stuff."

The Hunt ranks right at the top among reasons why people collect old tools as a hobby, but there are plenty of others:

- An education in the history of yesteryear's skills and trades, and an interest in preserving it.
- The beauty, quality of materials, and craftsmanship in old tools.
- Satisfaction in seeking and finding the rare and unique, and the pride from building a collection.
- Investment. The value of collectible tools has increased as much as 35 percent a year, and usually returns more on investment annually than traditional savings plans.

What makes a tool collectible?

Some old tools have a real, intrinsic value. They were made with or contain precious or semiprecious metal, or have parts of now-rare, exotic wood.

Most tools, however, become collectible because someone attaches a special significance to them. A tool may represent a skill or technique not found today. Perhaps only a few of a certain type tool were manufactured; or, many may have been made, but few survive. Tools made by once-famous manufacturers no longer around also become collectible. So do early models or variations of now-common tools, mainly due to their quality of material and manufacture. In fact, think of a justification and that's reason enough to make it collectible.

Tool collecting dollars and sense

Unlike coins, stamps, and antique furniture, there's no concrete price guide for old tools, say veteran collectors. The market, made up of what individual collectors are willing to pay, sets the price for any tool. Advises Bob Stanley: "Beginning collectors should go to tool collectors' shows and look around to get a feel for what tools go for."

How does a beginning collector keep from being "taken"? Don Baker recommends buying tools only from another collector or reputable dealer. "Save the money you'd spend on junk tools and pay the price for a good one. It's better to have a real nice old tool than 10 'dogs' for the same price." Bob Stanley agrees: "If you pay $4.50 for, say, an old, dirty plane, figuring to clean it up, guess what? Afterward, you'll still have a $4.50 plane, although a clean one."

Yet, there is a direct relationship between a tool's condition and its dollar value. For instance, you can bet that almost *any* tool manufactured before 1960 and still in new condition with its original box has prime collector value. Bob, the level collector, admits owning two of one particular model: "One is a little beat, the other is like new in the box it came in. The first one's worth $40, the better one will bring $400."

Any tool worth adding to your collection should have its original parts, or at least replacement parts of the same vintage. And tools that can still be used will be worth more than those that can't.

Deciding what to collect

The narrower the field, the more manageable the hobby, the easier to stay within a budget, and the less space you need for display. But lots of collectors don't realize this right away.

"I started out with whatever happened to catch my eye," says Bob. "Then, after three or four years, I realized it should be levels."

"My criteria," notes Don, "no matter what the tool, is that it has to be usable. I'm going to build a cabin with my axes and adzes."

So what will you collect? Pick a trade, skill, or type of tool that piques your interest right off, even to fine-focusing your collecting on "brand new" old tools in original boxes. Then again, you don't have to decide right away. You can trade your early tools away later.

Where to look for tools

If you're embarking on the tool collecting trail for the first time, you're going to have to place some faith in others until you gain confidence in your knowledge.

- *Antiques dealers.* Find one or two local ones who deal, at least in part, in collectible tools. Then, ask lots of questions.

Digging through a tool display at a flea market often turns up bargains. Some collectible-tool dealers regularly exhibit at this type of sale.

Always make your interest known to other collectors you meet. They can become your most valuable sources for trading.

- *Collector clubs.* Meetings present great opportunities to make additions to your collection, since clubs usually hold a tool sale, swap, or auction. Members serve as sources for reams of information, and become contacts.
- *Tool auctions.* Your best sources are the pure tool auctions, if you can attend them. If time and travel become a problem, you can submit an absentee bid, or participate in a mail auction of tools.

The mail auction rates superior to entering absentee bids in the standard auctions because you'll find tool descriptions much more detailed, and the auctioneer normally guarantees satisfaction.

- *Flea markets, estate, rummage, and garage sales.* These rate as unpredictable sources, and you really have to know what to look for, but good buys are possible. Some dealers in old tools regularly participate in particular flea markets, and they should never be overlooked. Most of your real finds, however, will develop because you recognized a bargain.
- *Classified ads.* You can increase your potential sources by placing advertisements in local papers and those that circulate among other collectors and antiques dealers.

Record your collection

Keep accurate records of your collection for tax and insurance purposes. Start off on the right foot by recording notes regarding every tool's date of acquisition, where or from whom you acquired it, and how much it cost. Add any information you have about the manufacturer or other unique facts.

Your own home library will also be essential to collecting. Initially, buy some of the general references and price guides. In addition, it's usually a good idea to subscribe to mail order tool lists to keep up with prices. Few periodicals deal exclusively with tools. However, tool collecting groups publish quarterly newsletters that contain much information.

See *Sources and Resources for the Tool Collector*, page 88.

Produced by Peter J. Stephano with Vernon U. Ward
Photograph: Ralph H. Briggs

READERS, IT'S YOUR TURN!

PROJECT

Woodworkers enjoy the versatility of their material. Here's proof...from the hands of four more of our readers.

RACHEL'S FIRST TOY BOX – WITH LOVE FROM GRANDPA

Jim Dupont, 52
Woodburn, Ind.
High school woodworking teacher

To what lengths will a grandpa-to-be go for his firstborn grandchild? For Jim, it was a cherry toy box with delightfully carved basswood inserts.

"I was just going to carve something simple on top, but the more I worked on it, the more detailed and fanciful I made it," confesses this craftsman. Filled with enthusiasm about how his relief work was turning out, Jim went on to complete a multicharacter, Disney-like carving in basswood on the front of the box. Encouraged, he carved more characters on the ends, then stained the basswood panels to match the cherry.

Jim assembled the 20x24x40" box of ¾" material with tongue-and-groove lap joints and lined it with ⅜" cedar paneling. He made all the trim pieces with the help of his router. To protect little fingers, Jim joined the top to the back with tension support hinges. They hold the top in any position so it won't slam shut. An antique oil finish over the stain gives the project a mellow glow and highlights the carvings detail.

Rachel, we think, will enjoy putting away her toys.

SECOND RHAPSODY IN MAPLE

Peter H. Andrews, 25
Lancaster, Calif.
Janitorial service owner

Peter made his first harp from plans. The harmonious design for this one, his second, was scored from his imagination. Featuring bird's-eye maple sides, maple forearm and upper bowed arm, and padauk front and back, the harp was made to sit on the musician's lap, resting against the shoulder. Its height at the forearm measures 33", from forearm to back 20", and across the front, 12".

He had to balance the precision of building a musical instrument with his creativity. "I found that you can range quite a bit in the harmonic curve of the upper arm," he says, "but the dimensions of the tuning pins must be precise."

Using a band saw, Peter fashioned the upper arm with less curve than the traditional. He also made another modification. On most harps you'll find the tuning pins at the top of the bowed arm. Peter located his on the lower side of the arm, recessing them so that the strings would be as vertical as possible. "I measured the distance between the 29 pins with trammel points, then marked the holes below with a plumb bob and line," he explains.

To join the parts, Peter countersunk screws, then covered them with flush plugs of padauk. He hand-carved the rosettes from maple and padauk. Following lots of sanding with progressively finer garnet paper, he finished the harp with tung oil.

We understand Peter spends so much time making harps he hasn't learned to play one yet. Come on, Peter, haven't you heard about "all work and no play..."?

Print this article

SHOWCASE

A JIM-DANDY JEEP MADE DANDIER

Meredith Stedman, 58
Rochester, N.Y.
Electrician, retired

For his cherry and black walnut jeep, Meredith followed the basic design that appeared in *WOOD* magazine, December, 1985, p. 64. But he outfitted it with lots of first-rate options and a real handy accessory.

Meredith wanted to add utility to the four-wheeling vehicle for a very special recipient — his six-year-old grandson. The result — a trailer made of cherry that connects to the jeep with a removable peg so the junior driver can unhitch. Meredith even detailed it with dowel plugs for stop- and taillights.

Besides unhitching the trailer, the new owner can disassemble other parts, too. In fact, the whole vehicle comes apart easily for the routine "maintenance" or major "overhauls" that youngsters always want to tackle.

"For tough going around the home place," Meredith muses, "I outfitted the jeep with heavy-duty walnut bumpers, attached front and rear with dowels. A black walnut bumper on the trailer cushions any precious cargo being hauled from rear impact."

He improved on the pine wheels in the original plan, too. Meredith's jeep sports black walnut wheels he first turned on his lath, then crosscut to thickness. Then he added cherry plugs he bought for classy hubcaps. He also dressed up the simple, bored headlight holes on the published plan with ½″ plugs. To take abuse — and what jeep doesn't — this grandfather finished it with polyurethane.

Meredith, your jeep is a real jim-dandy any little boy would be proud to own!

A CLOCK THAT WAS A BLAST TO MAKE

Ralph R. Parshen, 58
Pine Bluff, Ark.
Electrical engineer

I bought a hot-shot set of carving tools made in Switzerland, and like most people, I had to use them right away. I wanted to do something big in relief with those magical new tools," says Ralph, "so I tested them on the clock, my very first carving."

Ralph sawed the 12-sided clock to shape from a 2″-thick pine block, then went at it with his new tools. According to Ralph, when he was finished carving, it looked like a "school arts and crafts project." That's when he decided to give sandblasting a try. After covering the surrounding rim with masking tape, Ralph sandblasted the 12″-diameter face under 90 psi of pressure in a setup at work.

"Pine has resin in it, so it has soft spots and hard spots," he explains. "So the soft spots wore away faster than the hard, creating an interesting textured effect."

Once satisfied with his creation, Ralph applied a light walnut stain, followed by several coats of satin lacquer. He installed the battery-operated movement in a recess he bored in the back.

Ralph may be onto something.

To submit your projects...

Send a 35-mm color slide *only* (no prints) with the project as the focal point and a simple background—no people. Include a capsule description—materials, joinery, finish, and dimensions, for example. *WOOD* will pay $25 for published projects. Slides cannot be returned unless you enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

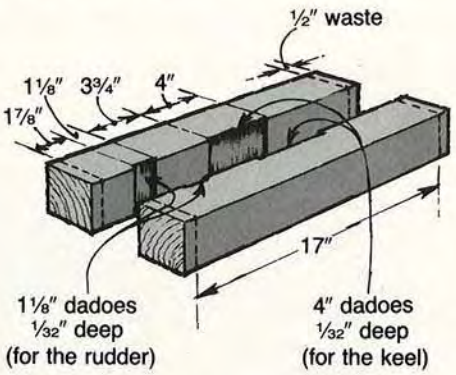
Project Showcase
Better Homes and Gardens®
***WOOD* Magazine**
Locust at 17th
Des Moines, IA 50336

AMERICA'S CUP

Our Rendition of a 12-Meter Racing Yacht

LAYING OUT THE HULL

1 Joint all four edges of a piece of B-grade balsa (check your local hobby store or see our Buying Guide on page 57) measuring 3x3x36" until the edges are square with each other. Crosscut the stock in half.



2 Position and clamp the two pieces side by side. (We used a scrap block under each clamp head to prevent denting the soft balsa.) Now, using the drawing *above* as a guide, mark the location of the 4" dado for the keel. Next, mark the 1⅛" dado for the rudder, and the scrap ends on both pieces. (Leave a bit of scrap at each end for trimming to length later.)

3 Cut the dadoes 1/32" deep where marked in each piece as shown in the photo *below*.

Cutting the keel and rudder dadoes with a radial arm saw.

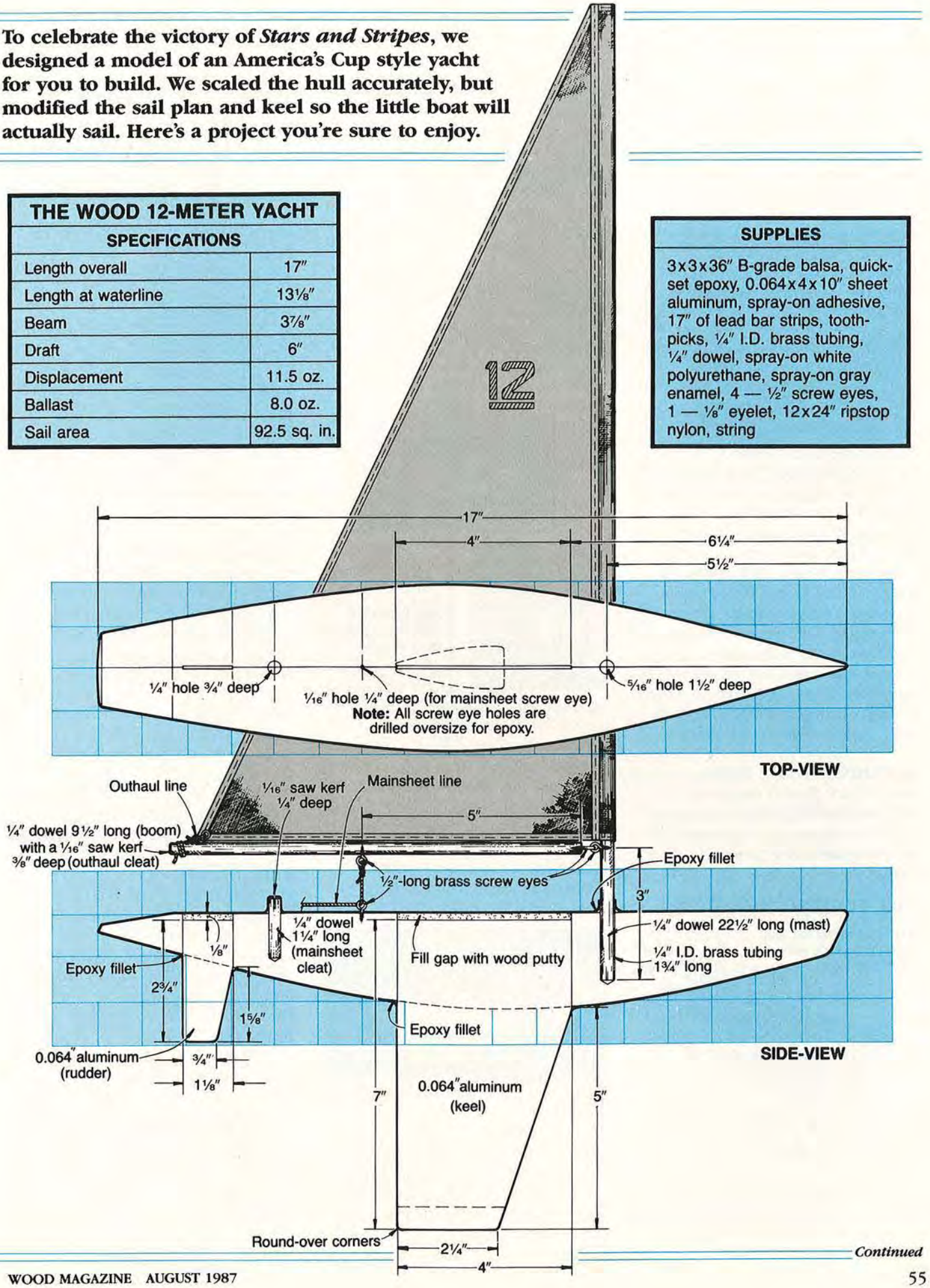
4 Using epoxy, laminate the two hull pieces together making sure the dadoes face each other and align. Later, trim each end of the lamination where marked for a 17" finished length.

To celebrate the victory of *Stars and Stripes*, we designed a model of an America's Cup style yacht for you to build. We scaled the hull accurately, but modified the sail plan and keel so the little boat will actually sail. Here's a project you're sure to enjoy.

THE WOOD 12-METER YACHT	
SPECIFICATIONS	
Length overall	17"
Length at waterline	13⅛"
Beam	3⅞"
Draft	6"
Displacement	11.5 oz.
Ballast	8.0 oz.
Sail area	92.5 sq. in.

SUPPLIES

3x3x36" B-grade balsa, quick-set epoxy, 0.064x4x10" sheet aluminum, spray-on adhesive, 17" of lead bar strips, toothpicks, ¼" I.D. brass tubing, ¼" dowel, spray-on white polyurethane, spray-on gray enamel, 4 — ½" screw eyes, 1 — ⅛" eyelet, 12x24" ripstop nylon, string



Continued

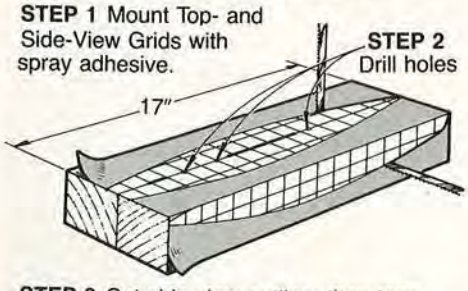
5 Draw two 1" grids measuring 4x19". Using the Side-View Grid for reference, lay out the shape of the hull side on one of the grids. To do this, mark the points where the outline crosses each grid line. Then, draw smooth curves to connect the points. Cut the just-drawn side-view outline to shape.
6 Fold the Top-View Grid in half along the *centerline*, and lay out one side of the hull top, using the Top-View Grid as your reference. With the grid still folded, cut along the marked line to cut the top-view outline to shape.
7 Unfold the top grid, and mark the mast hole, mainsheet cleat-dowel hole, and mainsheet screw-eye hole onto the gridded paper, again referring to the Top-View Grid for their locations.
8 Spray the back side of the top-view outline with spray adhesive. Carefully position it on the balsa where shown in the Hull Forming Sequence Drawing, lining up the center grid line with the lamination line on the balsa block.

Repeat this process with the side-view outline, making sure that the top of the outline aligns flush with the top edge of the balsa.

MACHINING THE HULL

***Note:** You'll find it helpful to use the Hull Forming Sequence Drawing* below right *as a reference during the machining operation in this section.*

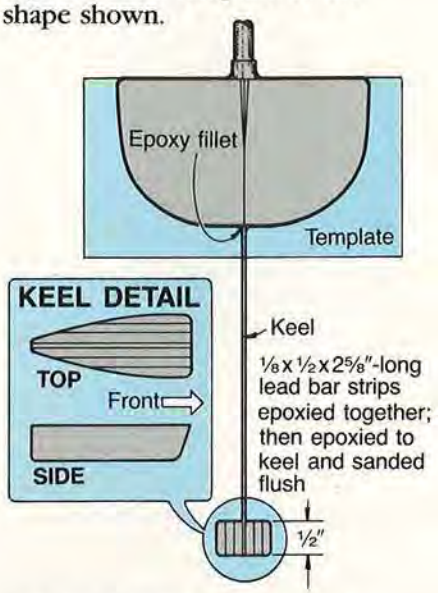
HULL FORMING SEQUENCE



STEP 3 Cut side-view outline; then tape bottom- and top-rear piece back on.

STEP 4 Cut top-view outline to shape.

1 With a drill press, drill a 5/16" hole 1½" deep for the mast, and a ¼" hole ¾" deep for the mainsheet cleat. Then, drill a 1/16" hole ¼" deep into the deck for the mainsheet screw eye.
2 Now, saw the side view of the hull to shape on a band saw. Tape the three pieces (two main pieces and a smaller top rear piece) back together. Saw the top view of the hull to shape.
3 Using a sanding block and 100-grit sandpaper, sand the band-sawn surfaces smooth.
4 Using the drawing *below* as a guide, cut a template to the shape shown.



Using smooth strokes, and checking the middle section against the template, plane the hull to shape as shown in the photo *below*. (*Don't* plane the front and rear 3" of the hull; you'll sand these sections to shape in the next step.)

Planing the balsa hull to shape with a hand plane.

5 Sand the hull to finished shape using 100-grit sandpaper. Be careful not to sand the front and rear sections too thin. Finish-sand the surfaces of the hull with 150-, 220-, and 420-grit paper.

HERE'S HOW TO MAKE THE KEEL AND RUDDER

1 Cut the keel to shape from 0.064" sheet aluminum, using the dimensions on the Side-View Grid on page 55 as reference. (We cut ours on the band saw fitted with a metal-cutting blade). Sand the cut edges smooth.
2 Cut six lead bar strips to ⅛x½x2⅝" (if you use the lead strips listed in the Buying Guide, you'll need to remove the adhesive strip from the weights and sand off any sticky residue). Epoxy three lead strips together for each side of the keel. After the epoxy cures, sand all four surfaces of each lead lamination smooth. On the band saw, cut each lamination to the bulletlike profile shown on the Keel-Shape Detail at *left*, and sand smooth again.
3 Now, epoxy one set of weights to each side of the keel. (We roughed up the surface on the bottom ½" of the aluminum keel for better adhesion when epoxying the leads strips to it.)
4 Sand the ends and bottom of the lead laminations flush with the keel. Sand a slight round-over along the bottom two edges. (See the Front- and Side-View Drawings for the proper shape.)
5 Cut the rudder to the shape shown in the Side-View Grid Drawing, and sand the cut edges smooth.

FITTING THE KEEL AND RUDDER TO THE HULL

1 Measure 2" down from the top of the keel, and mark a line across the keel at that point. Measure ¾" down from the top of the rudder and mark a line across it. You'll use these marks later to position them in the hull.
2 Test-fit the rudder and keel into their respective slots. (We accidentally got a little epoxy in the rudder slot, which prevented us from sliding the rudder in place. To solve our problem, we took a hacksaw blade and cut the slot back to shape.)
3 For better epoxy adhesion between the hull and aluminum pieces, sand both faces of the keel

and rudder from the top to the marked lines. Lay the hull topside down on a workbench with a piece of waxed paper between the hull and workbench top. Mix some epoxy and work it into the keel and rudder slots with toothpicks. Spread epoxy on the sanded portion of the keel, and insert it into the keel slot. Align the scribed line with the bottom edge of the hull, making sure the *bottom* edge of the keel aligns parallel with the hull *deck line*. Position the top edge of the keel 1/8" below the hull deck line (see the Side-View Grid). Repeat this procedure with the rudder.

4 To ensure a watertight seal, form a fillet of epoxy around the keel and rudder on the bottom surface of the hull (see the Front-View Drawing). (We mixed a small amount of fine sanding dust with the epoxy to keep it from running.)

5 For a smooth deck, use wood filler to fill any voids on the deck around the rudder and keel slots.

ATTACHING THE MAST AND MAINSHEET SCREW EYE

1 Cut a piece of 1/4" brass tubing to 1 3/4" long for the mast sleeve. Using a toothpick, dab a small amount of epoxy into the mast hole. Coat the lower, outside half of the mast sleeve with epoxy and slide it into the mast hole.

2 Dab a bit of epoxy on the mainsheet screw eye, and screw it into the mainsheet screw eye hole.

3 To form the mainsheet cleat, crosscut a 1/4" dowel to 1 1/4" long. Then, using a hacksaw, cut a 1/16" saw kerf 1/4" deep into one end of it. Epoxy the mainsheet cleat dowel in the mainsheet dowel hole in the hull.

4 Form a fillet of epoxy around the mast sleeve tubing and the mainsheet cleat.

FINISHING AND PAINTING

1 Mask off the mast sleeve tubing, mainsheet screw eye, and mainsheet cleat. Spray several coats of white polyurethane on the hull to build up a hard finish. Sand the last coat smooth with 400-grit sandpaper, being careful not to sand through the finish.

2 Mask off the deck, and spray several coats of gray enamel on the deck. Remove the masking after the enamel has dried.

BUILDING THE MAST AND BOOM

1 Crosscut a 1/4" dowel to 22 1/2" long for the mast and a 1/4" dowel 9 1/2" long for the boom.

2 Measure up 3" from the bottom of the mast dowel, and make a mark for the screw eye location. Drill a 1/16" hole 3/16" deep into the mast for the screw eye.

3 Drill a 1/16" hole 3/16" deep in one end of the boom for a screw eye. Then, cut a 1/16" saw kerf 3/8" long in the other end of the boom with a hacksaw.

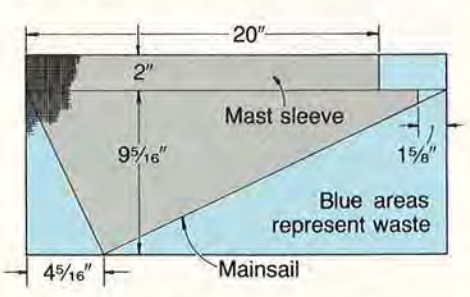
4 Measure 5" from the front end of the boom, and drill a 1/16" hole 3/16" deep for a screw eye. Using epoxy, glue and screw all screw eyes in place.

5 Using a pair of pliers, bend the loop on the mast screw eye open, hook it to the screw eye on the front end of the boom and squeeze the loop closed.

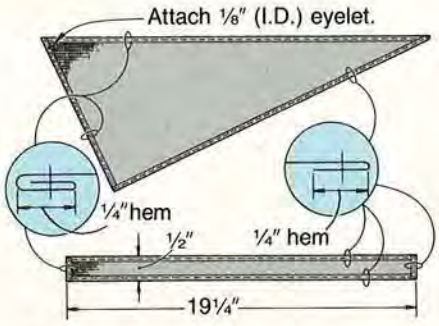
6 Insert the mast-boom assembly into the mast sleeve in the deck.

AND NOW FOR THE SAIL

1 Cut a piece of ripstop nylon to 11 5/16 x 23 3/4". Using the drawing *below* as a guide, cut the *mast sleeve* and the *mainsail* (two pieces) to the sizes shown.

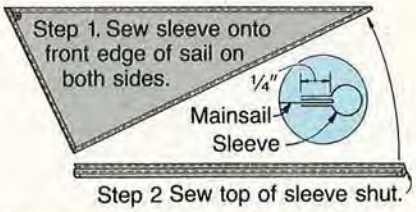


2 Referring to the drawing *above right*, fold and hem the mainsail. (We hemmed ours on a sewing machine set at a single-stitch position.)



3 Using an ice pick or compass end, poke a small hole in the back corner of the sail, and insert a 1/8" (inside diameter) eyelet. Close the eyelet onto the sail with a hammer and punch.

4 Fold and hem the sleeve as directed in the drawing *above*.



5 Finally, using the drawing *above*, follow steps 1 and 2 to sew the mainsail to the sleeve.

6 Slip the sail over the mast dowel, attach the mainsheet line (we used a fine string) and outhaul line through the eyelet, and you're ready to set sail for open waters.

SAILING THE LITTLE BOAT

When sailing our model, we allowed about 1 1/2" of string between the mainsheet screw eye and boom. Point the boat into the wind, and watch it tack back and forth as it sails across the water.

BUYING GUIDE

- **Sailboat kit.** Kit includes 3x3x36" B-grade balsa, 0.064x4x10" aluminum, 6-oz. package of lead strips, 1/4" (inside diameter) brass tubing, 4 — 1/2" screw eyes, 1/8" eyelet. $18 from Iowa Service Hobby, 2706 Beaver Ave., Des Moines, IA 50310, or call 515/279-1173.

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Kim Downing
Photographs: Bob Calmer
Illustrations: Bill Zaun

ARCHED-TOP SHELVING

Print this article

Looking for an attractive way to integrate your audio and video equipment and display your prized collectibles? If so, consider our modular wall system; it's easy to build, assemble, and add onto. The four-unit system shown in the photo *above* occupies almost 12 feet of wall space. But the project looks just as good if you build only one or two of the 34"-wide units.

Note: *The instructions explain how to make the components for a single unit as shown on the opposite page (two arches, one base, one back brace, one oak veneer plywood shelf, and one oak-framed glass shelf). The Bill of Materials on page 60 gives the number of pieces needed for a single unit. To make an additional unit, you simply make* one *additional arch, back brace, and base. If you're making more than one unit, we suggest you cut all identical pieces at the same time to ensure uniformity.*

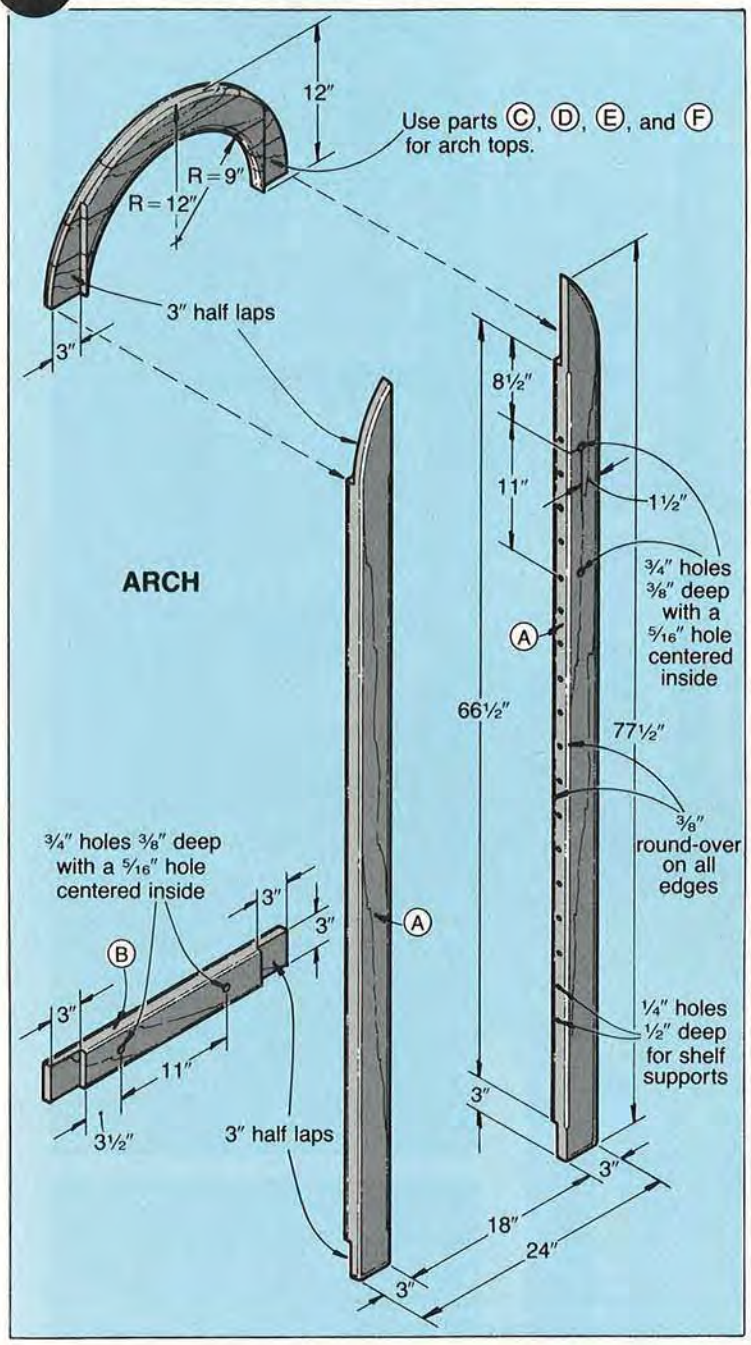
To build the wine rack and record rack that we've incorporated into our wall system, please refer to pages 76 and 79 respectively.

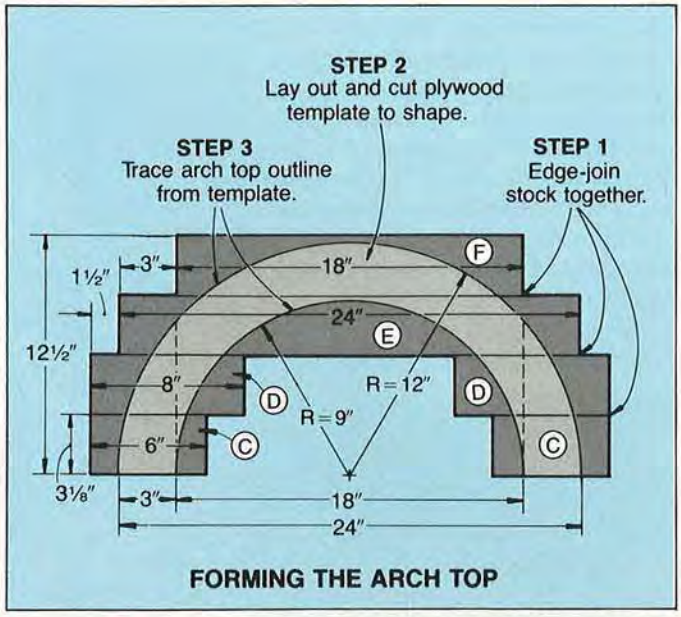
START WITH THE ARCHES

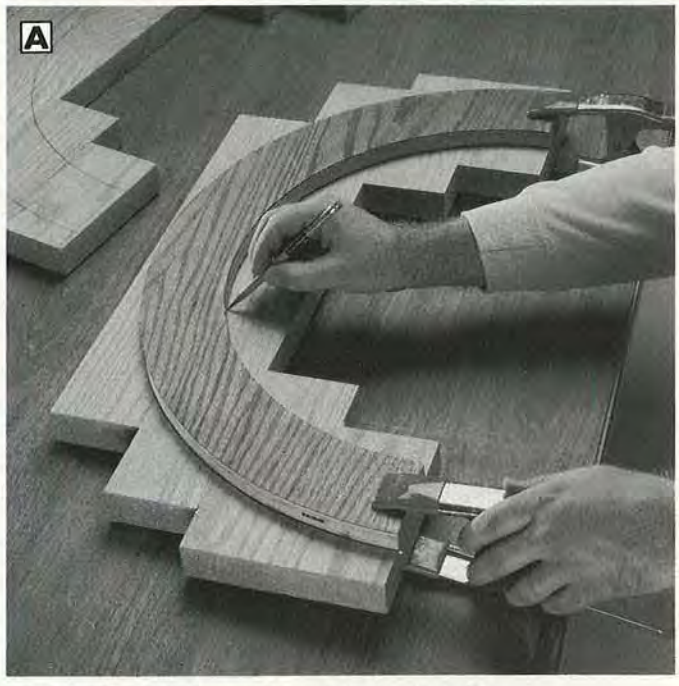
1 Cut the uprights (A) to size plus 2" in length. Cut the lower cross member (B) and the arch top pieces (C, D, E, F) to size.

2 Edge-join a pair of arch top blanks as shown on Forming the Arch Top Drawing. (We glued and clamped the C's to the D's and the E's to the F's, then we joined the two C-D laminations to each E-F to make two arch top blanks.)

SYSTEM



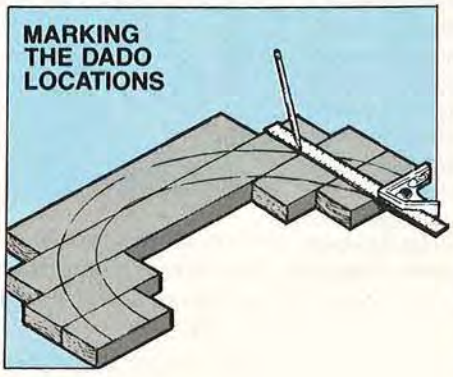




Marking the arch top outline with the template

3 To make a template for marking the arch tops, first cut a piece of plywood to 13x25″. Then, using the radii given on the drawing *top right,* lay out an arch top on the plywood. Cut the plywood template to shape, and sand the cut edges smooth.

4 Scrape the excess glue off the laminated blank, lay the template onto it, and trace the outline of the arch top as shown in photo A.



5 Using a square, mark the inside edge of each half lap joint (18″ apart) on each arch top lamination as shown on the sketch at *left* and dimensioned on Forming The Arch Top Drawing.

Note: *When cutting the half-lap joints on the ends of the arch tops, lower cross members, and uprights, be sure to cut the joints on the* same *side of each piece.*

Continued

6 To cut the arch half-laps, set your saw so it cuts half the thickness of your material. Working from either end of the blank, cut away the material up to the mark you just made (see photo B). Repeat this process at each end of each blank. Using a band saw, cut the arch tops to shape, cutting slightly *outside* the marked outlines (you'll need to re-mark the portion of the arch outline lost when cutting the half-laps joints).

Dadoing the arch top half-lap joints

7 Cut a 3" half-lap joint on both ends of the lower cross member (B) and the *bottom* end of each upright where shown on the Arch Drawing. To mark the location of the half-lap at the *top* of each upright, measure up 66½" from the *top* edge of the half-lap joint you cut in each upright, and mark a line across the uprights at that point. Cut to the marked line to form the half-laps.

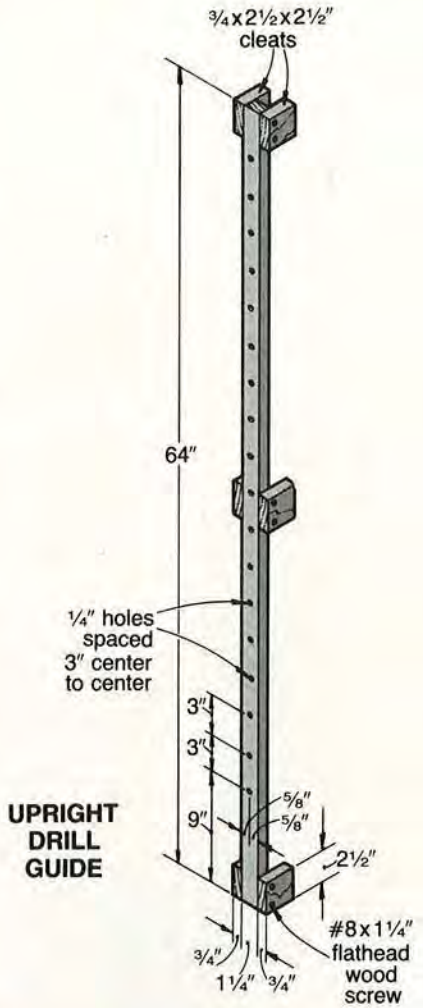
8 Glue and clamp each arch together, checking for square. After the glue dries, remove the clamps, scrape off the excess glue, and trim the uprights to match the curvature of the arch top.

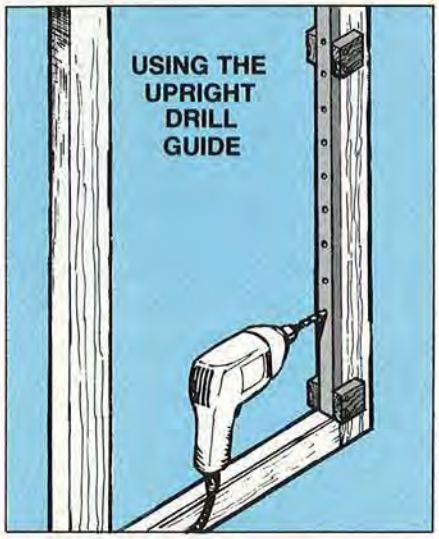
9 Sand the arch tops to finished size (we sanded the inside curve with a drum sander and the outside with a belt sander). Sand the arches smooth, then rout a ⅜" round-over along all edges.

10 To drill the shelf-support holes in the uprights, start by building the guide shown at *upper right.*

11 Position the drill guide against an upright and drill ¼" holes ½" deep. (The drill guide ensures consistent spacing from one upright to the next and eliminates wobbly shelves later. This is nearly impossible to do by measuring and drilling the holes one at a time.)

Text continues on page 62





Bill of Materials

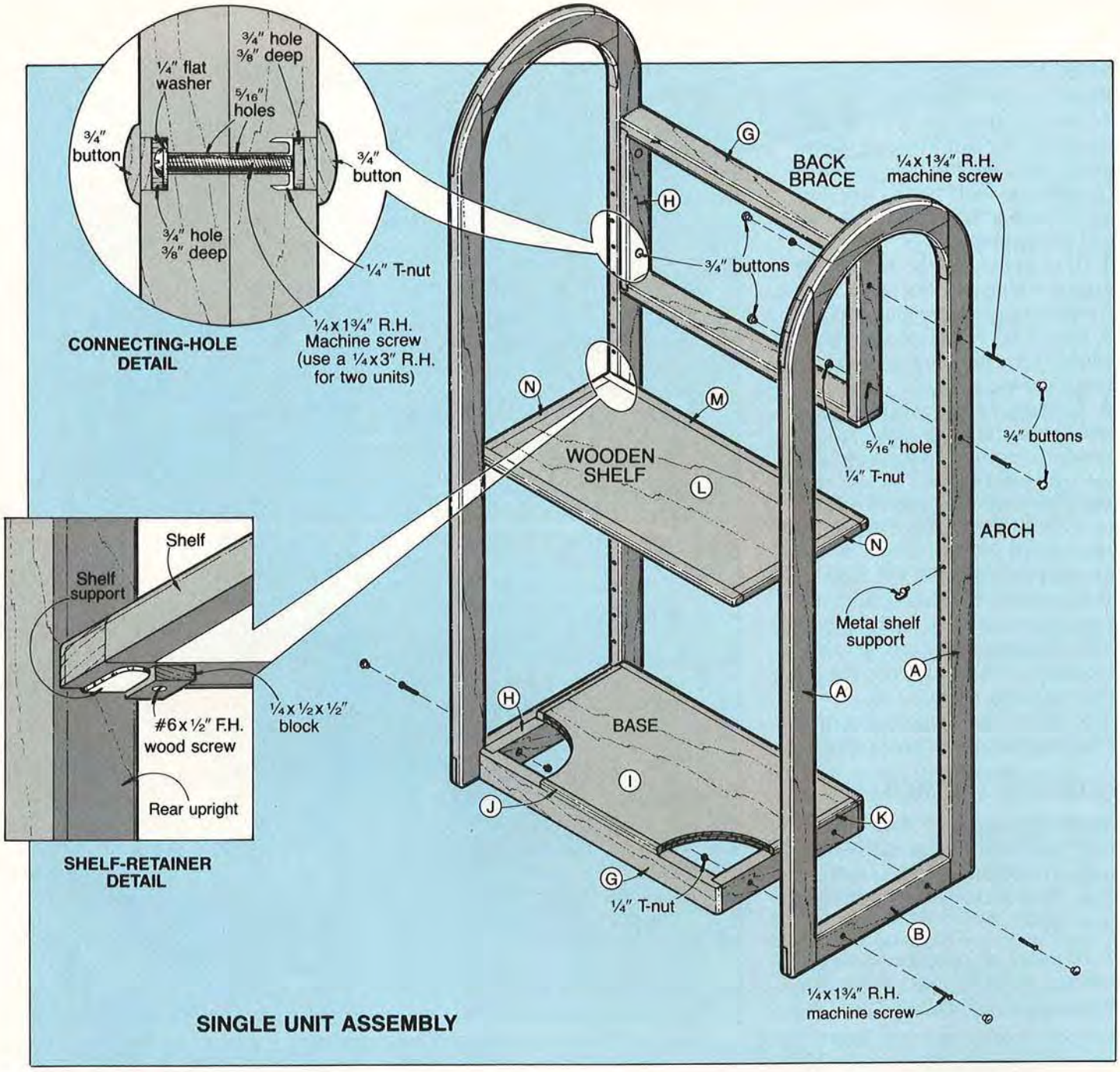
Part	Finished Size* T	W	L	Material	Qty.
TWO ARCHES					
A*	1¼"	3"	77½"	oak	4
B	1¼"	3"	24"	oak	2
C	1¼"	3⅛"	6"	oak	4
D	1¼"	3⅛"	8"	oak	4
E	1¼"	3⅛"	24"	oak	2
F	1¼"	3⅛"	18"	oak	2
ONE BACK BRACE AND BASE					
G	1¼"	3"	31½"	oak	4
H	1¼"	3"	18¼"	oak	4
I	¾"	18"	30"	oak plywood	1
J	¾"	¾"	31½"	oak	2
K	¾"	¾"	18"	oak	2
ONE OAK VENEER SHELF					
L	¾"	15½"	31¾"	oak plywood	1
M	¾"	1⅛"	34"	oak	2
N	¾"	1⅛"	15½"	oak	2
ONE OAK-FRAMED GLASS SHELF					
O	¾"	1¾"	34"	oak	2
P	¾"	1¾"	17¾"	oak	2

*Part marked with an * is cut larger initially, and then trimmed to finished size. Please read the instructions before cutting.

Supplies: ¼x1¾" roundhead machine screws (for double joint), ¼x3" roundhead machine screws (for triple joint, used when making more than one unit), ¼" flat washers, #6x½" flathead wood screws, #8x1¼" flathead wood screws, stain, polyurethane, smoked glass for shelves

BUYING GUIDE

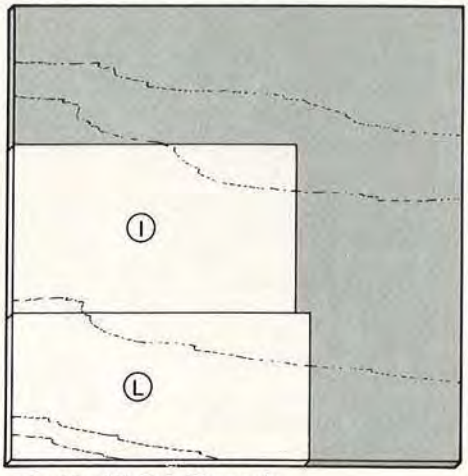
- **T-nuts.** Threaded socket with prongs for a sure hold. ¼-20, catalog no. D1305, $1.10 per 10. The Woodworkers' Store, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, MN 55374, or call 612/428-2199 to order.
- **Screw hole buttons.** Oak, for a ¾" hole, catalog no. B1029, 90 cents per 10. The Woodworkers' Store, address above.
- **Shelf supports.** Nickel finish, catalog no. D9153. Brass finish, catalog no. D9156. Walnut finish, catalog no. D9157. Fifteen cents each from The Woodworkers' Store, address above.



Cutting Diagram

4 pieces — 1¼x7¼x96" Oak

¾x7¼x96" Oak



¾x48x48" Oak Plywood

NOW, BUILD THE BACK BRACE AND THE BASE

1 To make the back brace and frame for the base (they're identical in size), cut the long pieces (G) and the ends (H) to size. Cut a 1¼" rabbet ⅝" deep across each end of the long pieces.

2 Glue and clamp the two frames together, checking for square. Later, scrape off the excess glue and sand.

3 Rout a ⅜" round-over along all edges of the back brace. *Do not* rout the base just yet.

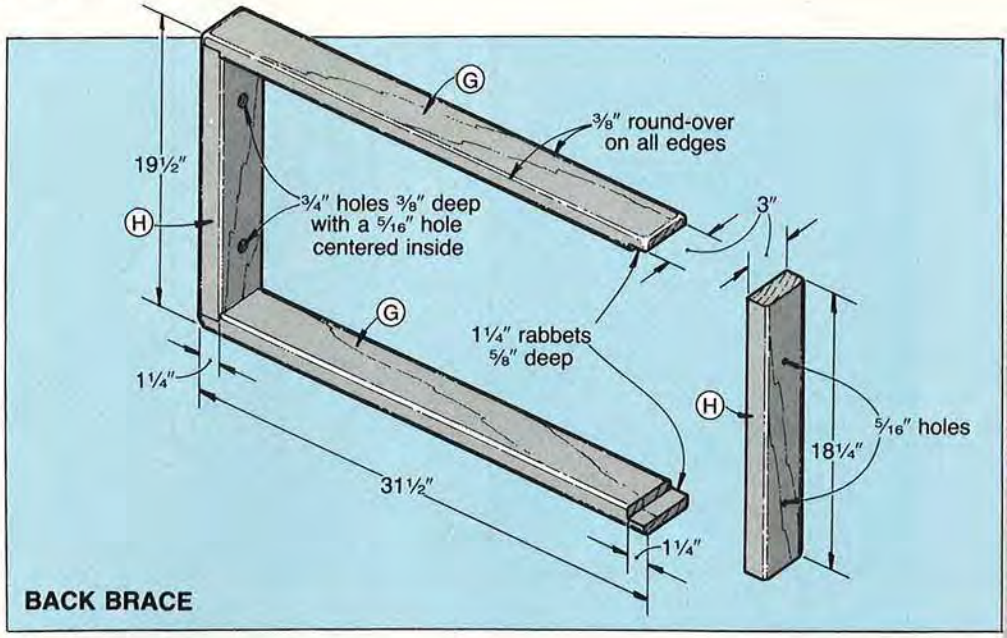
4 To make the base shelf (I), rip and crosscut a piece of ¾" oak veneer plywood to size. Now, cut the trim pieces (J, K) to size. Glue and clamp the trim pieces to the plywood. After the glue dries, remove the clamps, scrape off any excess glue, and sand the base shelf smooth. Glue and clamp the base shelf to the base, checking that all edges align flush and that the shelf is clamped firmly along the top edges of the base.

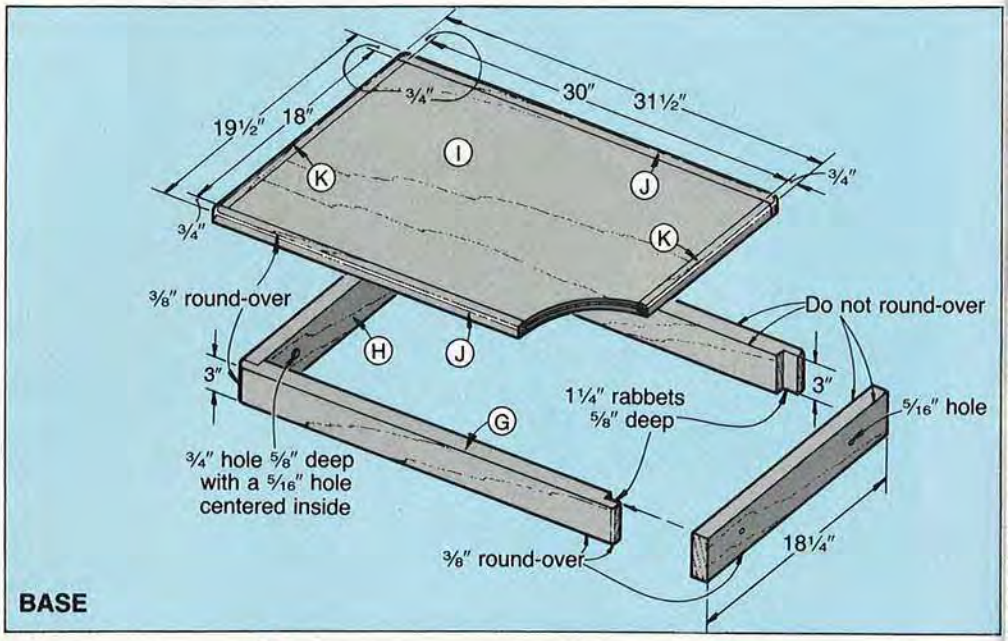
5 Sand the base smooth and rout a ⅜" round-over along all edges.

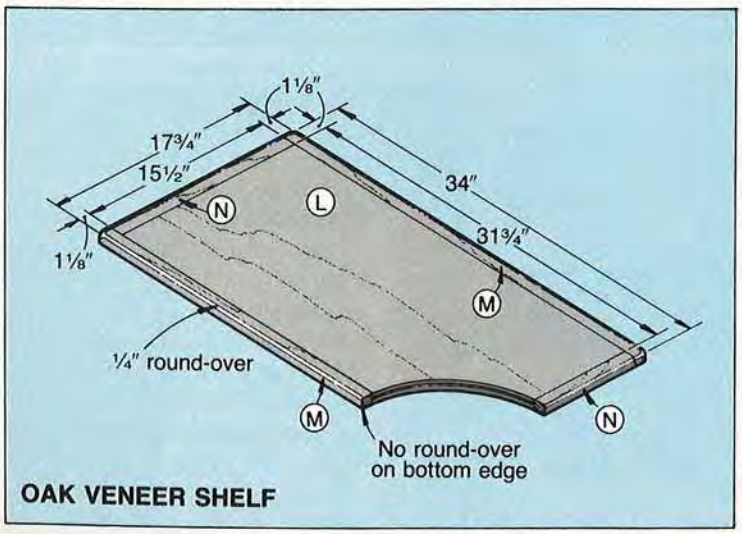
NOW, FOR THE SHELVES

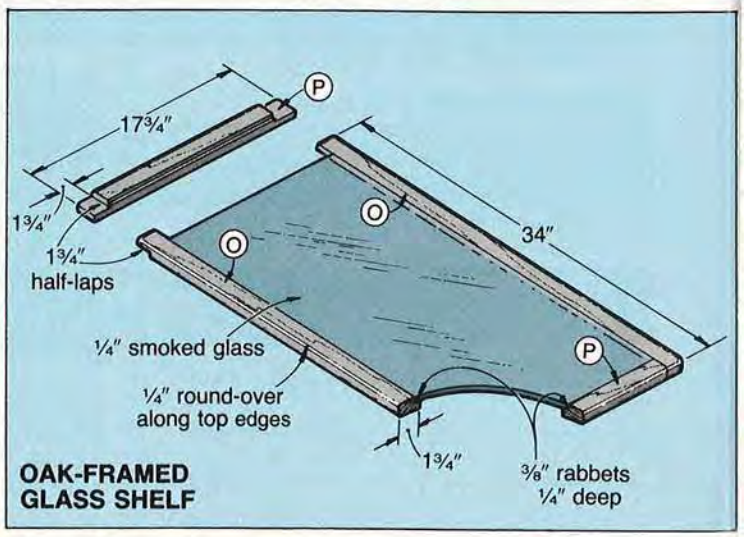
Note: *The wall unit shown has both oak veneer plywood shelves and an oak-framed glass variation. We'll show you how to build both types.*

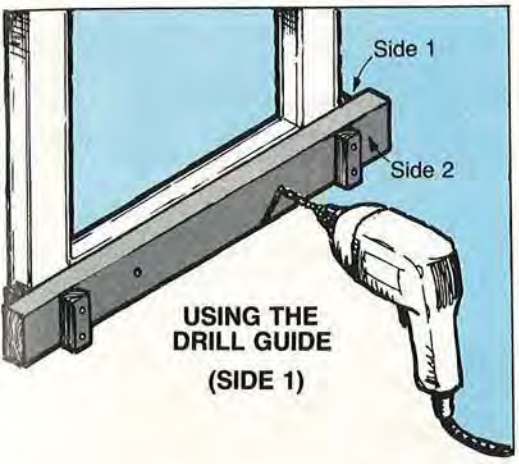
1 *To make an oak veneer shelf,* cut a piece of ¾" oak veneer plywood (L) to 15½x31¾".



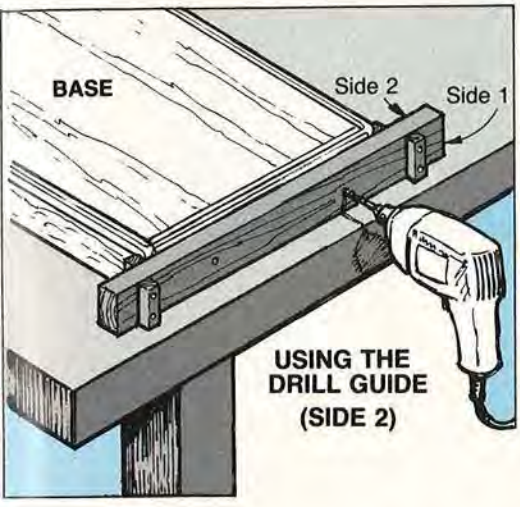




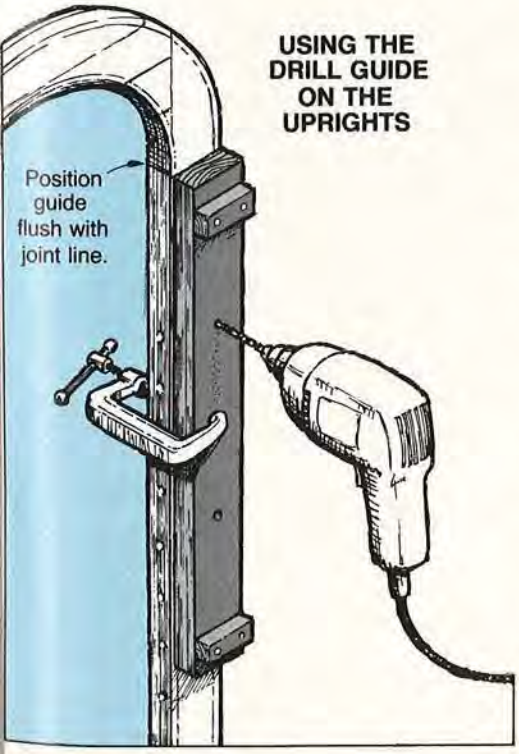




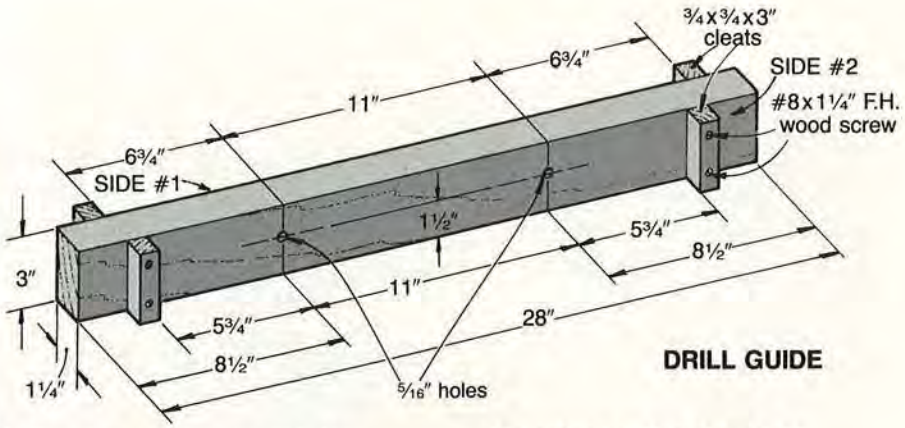
USING THE DRILL GUIDE (SIDE 1)



USING THE DRILL GUIDE (SIDE 2)



USING THE DRILL GUIDE ON THE UPRIGHTS



DRILL GUIDE

2 Cut the trim pieces (M, N) to size. Glue and clamp the trim pieces to the edges of the plywood. Later, sand smooth and rout a ¼" round-over on the top edges. *Do not* rout the bottom edges.

3 *To make an oak-framed glass shelf,* cut frame members (O, P) to size. Cut half-lap joints on the ends, and glue and clamp the pieces together, checking for square. Sand smooth, and rout a ⅜" rabbet ¼" deep on the top inside edge and a ¼" round-over along the top outside edge. Using a chisel, square the rounded-rabbeted corners. Have smoked glass cut to fit each shelf.

NEXT, DRILL THE CONNECTING HOLES AND ASSEMBLE THE PIECES

1 To drill matching holes in the arches, back brace, and base, make the drill guide shown *above.*

2 Position *Side 1* of the guide against a lower cross member (B) and drill a pair of 5/16" holes as shown on the sketch *above left.* Repeat for each cross member.

3 Now, using *Side 2* of the drill guide, drill a pair of 5/16" holes through each end of each base and back brace as shown on the sketch *above left.*

4 Remove both cleats from either side of the guide. Use the guide to drill a pair of 5/16" holes in each rear upright as shown in the sketch at *left.*

5 Drill ¾" holes ⅜" deep centered over the 5/16" holes on the inside of each back brace and base (we used a Forstner bit to accurately center the ¾" holes directly over the 5/16" holes). Drill the same-sized holes in the rear upright and lower cross member of each arch.

FINISHING AND FINAL ASSEMBLY

1 Finish-sand all the pieces now, before they are assembled. Finish as desired (we finished ours with a light reddish stain and several coats of polyurethane).

***Note:** It will be easier to assemble the unit front side down on the floor. Then, with helpers if it's more than one unit long, raise the unit upright against the wall.*

2 To assemble the pieces, start by positioning a base between two arch bottoms. Insert a ¼" T-nut in each ¾" hole on the inside face of each base end where shown in the Connecting-Hole Detail on the Single Unit Assembly Drawing on page 61. (We misaligned a few of our ¾" holes and had to grind the T-nuts to fit into both the ¾" and 5/16" holes.) Slide a ¼" machine screw and washer into each ¾" hole in each arch bottom and thread the machine screw into the mating T-nut. Now, repeat these procedures with the back brace. Tighten the screws. Later, insert ¾" screw hole buttons in the ¾" holes to hide the screws and T-nuts.

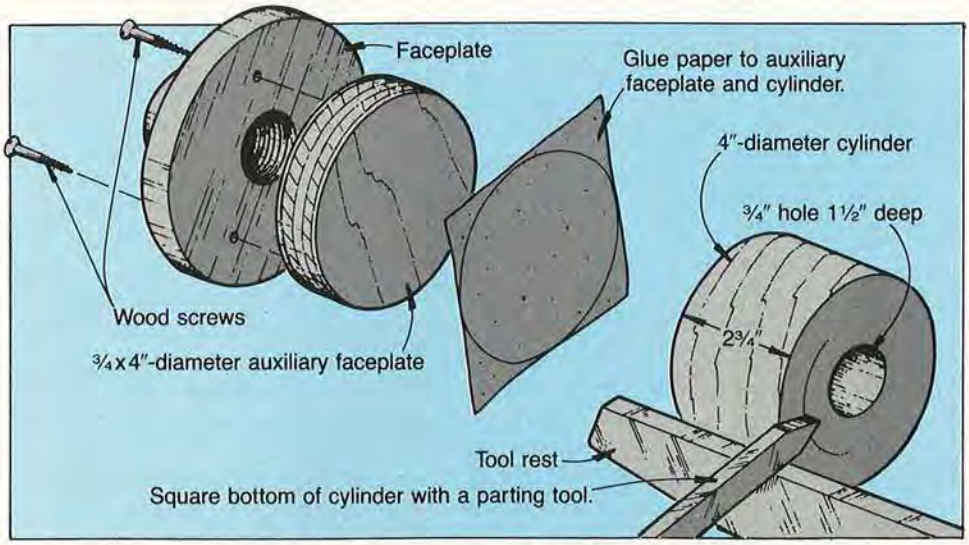
3 To ensure that the shelves will stay put when you install them, cut two ¼x½x½" retainers for each shelf. Insert four shelf supports in the uprights at the same level, and position a shelf on them. Mark the position of the two shelf supports along the bottom back edge of each shelf. Drill and countersink a hole in each retainer, and screw in place where shown in the Shelf-Retainer Detail on the Single Unit Assembly Drawing.

Designed and Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Photographs: Bob Calmer; Hopkins Associates
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Randall Foshee

The Executive PAPERWEIGHT

Print this article

How many times have you stashed away a small block of beautifully grained wood waiting for just the right opportunity to use it? Well, here's the project you've been yearning for. You'll want to make several of these distinguished-looking creations to have on hand for those special gift-giving occasions. Note, we turned one from walnut, another from spalted maple, and one from a lamination.



READYING THE STOCK

1 Select a block of wood measuring approximately 4¼" square by 3" thick. If you don't have stock this thick, laminate thinner stock.

2 On the bottom of the block — the 4¼"- square surface — draw diagonals to find its center. Using a compass and the center point you've just located, draw a 4"-diameter circle. Saw the block to shape with a band saw, cutting just outside the marked circle.

3 Drill a ¾" hole 1½" deep at the 4" circle center point. (The hole will give you a depth reference, making it easier to turn the washer recess to size later.)

4 Cut a 4"-diameter disk from ¾" plywood scrap. Center and screw it to a faceplate to form an auxiliary faceplate. Center, and glue and clamp the *top* surface of the cylinder (opposite the end with the ¾" hole) to the auxiliary faceplate. (We used a glue and paper joint between the two.)

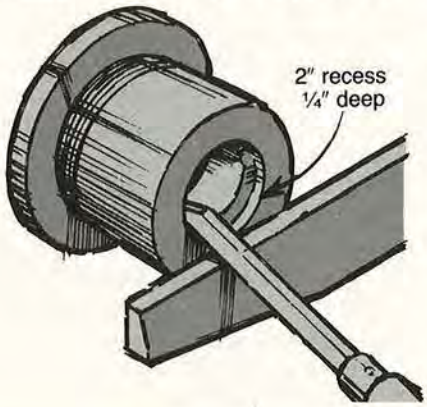
LET'S START TURNING

***Note:** The turning process involves two basic steps. First, mount the cylinder to the lathe, square the bottom, and turn the 1⅜" hole and plug recess to size.*

Next, you remount the plugged and weighted cylinder and turn it to shape. For more information on this type of turning, refer to our faceplate turning techniques article starting on page 38 in the December '86 issue of WOOD.

1 Mount the faceplate-cylinder assembly to your lathe, and set the lathe speed to about 800 rpm. With a ⅜" or ½" gouge, rough-turn the blank until it's perfectly cylindrical. Square up the bottom as shown in the drawing *above.*

2 Enlarge the ¾" hole you drilled earlier to 1⅜" (we used a parting tool). The hole should be just wide enough to accept 1⅜"-outside diameter washers, which you'll use to add weight to the paperweight. With a parting tool or skew, form a 2"-wide recess ¼" deep to house the plug as shown in the drawing *below left.*

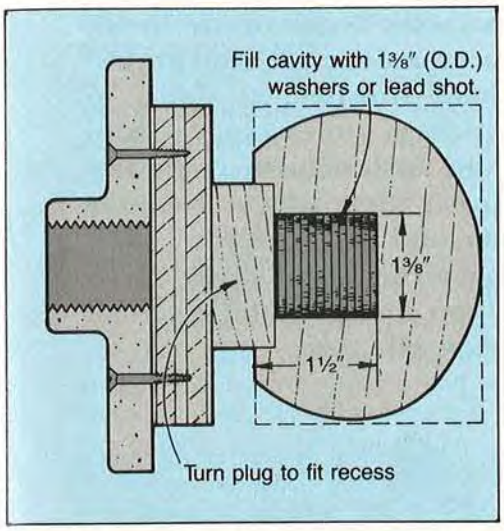


3 Remove the assembly from the lathe, and separate the cylinder from the auxiliary faceplate by breaking the paper-glue joint with a chisel. Sand or turn the auxiliary faceplate smooth for good adhesion to the plug blank in the next step.

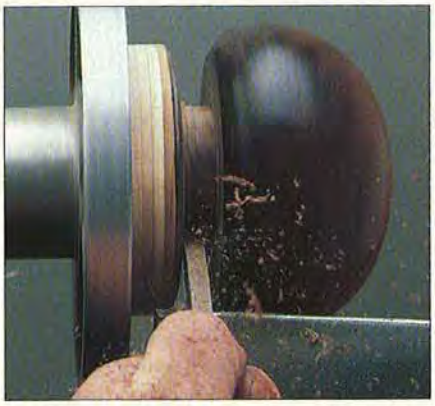
4 To fashion the plug for the bottom of the paperweight, cut a 2¼"-diameter disk from a piece of ¾" stock. You can use the same kind of wood as the paperweight or one of a contrasting color. Center and glue the disk to the auxiliary faceplate, and mount it to your lathe. Use a skew to form a plug from the disk to fit snugly in the recess. (When turning the plug to size, we stopped the lathe periodically to check the fit).

5 Lay the turned cylinder on a flat surface with the hole facing up. Insert flat washers in the 1⅜" hole (or fill with lead shot) for weight. Mix the epoxy (we used slow-set), and pour it into the 1⅜" washer-filled hole. Epoxy the plug (still mounted to the faceplate) into the ¼"-deep recess.

A Heavy-Duty Solution to the Paper Chase



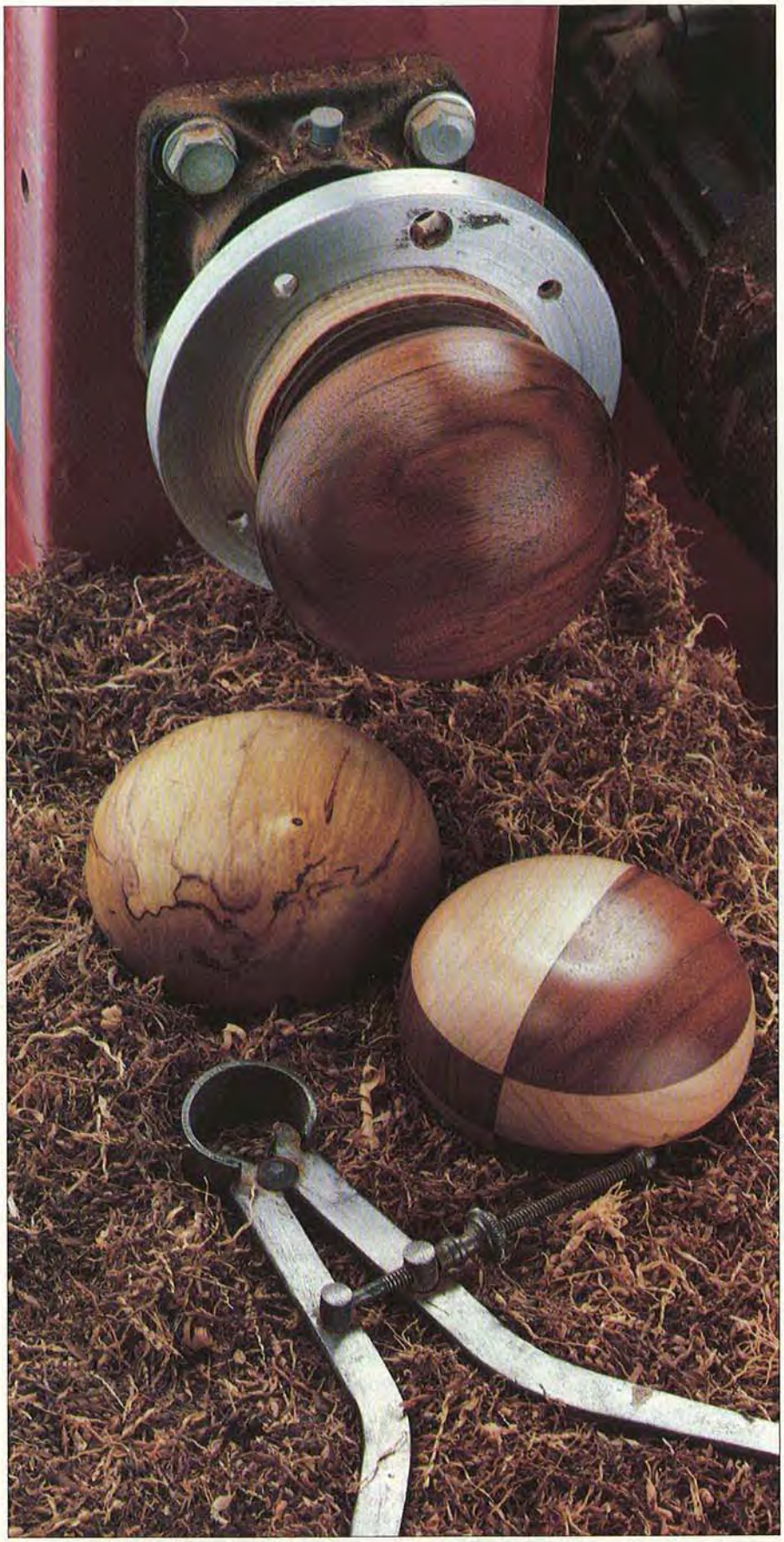
6 After the epoxy has cured (24 hours in our case), remount the faceplate and cylinder to the lathe. Turn the cylinder to shape using the drawing *above* as a reference. Adjust the lathe speed to about 1,200 rpm, sand the paperweight smooth, and apply the finish (we used an oil finish).



Parting the paperweight from the lathe

7 With a parting tool, cut a groove about ½" deep in the plug stock, flush with the bottom of the paperweight, as shown in the photo *above*. Stop the lathe, and use a backsaw to cut through the rest of the plug, being careful not to let the paperweight fall.

Project Design: Clead Christiansen



Illustrations: Kim Downing

Photographs: Bob Calmer

LACQUER

Lacquer has long been the mainstay finish of the furniture manufacturer and professional finisher. Its ability to produce a pleasing yet subdued luster finish rivals any finish alternative. Lacquer can, and will, give your work that professional touch, too — if you carry out the essential steps with care.

Print this article

IN SEARCH OF THE PERFECT FINISH

Do you or any of your woodworking friends have a super finishing technique you'd share with us and possibly other *WOOD* readers? If you do, we'd like you to write and tell us about it. Please drop us a line at

In Search of the Perfect Finish
WOOD Magazine
1716 Locust St.
Des Moines, IA 50336.

Finishes that stand out beg to be looked at and to be touched. We all appreciate and would like to be able to produce these ultrafine finishes ourselves. Fortunately, these pride-builders really aren't all that difficult to work with. And lacquer, once you know and understand how to use it, can be your new finish standard.

As with the other articles in our "In Search of the Perfect Finish" series, we consult with persons who've had lots of experience with the finish. In this case, we only had to walk into the *WOOD* shop and talk finishing with our project builder Jim Boelling. Lacquer happens to be Jim's absolute favorite finish. He's been using it on his projects for about 20 years.

Just what is lacquer, anyway?

If you take a look at the contents on a can of lacquer, you'll see nitrocellulose, the same stuff they use in gunpowder, making up the solid phase of the formula. It forms the actual film you put on the wood.

There's another detail you'll note reading the contents label. Lacquer contain only 20-30% solids. When you thin it for application, you reduce the solids content still more. As a result, you really don't apply very much material in one coating. By comparison, varnish typically contains about 50% solids.

The other ingredients in lacquer, with their long scientific names, simply dissolve and carry the nitrocellulose. They evaporate quickly after application.

The advantages warrant considering lacquer

Long-time lacquer advocates, such as Jim Boelling, prefer lacquer as an indoor finish because it produces a flexible but tough film that resists wear and normal use. It's easy to apply, and dries fast, too.

Because of the low solids content, each lacquer application puts down a very thin film. To create a high-quality finish, you have to apply multiple coats to build up the film. Fortunately, each new coat melts into the lacquer, making one tight-bonding film. You simply sand lightly between coats.

Lacquer has another advantage too — it's easy to sand, rub, and polish the film to get the degree of luster you desire.

THE CHOICE OF MANY PROFESSIONALS MAY BE PERFECT FOR YOU

Two, four, or how many more spray coats?

"If you're after a quality lacquer finish," Jim Boelling says, "forget the shortcuts. For a good finish, you have to apply numerous coats, and that takes time and effort. If you don't have the time to work lacquer the way it should be worked, you'll probably be better off using some other finishing product."

So, how many coats do you need to apply? Our answer may sound evasive to you, but really it isn't. The number of coats depends on just how good a finish you want and what you are working with.

Lacquer has a selfish quirk — it only works with certain products. For example, using lacquer over oil- or varnish-based fillers or sealers can be touchy. The strong solvents in the lacquer can soften, dissolve, or even "lift" incompatible underlying materials and cause bleeding and adhesion problems. You can try to seal them with just a light mist coat of lacquer sealer. But to be safe, Boelling recommends using only materials formulated for lacquers.

It's best to spray lacquer, but you can brush it, too

Spraying produces the smoothest surface, free of brush marks and contaminants. On woods that give off color, or if you want to lacquer over a filler or stain, spraying may be the only way to avoid lifting or smearing them.

You can also buy lacquer in aerosol cans. We find they serve nicely around the *WOOD* shop for touch-up and many small jobs. "But," warns Boelling, "aerosol lacquer comes highly thinned, so you'll need to apply even more coats, to get the desired film depth.

If you want to brush on lacquer, and that makes sense on small projects, buy a *brush formulation*. Brush types dry slower than sprays, so you have more time to apply.

Directions call for thinning lacquer sealer and the gloss coats. But be sure to use thinners compatible with the lacquer you buy. If you don't know which one to buy, check the can's label.

If you spray during hot, humid weather, consider adding a blushing agent to the mixture. It helps keep the lacquer from turning white (milking). This problem occurs when the nitrocellulose absorbs moisture from the atmosphere and traps it in the finish.

Build film with gloss coats

The real advantage of lacquer lies in the ease with which you can *control* the exact surface sheen wanted. Typically, you start by applying two or more thin coats of lacquer sealer.

Sanding between sealer coats (and all coats) removes surface blemishes and levels the surface. Sanding sealer films can be built up, but Boelling advises not to let them. Sand off most of the sealer.

To build up the film, use gloss lacquer — it produces a tough, clear film. If you want a high gloss as the final surface, use it for the topcoat, too. Then rub and polish as little or as much as you need, to get the luster you want.

Earlier we said there were no shortcuts. Well, there's one. Apply a satin- or semigloss-formulated lacquer for the final coat. Or, add a flattening agent to the gloss lacquer. Both produce a lower surface sheen.

You can use a number of materials to produce the final finish. We've heard of woodworkers using everything from steel wool and beeswax, to rubbing with pumice and paraffin oil. A few even swear by the special automobile rubbing compounds and pastes they've uncovered along the way.

PLAY IT SAFE

Be aware of two major inherent hazards — the possibility of explosion, and the chance of bodily injury from direct contact.

The chief culprits: the solvents and thinners in lacquer. When volatilized or atomized into fine droplets in the air, they form mixtures that can ignite by an open flame or spark. If you smoke, or if you have to do the spraying in a confined area where there are pilot lights or other kinds of ignitors, use a different finishing product.

Confine spraying area

Apply lacquer only in areas with adequate ventilation. If you must spray indoors, confine it to a properly designed and equipped booth. Mechanical exhaust fans provide the most positive ventilation. However, the ventilator motors must be *flame-* or *sparkproof*, too. As a further precaution, use only explosion-proof lights in the spray area.

If you can't spray at home, try to rent time in a professional spray booth at a business or school. Or hire a shop to do it.

Protect your body, too

Minimize direct physical contact with lacquer and thinners. Wear protective gloves to cover your hands, goggles to protect your eyes, and a chemical-filtering respirator to protect your air passages and lungs. Your dealer should be able to supply you with the necessary protective equipment, or direct you to a source.

Do not rely on the lightweight paper dust masks. They won't adequately protect you against noxious vapors and the fine spray mists.

Continued

PROPER APPLICATION: THE KEY TO A QUALITY FINISH

Equipment you need: Use an air compressor or an airless spray system. Compressors with an air tank and capable of supplying at least 50 pounds of pressure work best. Select a siphon-feed gun with an external-mix nozzle and a needle sized for lacquer.

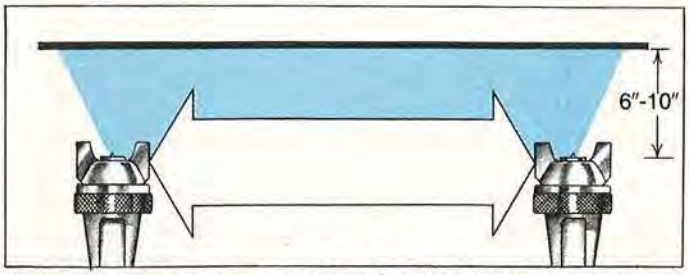
Adjustments to make: Set the pressure regulator to provide good spray atomization — between 35 and 50 psi — but without causing misting. Fan-shaped patterns work best for spraying flat, wide surfaces; use a round pattern for small, irregular surfaces, or close work. To make the pattern you want, test spray on paper or cardboard. Adjust the *pattern control* (top control knob on a gun) holding the gun 6"-10" from the spray surface. Adjust the *fluid control* knob until the gun applies the amount of spray you want. If the spray looks too fine or light, *reducing* air pressure or *opening* the fluid control *increases* droplet size and flow rate. If the spray appears too coarse, *closing* the fluid control *reduces* both flow rate and droplet size.

Holding the gun: Hold the gun at a uniform distance from the spray surface. Avoid arcing your spray strokes — arcing causes more spray to be deposited at the center than at the ends. Move the gun across the surface at a constant speed that's comfortable for you. Pull the trigger as you reach the leading edge, release the trigger as you reach the opposite edge. Tip: Making a single full stroke parallel to the ends of the piece ensures complete coverage and eliminates waste trying to spray to the very edges.

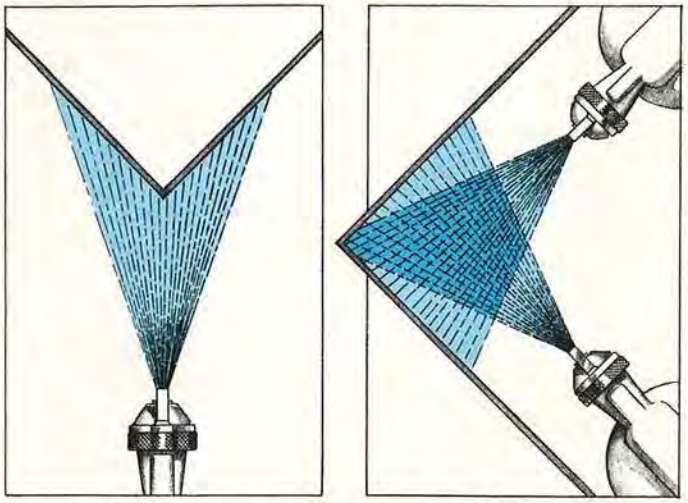
Best spraying sequence: Make the top or outside edge of the previous stroke your aiming point so each pass overlaps the other by 50%. This provides double coverage and a wet coat without streaking. If you want to double-coat, apply the first coat, stroking *with* the grain. Spray the second coat *across* the grain.

Spray *outside* corners square-on to uniformly coat the edges. On slender items, such as table legs, adjust the gun's pattern to fit the surface to reduce overspray. On *inside* corners, spray each side of the corner, only slightly overlapping. Overlap 50% on round objects.

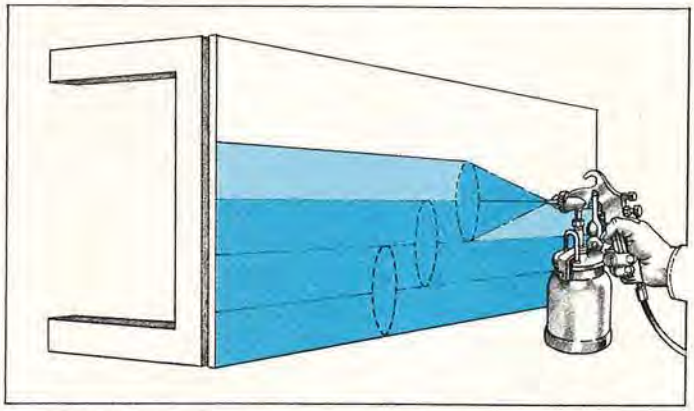
The proper brushing technique: Select a medium-soft, natural-bristle brush. (You can use a small foam brush or nylon wipes for small jobs.) Load the brush to about one-half the depth of the bristles, then wipe excess from the tip on the edge of the can. Flow the lacquer onto the surface, working with the grain, and from dry to wet surfaces. Reload the brush frequently and don't spread the lacquer too much. Work in strips about 1½ times the brush's width. To avoid obvious brushing patterns, work lengthwise with the surface rather than in short lengths across it. Avoid overlapping onto a partially set area — you can coat missed areas later. Brush out any air bubbles.



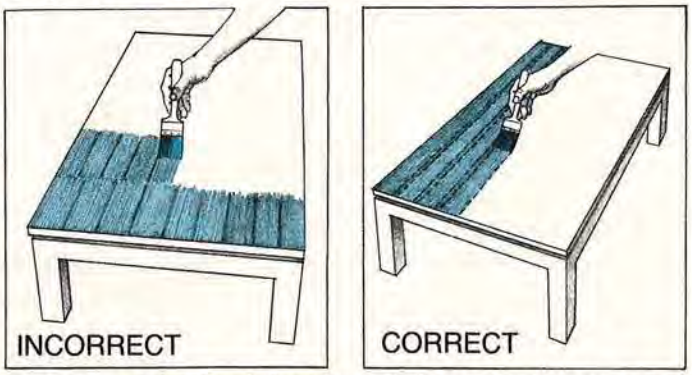
Move gun at constant speed and maintain uniform gun-to-surface distance to deposit an even coat.



Spray outside corners straight-on. Spray each side of an inside corner separately with small overlap.



Overlap previous spray lap 50% for uniform wet coat. Let overspray fall on unsprayed area.



On long surfaces, brush lengthwise full length of surface rather than in short lengths.

As you sand, inspect the wood surface with strong cross light to spot dents and scratches that need to be sanded before lacquering.

Test viscosity by timing flow rate through a viscosimeter. You can buy one at a paint store.

Sand the sealer to level the surface. Back sandpaper with a firm block for sanding on flat surfaces, a foam pad for irregular surfaces.

Glossy areas show low spots. Apply more sealer coats to fill low spots and sand the surface.

Use a felt pad, such as a felt eraser, and rub, first with mixture of pumice and paraffin oil, then rottenstone and oil.

EIGHT STEPS TO A PERFECT LACQUER FINISH

***Note:** Follow a planned program to ensure best results. With experience, you will probably develop your own step-by-step system. In the meantime, here's an outline to get you started:*

1 *Prepare the wood.* First, check joints for traces of glue. Wetting the wood around glue joints with lacquer thinner shows up embedded glue. Sand off any trace of glue.

Sand to level the wood surface. Start sanding with a coarse grade of sandpaper — 80- or 100-grit — and mount it on a wood or rubber block. Sand with the grain. Use progressively finer grit sandpapers to remove sanding marks.

2 *Inspect the wood.* Rotate the piece in front of a bright light and inspect it from a variety of angles (photo A). Look for shadows which show up dents, scratches, and other surface marks.

Sand any flaws you find.

3 *Stain the project.* Stain or fill the wood with lacquer-compatible products only, if desired.

4 *Prepare the lacquer sealer.* To thin for spraying, test with a viscosimeter (photo B). Compare that time with the value suggested for lacquer on the viscosimeter. If it takes longer, add more thinner.

Mix the lacquer sealer and thinner with a clean paddle — do not shake. Warm the lacquer by placing it in a pan of hot (140°F) tap water. Heating drives out air bubbles and helps it flow on the surface better. If brushing, follow thinning directions on the can.

5 *Apply the sealer.* Spray on a thin, even coat, until the entire surface appears wet. Let the sealer dry for an hour or two, then sand smooth with 320-grit sandpaper. Sand in one direction. Back the sandpaper with a firm rubber or felt pad. Sanding produces a white dusting on the wood surface (photo C). Sand away most of the lacquer sealer, but do not sand through to bare wood. Apply a second coat of sealer, let dry, then sand.

If brush-applying, apply a thin coat, as uniformly as possible.

6 *Inspect the sealer.* Remove the sanding dust and look for shiny spots or areas. If you see both dull and shiny spots, it means the surface has not been completely leveled and you need to apply another coat of sealer. The mottled appearance of the clothes hanger (photo D), indicates it needs another coat.

7 *Build up lacquer coats.* Use gloss lacquer for the buildup coats. Use a viscosimeter to determine how much you need to thin, or thin about 25%. Warm the lacquer in a hot tap water bath.

Apply a uniform coat, just heavy enough to wet the surface. If brushing, apply enough so the lacquer flows and levels itself.

Let the lacquer dry for an hour or two, then sand lightly with 320-grit sandpaper. Sand to level surface and correct imperfections.

If pores are visible in the film surface, it needs more buildup and leveling. You want to see a perfectly level surface without any pores.

Apply the top or finish coat full strength (undiluted). For a high-gloss finish use gloss lacquer for the final coat. Allow it to dry several days before rubbing.

8 *Rub out the topcoat.* Dip a felt pad in a mixture of pumice rubbing compound and paraffin oil, and rub lacquered surface (photo E).

You want a uniform luster, so as the final step, polish with rottenstone and paraffin oil, a rubbing compound, or a special nylon rubbing pad. Finally, apply a wax or lemon oil, and then polish.

Produced by Dale Ohrtman and Charles E. Sommers Photographs: Bob Calmer Illustrations: Kim Downing, Jim Stevenson

PLANE AND JOINT THE EASY WAY WITH A HAND-HELD

For sheer speed and convenience, you can't beat these hardworking, portable planing tools.

Print this article

The Makita 1900BW: one of the new lightweight hand planers designed for one-handed operation.

What do you use these tools for, anyway? If you answer "edge-planing doors", you're right. The early models were designed to do just that, and little else.

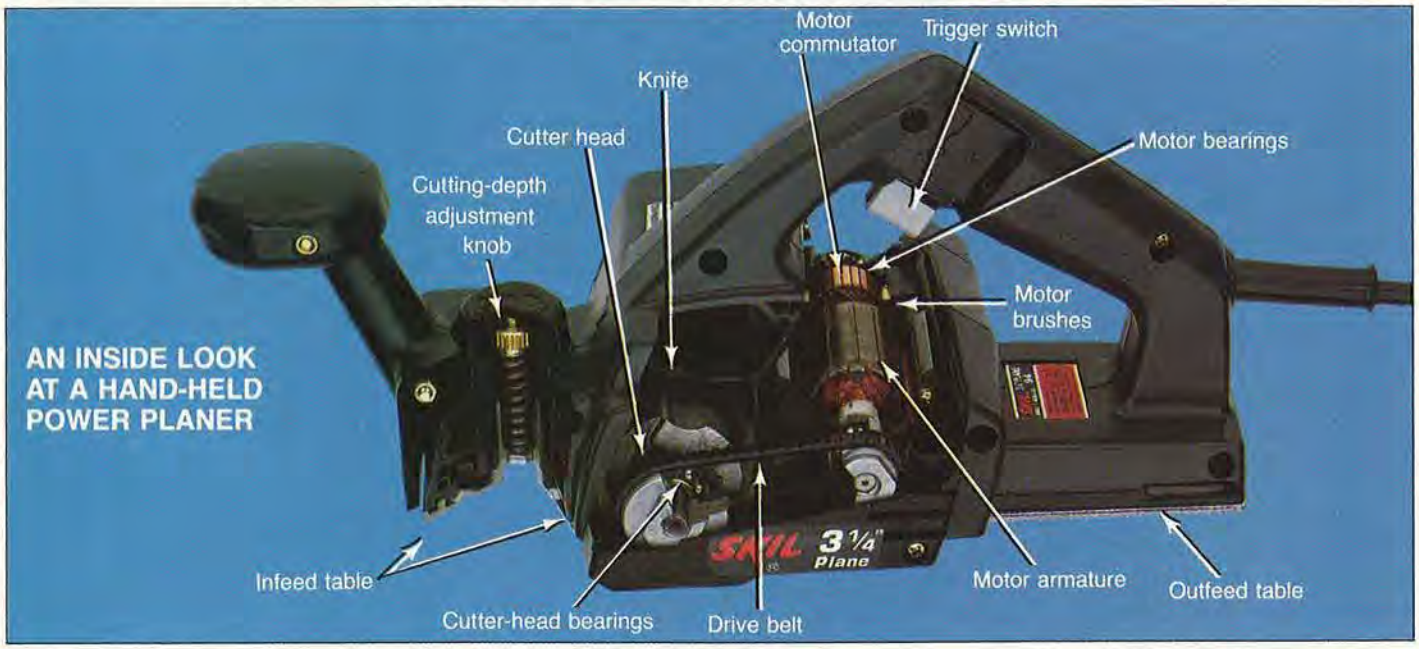
But today, you'll find a whole new generation of these tools, loaded with features that make them much more versatile than their single-purpose predecessors. As a result, more and more home woodworkers are discovering some of the advantages these tools have over hand planes, jointers, and stationary planers.

To meet the increased demand for these tools, manufacturers now offer a wide range of models — close to 30 in all. For this report, we took a close look at a healthy cross-section (19 of them), pictured on page 74. You'll find the rest in the chart on page 75.

PLANE POWER IN A SMALL PACKAGE

Hand-held power planers fill the void between hand planes and stationary jointers. In fact, you can look at these tools as small, upside-down jointers with a handle. They do have shorter infeed and outfeed tables than a jointer, so it takes a bit more finesse to true up lumber with a power planer. But they work great on stock too heavy,

POWER PLANER



bulky, or wide to run through a jointer.

Power planers won't give you the glass-smooth cut of a well-honed hand plane. They do come close to it, though, and do the job much faster, with less effort.

You'll also find these quick, versatile tools great for roughing-down large glued-up surfaces, such as tabletops and door panels. These jobs can quickly gum up or overheat a belt sander. If equipped with a fence or edge guide, they'll quickly true up the edges or faces of stock for perfect glue joints.

Speed and portability also make hand-held planers perfect for jointing or planing cabinets and other assembled projects. Bowl turners use them to plane the surfaces of chain-sawn bowl blanks, in order to see the grain pattern clearly.

Some hand-held planers feature a tilting fence for cutting chamfers and bevels at any angle up to 45°. Many also include guides for cutting rabbets (see page 72).

CUTTING CAPACITY: HOW MUCH DO YOU NEED?

Manufacturers size power planers by knife length, which determines the width of cut (see chart on page 75). Most planers make cuts up to 3¼" wide, suitable for most jobs you'd do with the tool.

If you do much work with standard dimensional lumber, we suggest you consider one of the slightly larger, 3⅝" models. They can plane 4" lumber (1x4s, 2x4s, and so forth) in one pass.

When planing large, flat surfaces, the wider the cut, the fewer passes you need to take. And the fewer passes you take, the less chance of your tilting the planer and gouging the surface.

Hitachi, Makita, and Ryobi make planers capable of making 6"-wide cuts. Initially designed for use in post-and-beam construction, these monsters easily outperform the others on large, flat surfaces. But they're expensive (over $450). Their large size and weight also make them harder to use on smaller planing jobs.

To set depth of cut, you raise or lower the infeed (front) table by means of a knob or lever. The maximum depth of cut varies between planers.

Comparing planers with the same cutting width, you'll find the more powerful ones usually cut deeper. Typically, a tool with a maximum cutting depth of 1/16" will smooth most rough-sawn stock in a single pass. With some of the more powerful planers, you can take a cut up to 1/8" deep. But that's pushing units with motors under 7 amps to make this deep a cut in dense hardwoods.

Otherwise, we found the power and cutting depth adequately matched on the tools we reviewed, even on the least-powerful models (3 amps and under). These include the Black & Decker 7696 (1/48"), Sears 17371 (1/50"), and Skil 1535 (1/64"), all of which cost under $80. Because these tools take such shallow cuts, it may require several passes to smooth down rough-cut stock with them.

GETTING A SMOOTH CUT: YOU'RE IN CONTROL

Like big jointers and planers, hand-held planers have a rotary cutting action. Except for two Porter-Cable models, all have two straight knives clamped into a revolving cutter head. On each cut (two per revolution), the entire length of each knife edge hits the stock at once, scooping out wood to the depth set on the planer.

Continued

HAND-HELD POWER PLANER

At a cutter-head speed of 12,000 to 16,000 rpm, the knives take thousands of shallow, overlapping, cupped cuts per inch. This can create rows of minute lines across the cut, though they're usually so small you can't even see them.

These mill marks become more pronounced the faster you push the planer across the stock, because you're taking fewer cuts per inch. Deep mill marks may also be the result of incorrectly set knives (one knife higher than, or askew to, the other).

So, assuming you have the knives set correctly, the slower you move the planer across the stock, the smoother the cut will be. If you push the tool too slowly, though, you risk burning the wood. The correct feed rate depends on the cutter-head speed of the planer you're using and the type of wood you're planing.

PORTER-CABLE'S SPIRAL EDGE: ONE SMOOTH SHAVER

Porter-Cable's 2⅛" Porta-Plane (model 126) and 3" Versa-Plane (model 663) use spiral cutters, as shown in the photo *at left.* Unlike the straight knives on other planers, these cut with a shearing action rather than a chopping one. The result: a smoother cut.

Spiral knives welded to the cutter head on the 3" Porter-Cable Versa-Plane make an ultra-smooth cut. The knives come in carbide and high-speed tool steel. It also features replaceable stainless-steel shoes for the infeed and outfeed tables.

We found that these tools made exceptionally smooth cuts in woods that have whorled grain patterns, with little or no blowout (tearing chunks out of the surface). On some woods, they actually produce fine shavings, like a hand plane, rather than the chips produced by a typical power planer.

But the knives are welded to the cutter head, so you have to replace the entire head when the knives wear beyond their ability to be sharpened. And the heads aren't cheap: $80 for the 3" carbide cutter on the Versa-Plane, compared to $8 to $20 for carbide knives for other planers.

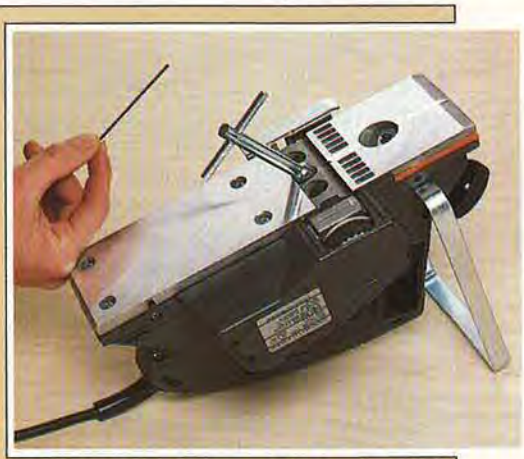
KNIVES: WE LIKE THE DISPOSABLES

Except for the two Porter-Cable units just mentioned, all planers use one of two knife systems: standard single- or double-edge knives that you remove and resharpen, or double-edge disposable knives (see photo *at right*). Standard knives measure ¾" to 1" wide by about ⅛" thick; disposable knives, about 7/32" wide by 1/16" thick.

The thin, disposable knives aren't as fragile as they look. A groove cut across their length locks them firmly into the cutter head. This helps eliminate vibration that could break them.

Both knife types come in high-speed steel or carbide. The chart on page 75 shows which type each manufacturer offers. Carbide knives keep their edge longer, but they're harder to resharpen. Also, because they're more brittle, they may shatter if you misuse the tool.

If you're equipped to sharpen your own knives, you may find standard steel knives less expensive in the long run. But we found the double-edge disposable knives quite convenient. Even in carbide, they cost less than $10, or about the same as two sharpenings.



Like many new planers on the market, the Black & Decker 3370-10 uses thin, disposable blades. A convenient clip-on stand makes blade changing easy.

FENCES AND RABBET FEET: SIMPLE TO FANCY

The fence or edge guide on a hand-held planer enables you to joint a square edge. The longer the fence, the better. Most planers come equipped with a nonbeveling, adjustable fence about ⅓ as long as the base, or shorter. We much prefer having a ½- to full-length fence.

Some planers include standard or optional fences that adjust for making bevel cuts (see photo *at right).* On the (Bosch 3258 and Porter-Cable 126 Porta-Plane) the bevel fences have calibrated markings.

If you want a planer that will cut precise rabbets, look for one with an adjustable shoe or foot to set the rabbet depth. A retractable side guard exposes the right side of the cutter head to allow enough depth to make the rabbet (see photo *at far right*). These tools have maximum rabbet depths of ¾" to 1". The AEG EH82S, Black & Decker 3370-10, Bosch 3258, and Hitachi F-30A have calibrated markings on the feet for depth adjustment. Most of the other planers will cut shallow rabbets (¼" or less) but don't have the rabbet foot or retractable side guard.

POWER MAKES A DIFFERENCE

Hand-held planers range in power from 2.8 to 11 amps. (Because of their size, most small power tools are rated in amps rather than horsepower.) As mentioned earlier, when comparing tools with the same cutting width, the more powerful ones usually take a deeper cut.

They'll also cut faster. The most powerful tool we looked at — the 6 5/8", 11-amp Hitachi — takes a full width, 3/32"-deep cut in oak with barely a change in motor speed.

Also, the more powerful the motor, the better and smoother the tool operates, and the longer it should last. This depends not so much on motor amperage, but on the fact that tools with more powerful motors, usually have more sophisticated designs. As a rule, the manufacturers use higher-quality motor components — bearings, armature, windings, brushes, and housing — in their more powerful hand tools.

In short, don't expect a low-end consumer tool to do as much work or withstand as much abuse as a high-end professional model. But don't discount the useful life of these tools, either. Even a lightweight, inexpensive unit should last many years in the hands of most home woodworkers.

HOW DESIGN AFFECTS CUTTING STYLE

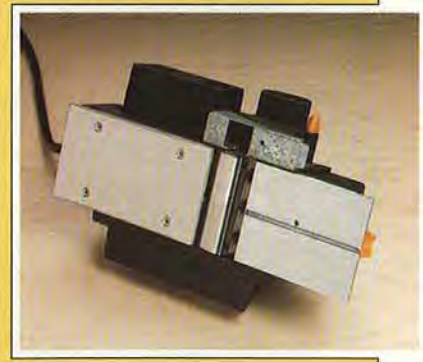
The European and smaller Japanese planers work well for one-handed operation. With their handle centered high on the body, these tools balance when you pick them up. Most also have front handles for two-handed operation. The handle positions on the heavier planers, (and the Sears models), require two-handed operation (see photo *below left*).

We found the one-handed design comfortable and convenient for short-term use, particularly on the smaller, lightweight units. The two-handed design gives you better control for guiding the tool, especially if you use it over an extended period of time.

Overall length and the relative lengths of the infeed and outfeed tables also affect cutting style. The longer the combined length of infeed and outfeed tables, the more accurately you can true a piece of stock.

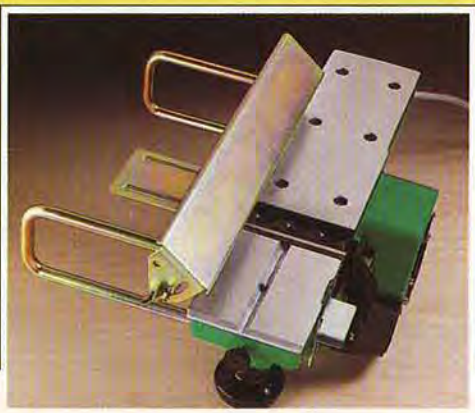
You may find planers with short infeed tables hard to get used to. Very little of the tool rests on the stock so when you start a cut, the back tends to dip down and gouge the wood.

Some planers, such as the AEG EH82S, Bosch 3258, Metabo 0882, and Skil 1570 have an infeed table almost as long as the outfeed (see photo *below right*). This design gives better control when starting the cut. However, with the weight balanced closer to the center of the cutter head, these tools tend to dip into the stock when the infeed table leaves the surface as you finish the cut. Still, those with long infeed tables gave us better control.



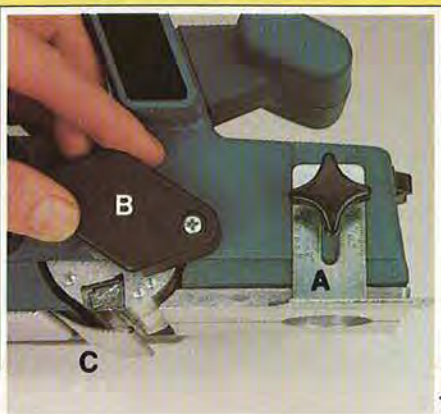
Left: **The center-balanced handle design of the Hitachi F-20A *at left*, is typical of planers designed for one-handed operation. You can also use it with both hands. The handle on the larger F-30A at right, requires both hands for operation.**

Right: **Planers with relatively long infeed tables, such as the AEG EH82S shown here, give you better control when starting a cut.**



Left: **The longer the fence, the more accurately a power planer will joint edges. We like the extra-long fence on the Hitachi F-30A, which also tilts for bevel cuts.**

Right: **Rabbet foot on the Bosch 3258 has a depth scale (A) that reads in millimeters and fractions. A retractable side guard (B) lets you cut rabbets up to 1" deep. Blade guard (C) protects knives when you set down the planer.**



Continued

GOOD-BYE, MR. CHIPS

When cutting, many hand planers shoot the chips several feet out a side port on the right side of the tool. This arrangement works well in most situations because the chips shoot away from you and clear the work area. However, if you're planing horizontally left to right (to accommodate grain pattern), or holding the planer sideways, planing right to left, the planer throws the chips at *you.*

To solve this problem, some manufacturers offer optional chip bags or vacuum attachments for their tools. We found chip bags somewhat bulky, and they fill up quickly. A few planers come with a deflector shield to direct the chips down toward the planed surface (Sears 1732, Porter-Cable 126, and Skil 1550). Still others have a reversible chip exhaust for throwing chips either to the right or left (Black & Decker 3370-10, Porter-Cable 653, Metabo 0882, and Skil 1570). See photo *below.*

Metabo's chip chute baffle directs chips either left to right. The depth-control knob has a scale and click stops for accurate settings.

LOOK FOR THESE CONVENIENCES

Depth-Control Knobs: On most planers, the knob that controls the depth of cut also serves as the front hand grip (the Porter-Cable models use levers). Such controls have no mechanical lock to hold the depth setting, but you don't have to worry about accidentally moving the knob while using the tool. The control holds its setting by means of friction. That's why you may find the knob hard to turn.

The knobs on most models have fine-thread adjustments that require more than one full turn to go from 0 to maximum depth. On a few, such as the Metabo 0882, the knobs adjust their full range in less than one turn. We found these controls much easier to set, especially those with calibrated depth scales. The Metabo features a depth scale with click stops for quick, accurate settings.

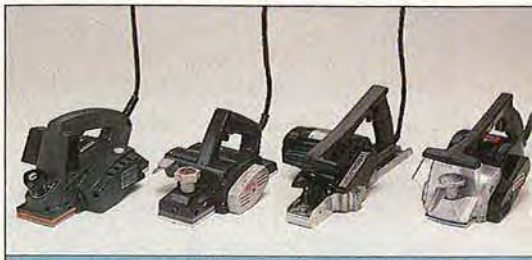
Extra Protection For Knives: The Metabo 0882 and Skil 1570 have a handy built-in foot at the rear of the outfeed table. It flips up when planing, then snaps back into place when you set the tool on your bench. See photo *at right.* The foot elevates the bed just enough to keep the spinning knives from hitting the bench top when you set down the tool.

Bosch incorporates a retractable cutter-head guard on their tool (see photo on page 73). The guard swings back when you start planing, or you can retract it manually.

A flip-down foot on the Metabo 0882 keeps the spinning knives from hitting your bench when you set down the tool. A holder on the cord keeps the tool's Allen wrench handy for changing knives.

WE TRIED OUT THESE TOOLS

3¼" Black & Decker model 7696	3¼" Makita model M101	3⅝" Sears cat. no. 17371	3¼" Skil model 1535



3¼" Black & Decker model 3370-10	3¼" Skil model 1550	2⅛" Wen model 931	3⅝" Sears cat. no. 1732

3⅝" Ryobi model L-150K	3¼" Ryobi model L-1323ALS	3¼" Makita model 1900BW	3¼" Hitachi model F-20A

3⅝" Hitachi model F-30A	3¼" Bosch model 3258	3¼" Metabo model 0882	3¼" AEG model EH82S

6⅝" Hitachi model P50	3" Porter-Cable Versa-Plane model 653	2¼" Porter-Cable Porta-Plane model 126

FACTS AND FIGURES FOR HAND-HELD POWER PLANERS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	CAPACITY			POWER TRAIN			CONSTRUCTION				KNIVES		FENCE		ACCESSORIES[9]			
		CUTTING WIDTH (IN)	CUTTING DEPTH (IN)	RABBET DEPTH[1] (IN)	MOTOR AMPS	BELT & PULLEY TYPE[2]	NO-LOAD (RPM) CUTTER HEAD SPEED	TOOL HOUSING	INFEED TABLE[5]	OUTFEED TABLE[5]	OVERALL LENGTH	TYPE	MATERIAL[7]	ADJUSTABLE ACROSS CUTTER HEAD (Y,N)	BEVEL (Y,N)[8]	STANDARD	OPTIONAL	WEIGHT (LBS)	SUGGESTED[10] LIST PRICE
AEG	EH82S	3¼	3/32	⅞	7.7	C	12,000	G	C	C	11	D	C	Y	N	F,C	A,B,D G,H,	7.5	223.00
Black & Decker	7696	3¼	1/48	5/16	2.8	C	19,000	—	—	SS	10 5/16	D	C	N	N	—	A,B,F	5	79.95
Black & Decker	3370-10	3¼	1/16	1	5.2	C	16,000	—	—	—	11⅝	D	C	Y	Y	F,J	B,G	6.75	177.00
Bosch	3258	3¼	5/64	¾	5.7	C	13,000	G	C	SS	11¼	D	C	Y	Y	C,F,G	A,B,D,H	6.6	175.00
Freud	CE 82	3¼	⅛	1	6.4	C	10,000	G	CA	CA	11¼	D	C	Y	Y	F,H,J	C,E,G	6.38	207.00
Hitachi	F-20A	3¼	1/32	¼	3.4	G	14,500	P	CA	CA	11 1/16	S	S	Y	N	I,J	C,H	5.5	153.00
Hitachi	F-30A	3⅜	⅛	1	8.3	G	12,000	P	CA	CA	15⅜	S	S	Y	Y	G,H,I,J	C	8.8	312.00
Hitachi	P50	6⅝	3/32	⅛	11	G	14,000	P/CA	CA	CA	20 15/32	S	S	N	Y	F,G,H,I,J		19.9	466.00
Makita	M101	3¼	1/32	11/32	4	G	16,000	P	CA	CA	11⅝	S	S	Y	N	F,H,I,J	A,C,G,H	5.5	155.00
Makita	1900BW	3¼	1/32	11/32	4	G	15,000	P	CA	CA	11½	S	S	Y	N	F,H,I,J	A,C,G	5.5	198.00
Makita	1100	3¼	⅛	¾	6.8	G	16,000	P	CA	CA	16⅜	S	S	Y	N	F,H,I,J	C,G	10.8	328.00
Makita	1805B	6⅛	1/16	N	10.5	G	15,000	P	CA	CA	20¾	S	S	Y	Y	F,G,H,I,J	C	17.6	498.00
Metabo	4382	3¼	1/16	⅞	6	G	12,000	CA	CA	CA	13	D	C	Y	Y	F,G	C	13	209.00
Metabo	0882	3¼	⅛	⅞	6	G	12,000	G	CA	CA	11½	D	C	Y	Y	F	C,G	9	199.00
Porter Cable	653	3	⅛	N	10	C	16,000	CA	SS	SS	18	SP	C	Y	Y	F,G	C,H	15	399.00
Porter Cable	126	2 13/32	3/32	N	7	C	22,000	CA	SS	SS	16	SP	S	N	Y	F,G,H	C,H	9.25	265.00
Ryobi	L-1200	3⅝	3/64	¼	3.7	G	15,000	P/CA	CA	CA	10	S	S	N	Y	F,G,I,J	C,H	7.3	160.00
Ryobi	L-150K	3⅝	3/64	¼	3.7	G	15,000	P/CA	CA	CA	11½	S	S	N	Y	F,G,H,I,J	C,E	7.5	213.00
Ryobi	L-1323ALS	3¼	⅛	15/16	8.2	G	14,000	P/CA	CA	CA	14⅝	S	S	Y	Y	F,I,J	C,E,G,H	7.0	229.00
Ryobi	L-22LK	3	⅛	25/32	6.7	G	16,500	P/CA	CA	CA	15	S	S	N	Y	F,G,H,I,J	C	9.7	279.00
Ryobi	L-580A	6⅛	⅛	⅜	10.5	G	16,000	CA	CA	CA	17 5/16	S	S	Y	N	I,J	F	17.4	480.00
Sears	17371	3½	1/50	¼	2.8	C	19,000	T	CA	FS	10⅜	S	S	N	N	—	F	5.5	54.99
Sears	1732	3⅝	1/16	15/64	4.5	C	15,000	I	CA	CA	9⅝	S	S	N	Y	F,J	—	9.8	119.99
Skil	1535	3¼	1/64	9/16	3	G	20,000	G-F P	CA	FS	10⅜	D	S	Y	Y	—	F,G	4	61.99
Skil	1550	3¼	1/16	¼	3.6	G	15,000	G-F P	CA	CA	11¼	D	S	Y	Y	—	C,F,G	5.5	147.00
Skil	1570	3	3/32	¾	10	C	12,500	G-F G	CA	CA	12⅝	S	C	Y	Y	F,G	C,H	9.5	278.00
Wen	931	2⅛	1/16	N	4	C	14,500	T	CA	CA	16	S	S	N	Y	F,G	—	5.5	79.95

1. (N) indicates no rabbeting capacity
2. Manufacturers amperage rating at 110 to 120 volts
3. (C) cog (G) grooved
4. (T) thermoplastic (P) polycarbonates (G) glass = reinforced nylon/plastic (CA) cast aluminum
5. (CA) cast aluminum (SS) stainless steel (FS) Formed Steel
6. (D) disposable steel types can be resharpened (S) standard (SP) spiral see page 72.
7. (C) carbide (S) high speed tool steel
8. Beveling fence either standard or optional accessory
9. (A) Chip bag (B) vacuum attachment (C) replacement carbide blades (D) Rough-texturing blades (D) planer stand (jointer bench) (F) fence or edge guide (G) bevel fence/guide (H) carrying case (I) sharpening guide (J) knife-setting guide (not needed on some models)
10. Many planers discounted 10-30% below manufacturer's list price

MANUFACTURER'S LISTING

AEG Power Tool Corp.
1 Winnenden Rd.
Norwich, CT 06360
(800) 243-0870

Black & Decker Inc.
Call (800) 235-2000 for nearest dealer

Robert Bosch Power Tool Corp.
P.O. Box 2217
Highway 55 West
New Bern, NC 28561
(800) 334-4151

Freud
218 Feld Ave.
P.O. Box 7187
High Point, NC
(800) 334-4107

Hitachi Power Tools U.S.A. Ltd.
4487-F Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 975-1774

Makita U.S.A. Inc.
12950 Alondra Blvd.
Cerritos, CA 90701
(213) 926-8775

Metabo Corporation
1231 Wilson Dr.
P.O. Box 2287
West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 436-5900

Porter-Cable Corp.
P.O. Box 2468
Jackson, TN 38302
Att'n: Tom Shine

Ryobi America Corp.
1158 Tower Lane
Bensenville, IL 60106
(312) 766-1621

Sears, Roebuck & Co.
For more information, contact the nearest store in your area.

Skil Corporation
4801 W. Peterson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60646

Wen Products, Inc.
5810 Northwest Hwy.
Chicago, IL 60631
(312) 763-6060

Photographs: Bob Calmer
Produced with George Granseth

GRIZZLY'S MUCH AWAITED SPRING SALE!

15" PLANER

THE BEST 15" PLANER ON THE MARKET!

(STAND IS OPTIONAL)

15 x 6" capacity, 2 HP, 220 V motor, 3 blade cutterhead, heavy duty cast-iron construction - weighs a hefty 500 lbs.

ONLY $695.00

FOB WILLIAMSPORT or BELLINGHAM

14" BANDSAW

- ¾ HP motor
- Fully balanced wheels run on ball-bearings
- Table is precision ground cast iron
- Comes with miter gauge & rip fence
- Weighs 200 lbs.

A REAL GEM!

REGULARLY $275.00

ONLY $225.00

FOB WILLIAMSPORT or BELLINGHAM

18" BANDSAW

Comes with 1½" blade, 2 HP motor, miter gauge, rip fence & stand. Wheels are fully balanced. Weighs 500 lbs.

REGULARLY $595.00

NOW ONLY $525.00

FOB WILLIAMSPORT or BELLINGHAM

10" HEAVY DUTY TABLESAW

OUR BEST SELLING TABLE SAW

- Weighs 235 lbs.!
- Precision ground cast iron table & wings are the best in the industry
- 1½ HP motor
- T-slots in table

MODEL G1022 - REGULARLY $325.00

NOW ONLY $295.00

FOB WILLIAMSPORT or BELLINGHAM

DUST COLLECTORS

These three models have sold extremely well and are an absolute neccessity for any shop where sawdust & chips are a problem.

MODEL G1028 — 2 Bags, 1 H.P.

ONLY $265.00

MODEL G1029 — 2 Bags, 2 H.P.

ONLY $315.00

MODEL G1030 — 4 Bags, 3 H.P.

ONLY $425.00

Prices are F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

NOW AVAILABLE AT 2 LOCATIONS:

EAST of the MISSISSIPPI:

(WILLIAMSPORT BRANCH OPEN) SATURDAYS TILL 1 PM!

GRIZZLY IMPORTS PA INC.
2406 REACH ROAD
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
PHONE (717) 326-3806

WEST of the MISSISSIPPI:

VISA MasterCard

GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.
P.O. BOX 2069
BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
PHONE (206) 647-0801

Both warehouses have fully qualified service departments & fully stocked parts departments.

We have dozens of other high quality machines at incredibly low prices

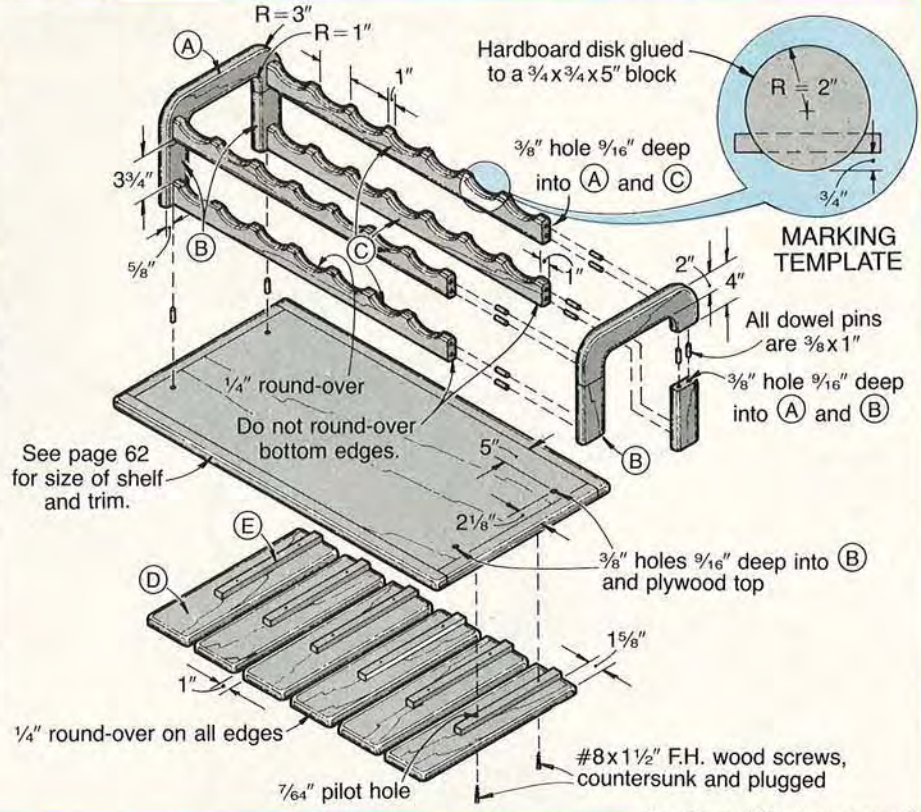
CALL FOR THE BEST CATALOG IN THE INDUSTRY - FREE!

ARCHED-TOP WALL SYSTEM

Wine Rack and Stemware Shelf

See the entire wall system on pages 58-63.

Print this article



Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Material	Qty.
A	¾"	4"	10"	oak	2
B	¾"	2"	5½"	oak	4
C	¾"	2"	29"	oak	4
D	¾"	4"	16"	oak	6
E	½"	¾"	10½"	oak	6

Supplies: #8x1½" flathead wood screws, ⅜" dowel stock, stain, finish

Project Design: Marlen Kemmet
Photograph: Bob Calmer
Illustration: Randall Foshee; Kim Downing

See Record Rack on page 79

Finish wood like a master craftsman this easier way.

Seal, finish, and stain — all in less than 2 hours.

For centuries, master woodcraftsmen have employed nature's own oils to protect wood. They discovered that a hand rubbed, penetrating oil finish was superior to all others.

Deftoil is an artful blending of natural oils and polyurethane resins. Its easy application enriches the beauty of elegant antiques yet is durable enough to protect wood floors.

With **Deftoil** you get the master's results without the time and effort. **Deftoil** is a one-step product that primes, seals, stains and finishes wood, interior and exterior, in less than 2 hours. The natural oils in **Deftoil** afford a hand rubbed finish that is resistant to water, fruit juice and alcohol, and won't crack, chip or peel.

Without the tedious labor of hand rubbing, **Deftoil** naturally penetrates deep into fibers to bring out the wood's full, rich warmth and luster. The oils in **Deftoil** actually nourish wood. So, when you want your woodwork to become a masterpiece, finish it with **Deftoil** — the way wood was meant to be finished.

Deftoil is another quality product from Deft, family owned maker of wood stains and finishes for more than 48 years. Look for **Deftoil** at leading home center and paint stores. Or, for a limited time, you can order **Deftoil** directly from Deft.

The Easiest Finish to Apply.

Because **Deftoil** soaks into the wood, all you have to do is generously wipe it on. Slather it on clean, raw wood with a cloth, brush, roller, or very fine steel wool. If the surface is flat, pour it on. You can spray large or detailed surfaces.

Keep the surface wet for 30 minutes (for extra smoothness rub with very fine steel wool) then wipe off the surplus oil. Wait for 30 minutes then repeat the process.

That's all there is to it. Allow **Deftoil** to cure overnight. No other finish is required. Waxing is unnecessary. Spot repairing is quick and easy. And **Deftoil** is non-toxic when dry.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Deftoil is another quality product from Deft, family owned maker of wood stains and finishes for more than 48 years. Look for **Deftoil** at leading home center and paint stores. Or, for a limited time, you can order **Deftoil** directly from Deft.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: Your **Deftoil** will be **shipped prepaid**. Aerosol $4.99. Pint $4.99. Quart $6.99. Gallon $19.99. Five gallons $67.10. Coverage: 500 sq. ft. per gallon.

Finish wood in **Deftoil Clear (Natural).** Or in varying color strengths: **Medium Walnut, Dark Walnut, Black Walnut.**

DEFT.

Irvine, CA 92714-6295
(800) 544-DEFT

Alliance, OH 44601
(800) 458-DEFT

Send check or money order to
Deft, Inc. 17451 Von Karman Ave.,
Irvine, CA 92714-6295.
Add sales tax when applicable. Check/M.O. enclosed.
Please ship **Deftoil Danish Oil Finish** to

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** ____ **Zip** _____

Quantity ____ **Size** ____ **Color*** ____ **Total $** _____

***Clear Natural, Medium Walnut, Dark Walnut or Black Walnut.**

NEW! 3-Speed Precision SHAPER complete with Sliding Table!

30-Day Free Trial!
FREE FREIGHT!

Power, precision, versatility put this heavy-duty shaper in a class by itself! Send for free facts on why this low-cost tool outperforms machines costing hundreds of dollars more.

CHECK THESE STANDARD FEATURES!

- **SLIDING BALL BEARING TABLE** for perfect end-grain cuts time after time.
- **3 SPEEDS** to cover a wide range of work.
- **MASSIVE ¾" PRECISION GROUND SPINDLE** for perfect, chatter-free cuts.
- **ACCURATE SPINDLE ELEVATION** — Smooth, positive and capable of micro-adjustment.
- **VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL HOLD DOWNS** included as standard.
- **POWERFUL 2HP MOTOR**

Write or call today for complete facts on how you can try this precision tool in your own shop for 30 days without risk!

Call Toll-Free 1 (800) 538-4200, Ext. 3302
KITY PRECISION TOOLS, Dept. MW02
2908 OAK, KANSAS CITY, MO 64108

Yes, please rush complete facts on the KITY Precision Shaper plus details on your 30-day trial and 2-year warranty.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

WOODWORKING MACHINES
5 in 1 Combination

WITH ELECTRIC MOTOR WHICH DEVELOPS 3 HP.

- 34" LATHE
- 10" TABLE SAW
- 11¾" DISC SANDER
- 16½" VERTICAL DRILL PRESS
- HORIZONTAL DRILL PRESS

NEW MODEL CENTURY XXI

VERY IMPORTANT

The only machine built with:

A. ALL CAST IRON TABLES
B. HEAVY DUTY DESIGN
C. DEVELOPS 3 HP MOTOR
D. BUILT AS AN INDUSTRIAL MACHINE

ONE PLACE FOR ALL YOUR NEEDS . . .

Toll Free (1-800) 421-2467

IN CALIFORNIA CALL COLLECT (213) 549-0761

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ MONEY ORDER

MASTER WOODCRAFT MACHINE CO.
DEPT. PM, P.O. BOX 669
HARBOR CITY, CA 90710
(A Republic-Lagun Group)

At Last! Affordable, Accurate Angle Gauges

The six most commonly used angle cuts 15°—18°—22.5°—30°—45°—60°. Set comes with an attaching bar for setting miter bevel on radial arm saws, bandsaws, drill presses and bench saws. Also can be used on boards cut by hand. A precision cut every time. They are more accurate than a bevel gauge, because they are fixed angles. A must for every shop. **ONLY $29.95**

Please send payment with order. Shipping/handling included.

ROBERT S. SMITH INC., Dept. JA87
P.O. Box 17330, Phoenix, AZ 85014

Watch for other new products from: Robert S. Smith Inc. An Innovation Company. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

FUN WOOD
Crafts & Toys
Woodworking Plans & Patterns

Large 24" Dump Truck
Order #Ty-Ph-102
$9.00

Doll Cradle
22" Long
Order #Ty-CR-103
$8.00

Funwood Crafts & Toys
P.O. Box 541Z
Coos Bay, OR 97420

Both Plans $15.00
Brochure only $1.00

step up to **makita**

CALL OR WRITE FOR CATALOG!

BO 4550
Finishing Sander
Hvy. Dty. w/Bag **$49**

6010 SDW
⅜" Cordless Drill
Super Light **$49**

6002 DWK
2 Speed & Rev.
7.2 V. Battery **$89**

6071 DWK
Var. Speed & Rev.
7.2 V. Battery **$99**

6510 LVR
⅜" Drill
Heavy Duty **$69**

6070 DW
Var. Speed & Rev.
7.2 V. Power Pk. **$58**

BEAVER TOOL & SUPPLY
1599 UNIVERSITY AVE., P.O. BOX 8047,
GREEN BAY, WI 54308

CALL FREE 1-800-992-2877
IN WISCONSIN 1-414-436-6303

Cascade Precision Tool Co.
Box 848, Mercer Island, WA 98040

PREMIUM QUALITY $ CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS
•BEST BUY FOR THE MONEY
•CUSTOM WORK A SPECIALITY.

NEW! Carbide Tipped Shaper Cutter Panel Raisers Now Have 10° Upshear

- CUTS SHARPER
- LASTS LONGER
- NO SANDING

$69.95

5 PROFILES, SUPER THICK 3MM CARBIDE
- 4 - ⅝" O.D. with ¾" BORE (½" BUSHING)
- 5 - ½" O.D. with 1¼" BORE (1" BUSHING)

FOR THE ROUTER

Big 3½" O.D. Carbide Tipped Panel Raisers Offered in the 5 Profiles Shown Above.

$59.95 ea.

CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTERS

HEAVY DUTY SHAPER
¾" BORE WITH ½" BUSHING
from $29.95
½" BORE IN 20 PROFILES — **$22.00**

DOUBLE LOCK MITRE **$49.95**

6-PIECE CABINET SETS
3mm CARBIDE
¾" BORE WITH ½" BUSHING
$179.95

ORDER BY PHONE WITH VISA/MC OR SEND MO. CHECK, VISA/MC NUMBER, EXP. DATE, PHONE NUMBER. SEND FOR CATALOG FEATURING OVER 200 CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS.

ORDER TOLL FREE: 1-(800)-235-0272
IN WASHINGTON STATE CALL: 1-206-236-0272
10 AM - 7 PM MONDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

MasterCard VISA

BUILD THIS GUITAR FROM A KIT!
Only 89.95 plus 5.40 shipping

Send $1.00 for complete catalog of the finest musical instrument Kits:

HARPS
HAMMERED DUICIMERS
GUITARS
PANPIPES
BANJOS
PSALTERIES
HURDY GURDY
and much more!

ST. CROIX KITS
423-B South Main
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 439-9120

Furniture Restoration

Big Money in Small Business

Stripping★Repairing★Refinishing
Mirror Resilvering★Veneering

Earn $200-$1000 a day!

At home or in shop ★ Spare time, full time ★ Men or women ★ Complete training, no experience necessary ★ Simple, fast, safe, fun.

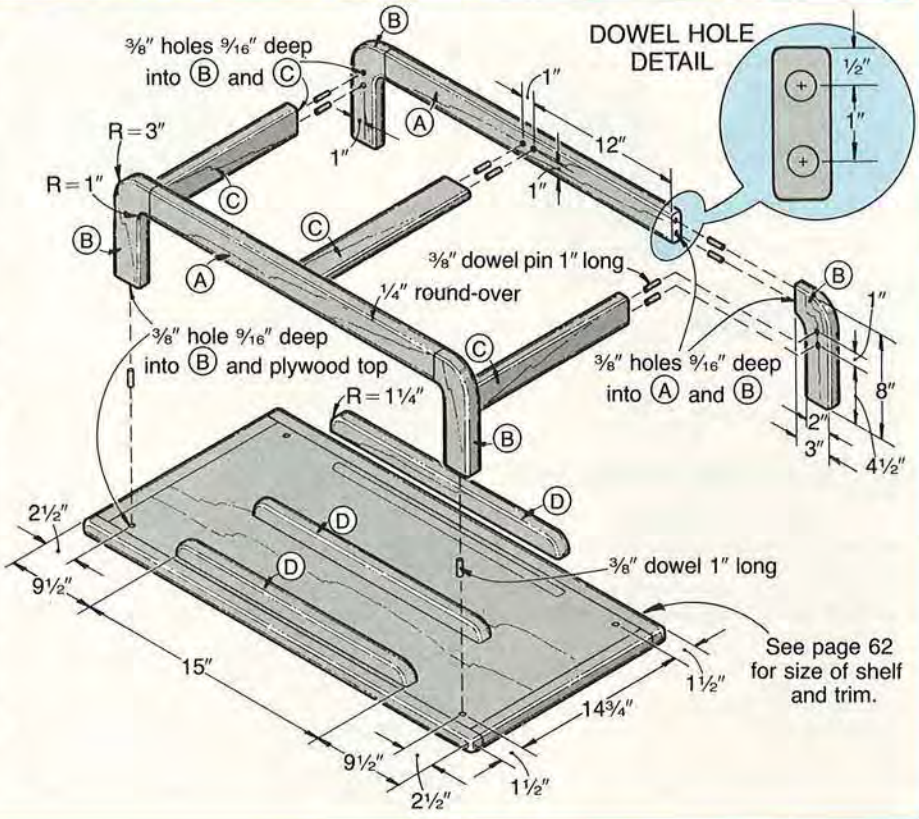
FREE CATALOG

Send $1.00 for postage & handling to:

MINUTEMAN, INC., Dept. 17,
115 N. Monroe St., Waterloo, WI 53594

ARCHED-TOP WALL SYSTEM

Record Rack Shelf
See the entire wall system on pages 58-63.



Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Material	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A	¾"	2"	25"	oak	2
B	¾"	3"	8"	oak	4
C	¾"	2"	14"	oak	3
D	¾"	1¼"	15"	oak	3
Supplies: ⅜" dowel stock, stain, finish					

Project Design: Marlen Kemmet
Photograph: Bob Calmer
Illustration: Randall Foshee; Kim Downing

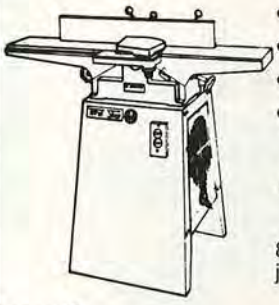
Total Shop®

15" Scroll Saw

- Comparable to Hegner or Delta
- Fully adjustable table
- 2" depth of cut, ¾" stroke
- 110v
- Work and storage table included at no charge. A $49.95 value
- 25 assorted blades included

$199.00
(Shp. & Hdlg. $20.00)

6" Heavy Duty Jointer



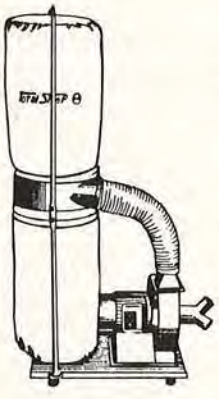
- ¾ hp, 110v
- Adjustable speeds
- Fully adjustable
- 190 lbs.

Reg. $499.00 **$299.00**
(ships freight collect)

8" Industrial quality jointer also available.

Reg. $795.00 **$575.00**
(ships freight collect)

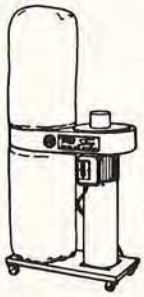
Industrial Dust Collector



- 2 hp, 110v
- Two 4" inlets
- 1185 CFM
- 125 lbs.

$499.00 Value **$339.00**
(ships freight collect)

Dust Collector



- 1 hp, 110v
- 4" inlet
- Commercial quality
- Compact size

Reg. $348.00 **$199.00**
(Shp. & Hdlg. $30.00)

Total Shop®
Dept. Q,
P.O. Box 17859, Greenville, SC 29606

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____
Phone _____

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
1-Year Warranty

Call Toll Free 1-800-845-9356 or in S.C. 288-4174

BEST VALUES

IN WOODWORKING MACHINERY

15" THICKNESS PLANER
complete with floor stand

Big planing capacity at a reasonable price from the woodworking specialists. Saves time and money, Pays for itself in no time.

14" WOOD LATHE
with duplicator and stand

Produce identical copies or singles. For the pro or beginner. Multi speed, Priced for everyone.

FREE 45 DAY TRIAL IN YOUR SHOP

EASY TERMS!

Send for complete information! Don't Delay!

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-654-2254

GREAT PLAINS MACHINERY CO.
4050 Broadway, K.C., Mo. 64111

☐ **YES!** Please rush me my **FREE** PLANER INFORMATION KIT.

☐ **YES!** Please rush me my **FREE** LATHE INFORMATION KIT.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY/STATE_____ ZIP_____

BLACK & DECKER

1712
10" Fold-Up Radial Saw

- 2 HP- ball bearing capacitor start
- Exclusive folding feature
- All ball bearing rollerhead
- Die-cast aluminum arm
- Folds to 10-3/4 in. wide 65 lbs. for easy carrying

$299

Piranha CARBIDE TOOTH SAW BLADE — Cuts smoother, cuts faster, than ordinary carbide blades.

73-716 6½"18 Tooth List $12	$7
73-756 6½"36 Tooth List $27	$16
73-717 7¼"18 Tooth List $12	$7
73-737 7¼"24 Tooth List $15	$9
73-757 7¼"40 Tooth List $27	$16
73-718 8"22Tooth List $17	$10
73-758 8"40 Tooth List $40	$24
73-719 8¼"22 Tooth List $18	$10
73-759 8¼"40 Tooth List $41	$25
73-739 9"30 Tooth List $30	$18
73-769 9"60 Tooth List $64	$40
73-740 10"32 Tooth List $31	$19
73-770 10"60 Tooth List $65	$40

BUY ANY 3 DEDUCT 10 PERCENT

FULL LINE DIST • SAME DAY SHIPPING • FREE FREIGHT • AUTHORIZED SERVICE • LIMITED OFFER

acme Electric

TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH SINCE 1948

CALL TOLL FREE FOR MIKE
1-800-358-3096
Box 1716•GRAND FORKS, ND•58206

TIRED OF THE SAME OLD GRIND

SAVE $ START USING

AMERICAN *Gator Tooth*®

NO RISK TRIAL ORDER

ABRASIVE SUPPLIES

- HANDY ROLLS
- SANDING PAPER
- CUSTOM MADE BELTS
- P.S.A. DISCS
- CUT OFF WHEELS
- GRINDING WHEELS

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

AMERICAN GATOR TOOL CORP.
111 E. MICHIGAN AVE., AUGUSTA, MI 49012
Phone (616) 731-4177

LOW PRICES • HIGH QUALITY
Toll Free Phones! • 1-800-624-3938
In Ill. 1-800-358-4208

Love - Built Toys

The Toymaker Supply Co.
105 Weiler Rd. T34
Arlington Hts., IL 60005

For Volume Purchases of Quality Toy Parts..Write or Phone Today For Free Catalog!

Wood-Mizer®

Portable Bandsaw Mills

EFFICIENT less horsepower produces more lumber per log

SAFE guarded bandsaw blade

PRECISE smooth surfaces and accurate dimensions

CUTTING CAPACITIES up to 33' long by 32" dia.

Buy direct from the world's largest manufacturer of Portable Bandsaw Mills at any Factory Sales Locations

For catalogs on our complete product lines, send $1.00 to:

Wood-Mizer® Products Dept. QQ13
8180 W. 10th St. Indpls, IN 46214 (317) 271-1542

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a complete selection of Japanese tools for the woodcarver, carpenter and cabinetmaker. Send $1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement Ave., Alameda, CA 94501
Phone (415) 521-1810

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

There are over 3,000 money-saving reasons why woodworkers rely on Constantine.

3,000 woodwork items–to help you **Build-Restore-Repair-Refinish!** Over 200 different woods... 150 veneers...500 plans...cabinet hardware... 96 How-To Books...118 carving tools and chisels... 76 inlay designs...and lots more for **One Stop, Right-Price Shopping** without leaving home!

116 Page Catalog–Only $1.00

CONSTANTINE Est. 1812
2054 L Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461

SWINGING CRADLE

EASY TO MAKE WITH

Full-Size Plan

Authentic spindle design straight out of Colonial America. Plans show alternate construction with panel sides. Perfect for baby or use for magazines. Size: 20" x 39" x 30" high.

Order plan #166 $9.00

CATALOG
180 diff., full-size prof. **furniture plans—$2.00**
(catalog free with order)

FURNITURE DESIGNS, Dept. BS-87
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025

BAND SAW OWNERS!

A NEW TOOL is now available so you can make or repair any length Band Saw Blade in minutes!

This patented tool was developed for use in our own shop and has proven itself with thousands of high quality, true running splices.

Our splicer enables any craftsman to make up any length blade from economical coil blade stock QUICKLY and EASILY. The resulting silver brazed joint normally outlasts the service life of the blade.

Three models are currently available:

1C-001 ¼" to ¾" Blades	$ 49.95 ppd
1C-002 ½" to ⅜" Blades	49.95 ppd
1C-003 ⅜" to 1½" Blades	150.00 ppd

The tool comes complete with detailed instructions and supplies for approximately 100 splices.

We also carry additional supplies and OLSON band saw stock at reasonable prices.

Send L.S.A.S.E. for FREE information to:
NEW MILFORD SPECIALTIES CO.
Dept. BH, 24A South Main Street
New Milford, CT 06776
(203) 426-4276

Here at *WOOD*, we're always looking for products that make life in the woodshop a bit easier, or make a project a bit nicer. When you find a product that really works for you, you tell your friends, right? That's the purpose of this column. We don't always feature the newest products on the market, but ones we think you, as a woodworker, will be interested in. And we test all of them to make sure they meet *our* standards of performance: we hope they'll meet your requirements, too.

DOUBLE-BARRELED DOWELING JIG

The Dowel Crafter jig takes the headaches out of trying to align the dowel holes when joining two pieces of wood. With this self-aligning jig, you can easily drill precisely matched holes for twin doweling in stock measuring from ⅜" to 2¾" thick.

Unlike other doweling jigs, this one doesn't require exact positioning of the guide bushings to ensure perfect dowel-pin alignment. The Dowel Crafter even enables you to make matching off-center holes with mirror-image accuracy. You use just one scribe mark on each board to align them in the jig — no other measuring or laying out is necessary.

The Dowel Crafter quickly and easily joins boards of different thicknesses, keeping one face flush. It enables you to dowel boards edge to edge and end to end, but cannot join the end or edge of one board to the face of another one.

The jig's extra-deep, hardened-steel bushings offer plenty of guidance for drilling ¼", 5/16", ⅜", and ½" holes. Screw clamps keep each board securely locked in position.

The jig includes hardware for clamping it in a bench vise to free both hands for drilling the dowel holes (see photo above). Optional bushings are available for drilling ⅝", ¾", and 1" holes. *Dowel Crafter by The Dowel Craft Company. Available nationwide at hardware stores and through mail-order catalogs for about $45.*

CRÈME DE LA CRÈME WAX

You'll probably find pronouncing the product name harder than applying this soft, buttery furniture wax. Beauté (pronounced bo-TAY) spreads easily with a soft cloth.

This all-natural (100% mineral spirits) wax contains no synthetic substances, such as paraffin or silicone, which can have an adverse effect on some wood finishes. Within minutes of application you can polish to a hard, satiny finish. Wait 24 hours between successive coats to build luster and protect from water and alcohol.

You can use this wax for more than just polishing your furniture. The creamy consistency allows easy mixing with oil pigments for staining and finishing bare wood in one step.

Beauté Satin Creme Wax by Reed Wax, $14.95 for 1-lb. can from Albert Constantine and Son, Inc., 2050 Eastchester Rd., Bronx, NY 10461 (catalog no. W636).

MIGHTY HANDY MODULARS

The modular tool concept — one power pack for a variety of interchangeable work heads — isn't new. But these new tools introduced from West Germany now make this idea a lot more practical. Unlike most of the earlier systems, the tools clip to the power pack in just a few seconds, without need of any special wrenches or other tools.

Overall, we found the tools performed as well as conventional power tools of the same size. The 1-hp motor gives these tools enough guts for heavy-duty work. However, several of the tool attachments may take some getting used to, due to the switch location (on the power pack). *Kress Workforce; sander, drill, and jigsaw plus power head $125; circular saw $50; angle grinder $40. Available nationwide at home centers and department stores.*

FRIENDLY CONTACT CEMENT

Looking for a better adhesive? This water-based, nontoxic contact cement does almost everything solvent-type cements do — without producing harmful fumes or being flammable. Use it to bond plywood, particleboard, metal, glass, drywall, cork, vinyl, fabric, and most plastic laminates. However, don't use this water-based cement on thin wood veneers because the moisture in it may cause them to buckle. Ready to bond in 20 minutes, Elmer's Saf-T Contact Cement has a two-hour open time, dries clear, and resists water and heat after drying. Cleans up easily with water. *Elmer's Saf-T Contact Cement, about $5.00 for 16 oz. Available in hardware stores and home centers nationwide.*

Now! All The Advantages of 5 Independent Tools In One Compact Shop!

- Table Saw
- Planer
- Jointer
- Shaper
- Slot Mortiser

NEW K5 — 30-DAY FREE TRIAL!

At last, a compact, full-feature shop with *separate* tools for *separate* jobs! With a K5 in your shop, you move quickly from one tool to the next . . . eliminates time-consuming changeovers. You get all the advantages of independent, "no-compromise" tools plus the economy of a single, powerful drive motor!

Experts agree, the K5 gives you the five *most useful*, *most needed* functions in woodworking . . . far more for your money than any other combination tool!

30-DAY FREE TRIAL!

Write or call today for free facts on why over 250,000 woodworkers, worldwide, have chosen the K5. See how you can try the K5 for one full month without risk!

Call Toll-Free 1 (800) 538-4200, Ext. 3202
KITY PRECISION TOOLS, Dept. KW02
2908 OAK, KANSAS CITY, MO 64108

Yes, please rush full facts on the complete K5 Shop plus details on your 30-day trial and 2-year warranty.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

FACTORY DIRECT GRANDFATHER CLOCKS

Do-It-Yourself Case Kits

Prices Starting At **$159.50**

(movement and dial extra)

OR
Completely Assembled and Finished

- Solid 3/4" hardwoods: black walnut, cherry, oak
- Heirloom quality
- Solid brass West German chiming movements and dials
- Easy to assemble kits or completely assembled and finished
- Money back guarantee

SEND $1 FOR 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

EMPEROR® CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS

Dept. 2400, Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532 • Phone 1-205-928-2316

I am interested in ☐ Do-It-Yourself Kits ☐ Finished Clocks

Name_____

Street_____

City _____

State _____ Zip_____

(please print)

Make Signs?

If you make or are interested in wood signs, you'll want SignCraft — the magazine for the sign artist. You'll see creative wood signs in every issue — carved, routed and sandblasted — plus how to's, pricing, technical help and more! Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

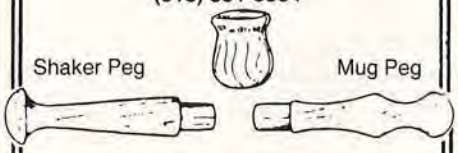
☐ 1 yr. (6 issues) . . . $21
☐ 1 yr. Outside U.S. (U.S. funds) $27

SignCraft Magazine
P.O. Box 06031-W, Ft. Myers, FL 33906

SHAKER PEGS CANDLE CUPS MUG PEGS

$17.95 per 100, prepaid.
Wide selection of other wood products.
Catalog $2.00 or free with order.

Benny's Woodworks
P.O. Box 656, Dept. WD6
Antioch, TN 37013
(615) 331-8384



Van Dyke's

Presents a Catalog with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

VAN DYKE SUPPLY COMPANY · SUPPLIES FOR CREATIVE ARTS AND TRADES ·

36 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:
Van Dyke's Restorers
Dept. D55 · Woonsocket, SD 57385

SPECIAL OFFER

BRANDING IRON

For hard and soft wood

$26.00

Plus $2.00 for shipping and handling

Nebr. residents add correct sales tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back

- **Shipped in 1 week**
- Solid brass head — deep cut letters
- First Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- Compact size
- As above but with 3rd line — $37.00 + $2.00

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-7606 (except Nebraska)
In Nebraska 1-402-464-0511

Brochure/Information call (402) 464-0511

Order by mail from: **NOVA TOOL CO.**
4533 Colfax Circle, Dept. BH87
P.O. Box 29341, Lincoln, NE 68529

VISA MasterCard

BUILD THIS CHILD'S WARDROBE

Order plans for this Shaker reproduction

The beauty of this piece is that it "grows" with the child. The 2 closet poles hold toddler clothing now, and when youngster grows into his teens the same 2 poles store blouses and shirts. A very handsome piece--finished in the country manner. Measures 23"d x 42"h x 48"w.

To order plans, send $11.00 (Canadian residents remit postal money order in US funds) to: **HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES, P.O. Box 201-W8** Floral Park, NY 11002. Send $1.00 (deducted from your first order) for catalog, included free with all Wardrobe plans orders.

Build A Clock

Murray Clock Craft has a wide variety of quality Grandmother and Grandfather case kits, and fine reproductions of American wall clock kits and plans. Your dollar goes further — for ordering convenience, prices are quoted in U.S. funds.

Send $2.00 today, refundable on your first order, to the address below for your 80 page catalogue. We are proud to be Canada's oldest and largest clock kit company.

Murray Clock Craft Ltd. 510 McNicoll Ave.
Dept. UB, Willowdale, Ont., Canada M2H2E1 (416) 499-4531

Tips For Woodworkers™

These three 14 pg. books get right to the point with diagrams, photos and patterns for the novice to expert woodworker. Easy-to-read format, inexpensive expert advice! $1.98 each, or order all 3 for only $4.19.

#BK151: Techniques for Wood Toymakers: handtool basics, improve your designs, make 6 jigs/tools.

#BK150: Making Winged Whirligigs: secrets to whirligig design, 2 patterns.

#BK153: Wood Bank Techniques: shows 2 bank styles with 3 complete designs.

Note: 40 pg. woodworkers catalog, free with order, $1 if catalog requested alone.

Timbers/Lake Tahoe, Inc.
Timbers Building #T7, Carnelian Bay, CA 95711-0850

WOODWORKERS

Save on Wood - Tools - Supplies!

OVER 4000 ITEMS

Finest Dimensioned **HARDWOODS** and Quality **VENEERS**

42 Varieties 1/64" to 4" Thickness

Fast service on choice kiln dried Wood and Veneers, Moldings, Trim, Hand and Power Tools, Lamp Parts, Upholstery Supplies, Clock Movements and Kits, Hard-to-Find Hardware, Finishing Materials, Books . . . over 4000 items in stock! Craftsman—Woodworker's best friend.

Send for New 1987 148 Page Money Saving **CATALOG**

FREE with Catalog - $3.00 Discount Coupon Good on First Order

OUR 57th Year

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE

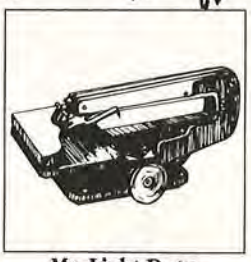
Dept. K-87, 1735 W. Cortland Ct., Addison, IL 60101

Please enclose $1.00 to help pay postage and handling.

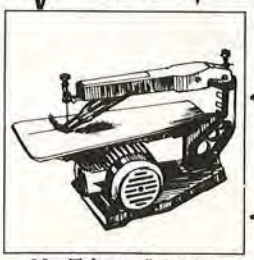
WANTED

DEAD OR ALIVE

Crimes: Excessive Vibration, Failure To Cut Thick Woods, Difficult Blade Changes, Excessive Blade Breakage, Rough Jagged Edges, Difficult To Obtain Service and Parts.



Mr. Light Duty



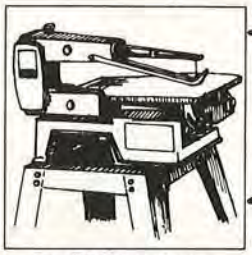
Mr. Taiwan Import

$100 REWARD

That's right, if you've been thinking about purchasing an RBI Hawk Precision Scroll Saw but didn't think you could afford one, this is your chance! For a limited time, RBI is offering a $100 reward* for the capture and turning in of any other brand of scroll saw in any condition to RBI or a participating dealer.

The RBI Hawk, "America's Number One Precision Scroll Saw," has the capabilities and precision you need to be the woodworker you want to be. Don't settle for less than you need in a scroll saw any longer, put an RBI Hawk in your workshop and enjoy the performance and quality of America's favorite Scroll Saw.

Don't deny yourself the enjoyment of vibration free sawing of hard and soft woods up to 2" thickness and end sanding forever! The RBI Hawk features a patented blade suspension that gives you the precision and accuracy you never dreamed was even possible, Don't wait another day to find out how fun and easy it is to put an RBI Hawk in your home workshop! You can put the RBI Hawk in your workshop for less than $30.00 a month with approved credit. Simply clip the coupon below and mail it today to receive all the details on the RBI Hawk and your $100 reward.*



Mr. Walking Beam

* This offer good towards the immediate purchase of a Hawk Precision Scroll Saw only. Please send for full details.

For Faster Service
1-800-535-8665
in Missouri 1-816-884-3534

rbindustries, inc.
1801 Vine Street
P.O. Box 369
Harrisonville, MO 64701

Yes! Please rush me information on the RBI Hawk and how I can receive a $100 reward.*

☐ I currently own a scroll saw.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

SOUND ADVICE

Print this article

The in's and out's of wood movement

We tend to take the modern kiln-dried hardwoods for granted. After all, they give us few problems. But before 16th-century woodworkers learned to cope with wood movement through design and construction, wood was actually constrained by binding it with heavy, wrought-iron straps!

Today's woods, once dried to a moisture content of about eight percent, remain quite stable in our modern temperature- and humidity-controlled homes. Yet, as conditions change, wood will still move. If you understand how it does, you can avoid loosened joints, cracks, and cups in your wood projects.

Only two of three directions count

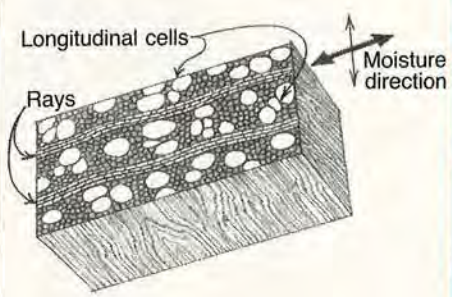
Under a microscope, wood cells look a lot like a fistful of soda straws running from one end of a board to the other. In green wood, both the cell walls and the cell cavities contain moisture. As wood dries, the moisture within the cavities leaves first. But, like empty soda straws, the wood cells remain little changed.

It's when the saturated cell walls start to dry out and shrink that drastic things happen. When the cell walls start losing moisture they contract and shrivel. When wood absorbs moisture again, it only swells when the *cell walls* get saturated.

In a green, flat-sawn hardwood board, the wood actually moves in two directions as it dries out. It shrinks *tangentially*, or in width, and *radially*, in thickness. Length won't be effected.

How much a board shrinks in width and thickness varies with the species. However, you can expect about an eight percent change in width and four percent in thickness when changing from green to dry. That same ratio applies when dry wood reabsorbs moisture and swells.

Why the two-to-one ratio? The orientation of other cell-like wood tissues, primarily the rays, blocks the migration of moisture through the board's thickness. Little such blockage occurs for moisture headed out through the width, as illustrated *below.*



Continued on page 84

NEW from Penn State Industries . . . a supplier of quality products for over 40 years

Professional quality, precision . . .

Super 15'' Scroll Saw

Comparable value over $500

Only **$139.95** shipped complete ready to run

This versatile machine makes cutting intricate wood patterns easy — great for making toys, jewelry, puzzles, fretwork, etc. The blade is driven on both up and down stroke with a smooth cutting parallel rocker arm system. This avoids blade breakage and creates a smooth finish that virtually eliminates sanding. Our saw is easy to use and is made with a cast construction that insures durability. We fully support our product with replacement parts and repairs if needed. Thousands of satisfied customers use this saw world-wide.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Cast iron construction
- Throat depth — 15''
- Max depth of cut — 2''
- Cuts per minute — 1725
- Weight — 43 lbs
- Motor — Heavy duty totally enclosed fan cooled 110V - 120V UL listed, ball bearing — induction motor
- Use standard 5'' blades
- Stroke length — 3/4''
- Table Tilt — 0 - 45°
- Table Size — 8'' x 17''
- Blower Option — $15.00

30 Day Money Back Guarantee—1 year warranty parts/labor

FREE: 12 Blades & Blade Holder Set with purchase

PENN STATE INDUSTRIES—W

2850 Comly Road • Philadelphia, PA 19154

1-215-676-7609 (Ext.15)

Visa, MasterCard, Check or Money Order Accepted

Add $10.00 for shipping in Continental U.S. • Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax

This VET Did It – and YOU Can Do It Too!

"War injuries left me badly handicapped, but now I'm a financial success as a Locksmith, thanks to your training. Besides, the work is fascinating. If I can do it anybody can." — Glen Johnson, Larned, Kan.

Make Up to $26.00 an Hour — even while learning!

Train FAST at Home!

Be a LOCKSMITH!

If you enjoy fixing things, you're a "natural" to make hundreds of EXTRA DOLLARS a year in the fascinating business of Locksmithing. Rising crime has increased demand for service a thousandfold. **Yet there's only one Locksmith for every 17,000 people!**

COLLECT CASH PROFITS ALMOST AT ONCE!

You're "in business" ready to make $10 to $26.00 an hour a few days after you begin Foley-Belsaw's shortcut training. Easy illustrated lessons complete with ALL practice equipment **PLUS**

- **ALL TOOLS YOURS TO KEEP**
- **KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP**
- **EXPERT PERSONAL ASSISTANCE**
- **BUSINESS-BUILDING HELP**

enable you to get your share of this always-profitable business. Hundreds we've trained are doing it. So can YOU.

MAIL COUPON to discover how Locksmithing can keep the extra money coming in during spare time — or in your own full-time business. Ideal for retirement—good jobs, too.

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 11188
Kansas City, MO. 64120

N. Hunt, Wilmington, Del.—"I make $50 a week extra."

R. Davis, St. Louis, Mo.—"I cleared $110 last Saturday."

Ed Boyle, Pittsburgh, Pa.—"My business going at top speed. I'm moving to bigger quarters."

FREE

THIS DO-ALL PRO **KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP!**

FREE

Can add $50 to $100 a week to your income . . . and doesn't cost you a penny extra!

MAIL THIS COUPON • NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
6301 EQUITABLE RD. DEPT. 11188
KANSAS CTIY, MO 64120

FOLEY BELSAW

Rush **FREE** book, "Keys to your Future."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

SOUND ADVICE

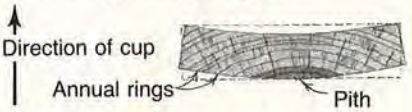
wood movement

Continued from page 83

Planning for wood movement

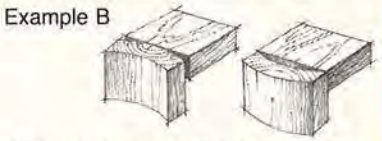
Avoid problems by using wood dried to a moisture content of seven to nine percent. From there, cope with wood movement in your project design. For instance, use frame and panel construction on cabinet sides and doors. The panels float freely inside the frame, allowing for movement. Also leave enough clearance in drawer openings for drawers to slide in and out smoothly even if the wood should swell. And when you design a cabinet or any box-like project, with solid wood on top, bottom, and sides, run all grain in the same direction so the boards will move uniformly and not separate.

Watch how you use boards with clearly visible annual growth rings, too. Those little semicircles you see in the end grain of flat-sawn wood can tip you off as to which way the board might cup. The center of the circular pattern, shown *below*, represents the pith of the tree, and a board cups away from the pith.



To eliminate cupping, use boards with annual rings nearly perpendicular to the surface, as in example A, *below*. Or, if you must

Using only wood with nearly perpendicular annual rings avoids cupping.



Plan joinery so any cupping won't separate the joint.

join boards with visible rings, plan for cupping against the joint, not away from it, as in example B.

Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

BAND SAW BLADE SPECIALISTS

SPECIAL OFFER
Buy Six Blades, Get One Free.

Band saw blades cut and welded to your exact specifications

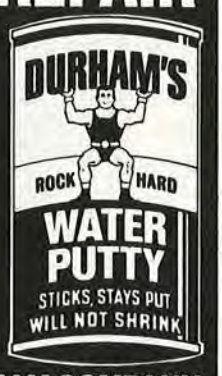
WIDTH	TEETH	PRICE/INCH
⅛" thru ¾"	3 thru 32	$.04

Price=inch length x price per inch+1.75 weld charge
NO MINUMUM ORDER
Speedy Delivery
Add $2.50 for shipping & handling
S.C. residents add 5% sales tax
Send payment with order — write or call

ROBERTS HARDWARE
P.O. Box 1276 • Taylors, SC 29687
803/879-2470

WOOD REPAIR

Durham's Rock Hard Water Putty makes lasting repairs in wood. Won't shrink or fall out. Sets quickly, holds tight and can easily be painted. Economical, easy to use. Available at lumber, paint and hardware stores.



DONALD DURHAM COMPANY
Box 804-W Des Moines, IA 50304

FREE CATALOGS

Woodworker's Supply
(OF NEW MEXICO)
5604 Alameda Place NE
Albuquerque, NM 87113
505-821-0500

☐ *Yes, please start my free 2-year subscription.*

SCROLL SAW LETTERS EASILY...

...with **Lettering Layout Guides!**

- Name Plates
- Signs
- Gifts and more

Our unique Lettering Guides are available in many styles and sizes to suit your needs. Upper and Lower Case Script and Block Styles...and numbers too. Send $1.00 for brochure and prices to:

SEYCO SALES
2107 So. Garland Ave.
Box 472749
Garland, Texas 75047

PROTECT THOSE FINE EDGES

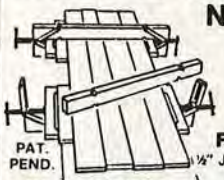
POWERFUL CERAMIC MAGNETIC BAR HOLDS FAST TO ALL YOUR WOODWORKING TOOLS, EVEN A 12-LB. SLEDGEHAMMER!

24" CHROME BAR – $19.95 ea. Buy 2 or more – $18.95 ea.
13" CHROME BAR – $15.95 ea. Buy 2 or more – $14.95 ea.
PLUS $2.50 SHIPPING CHARGE

CHECK / MONEY ORDER VISA / MC
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-338-0527**

MAGNAPRODUCTS 569 N. MAIN ST. GRAFTON, O. 44044
LIFETIME GUARANTEE
YOUR MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED

EDGE JOINING



NO DOWELING
NO PLANING
NO BOWING
STURDY MAPLE STRAIGHT EDGES
FREE GLUE SHIELDS
½" JACK SCREWS BOTH ENDS

16" CAPACITY 34.50
26" CAPACITY 37.50
36" CAPACITY 40.50

NO OTHER TOOLS NECESSARY!!!

ADD $3.00 EACH FOR SHIPPING
10% DISCOUNT ON TOTAL W/3 OR MORE (ANY SIZE)
VISA/MSTR.CD. ACCEPTED (EXP. DATE REQ'D.) FREE INFO
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

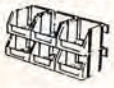
MARK PROD. Box 46143 Dept. W7
Bedford, OH 44146 Call: 216-232-1281

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Once You Try Them, You Won't Want to Use Anything Else

- "Cam-Out" is a Thing of the Past
- Heat Treated for Strength
- Thread Optimized for Holding Power

Heavy Duty Plastic Storage Bins



SPECIAL: 100 each of the following sizes, plus a hex driver bit and hand driver.

(Plus UPS Shipping)

Size Length	$ with Bins	$ w/o Bins
#6 X 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2	$16.54	$12.29
#8 X 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2, 2-1/2	19.47	15.72
#10 X 1-1/4, 1-3/4, 2, 2-1/4, 2-1/2, 3	27.49	22.94

Square Drive Screws also available in Solid Brass, Zinc Plated and Round Washer Head (similar to Pan head). Call or write for pricing.

VISA **McFEELY** Hardwoods and Lumber

P.O. Box 3 • 43 Cabell St • Lynchburg, Va. 24505
1-804-846-2729 • In Va. 1-800-542-2023

RENOVATOR'S SUPPLY®

Manufacturer & Importer of fine hardware, plumbing, and lighting. For catalog, send $3.00 to:

THE RENOVATOR'S SUPPLY®
4660 Renovator's Old Mill
Millers Falls, MA 01349

WOOD TOY

- ★ Patterns
- ★ Parts
- ★ Wheels
- ★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
- ★ Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG & RECEIVE COUPON FOR **FREE** WHEELS & AXLE PEGS.

toys and joys
Box 628W Lynden, Wash. 98264

HEGNER

The World's Best Scroll Saws, Lathes, and Duplicators.

Ask for our free brochures or call
302 • 322 • 2226

ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS, LTD.
P.O. Box 312W
New Castle, Delaware 19720

DOWELS - PLUGS - PEGS

Manufacturer Direct
Largest & finest selection Oak, Walnut, Hickory, Maple, Cherry, Mahogany, Teak, even Treated Dowels.
Quantity discounts.

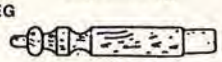
MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS, INC.
4631 Hutchinson Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
(513) 574-8488

DOWELS
¼" - 2" Diameter

3½" Length

SHAKER PEGS
Hard Maple
Poplar
Oak, Red or White
Walnut
Also Mini-Pegs

DUTCH WALL PEG
Hard Maple
Oak
Walnut



4" Length

Catalogue on Request

FREE Tool Catalog

Quality Products For Woodworkers

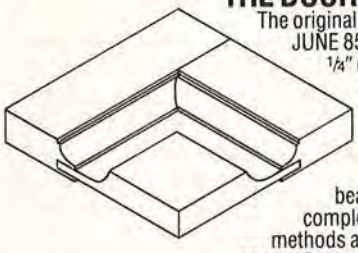
Send today for your FREE copy of our new colorful catalog. It's fully illustrated with the finest quality tools, supplies, books, components, hardware, and much more. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Write today for your FREE catalog.

WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.
Dept. WBH77
41 Atlantic Avenue, Box 4000
Woburn, Massachusetts 01888

SQUARE IT™ & DOOR SHOP™ SUMMER SALE

Square It™, the electronic precision square, endorsed by **HOME MECHANIX, INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION, PROGRESSIVE BUILDER, POPULAR SCIENCE** and by **WOOD** magazine as "especially accurate (5/10,000"), amazingly simple to use & a truly revolutionary benchmark tool." **Square It™** fulfills the need of wood workers to square any stationary tool, simply, quickly & accurately. Battery operated & portable, **Square It™** uses precise preset probes & a lit bulb as a go-no-go indicator to assure perfect 90° & 45° settings on the table & radial arm saws, joiner, drill press, band saw, miter box or any stationary tool. Comes ready to use with 17 pg. illustrated manual, alkaline batteries, krypton bulb & a 100% warrantee. **SUMMER SPECIAL $59.95**

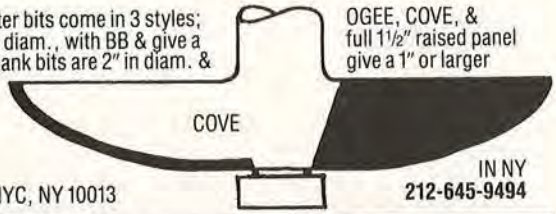
THE DOOR SHOP™



The original Ogee **DOOR SHOP™** as featured in WOOD MAGAZINE (MAY/JUNE 85) is complete with stile & rail, slot & panel raising bits for the ¼" chuck router. Bits are carbide tipped & BB & will make ¾" thru 2¼" thick raised panel doors. Door Shop™ & Manual $89.50 ppd. The ½" shank Door Shop™ now available. Call about our 5 piece Door Shop™ special.

The 37 page **DOOR SHOP™ MANUAL** is clearly written and beautifully illustrated with over 156 detailed drawings covering the complete process of door building. Each section covers proper methods and exact set ups for the router, including how to recognize and correct for errors. There are sections covering Design, Lumber selection, Measuring, Panel Raising, curved & straight Rail and Stile cutting & fitting, Guides, Clamping, Gluing and Finishing. This is the most comprehensive manual out today. When purchasing the **DOOR SHOP™** manual for $5.00 you also receive Zac's 27 pg. router bit catalog & **SQUARE IT™** manual.

Zac's carbide tipped **PANEL RAISER™** router bits come in 3 styles; PROVINCIAL. All ½" shank bits are 3½" in diam., with BB & give a $99 @ or all 3 bits for $235 ppd. All ¼" shank bits are 2" in diam. & raised panel cut. $65 @ ppd. or all 3 bits for $150 ppd.



TO ORDER CALL
800-441-0101
ZAC PRODUCTS INC. 34 Renwick Street NYC, NY 10013

IN NY
212-645-9494

Be Your Own Boss and Make

$18.00 to $30.00 AN HOUR!

Your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit tells you how to make $18.00 to $30.00 an hour in your own Foley-Belsaw Full-Service Saw and Tool Sharpening Business. Your FREE Fact Kit explains how you can:

- **— be your own BOSS!**
- **— work full time or part time, right at home.**
- **— do work you enjoy and take pride in.**
- **— operate a CASH business where 90¢ of every dollar you take in is clear CASH profit.**

And it is *so easy* to learn. Foley-Belsaw gives you all the facts and instructions. No experience or special training is necessary. Foley-Belsaw tells you everything you need to know to be successful.

And there's plenty of business available in your area. You will be able to sharpen all types of saws, garden and shop tools for home, farm and industry.

You will be able to set your own hours and not have to worry about layoffs and strikes. And there are no franchise fees. Any age person can succeed.

But you've got to get the FACTS before you can get started. So write NOW for your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit. It's yours to keep with NO OBLIGATION.

. . . send NOW for your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit!

FOLEY BELSAW

FREE LIFETIME SECURITY FACT KIT

Foley-Belsaw Co.
6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 20486
Kansas City, Mo. 64120

☐ **YES,** I want to know more! Please rush my FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

( ) _____
Area Code Phone

SHOP SENSE

HOW TO MAKE A FLUSH PATCH ON OLD VENEER

Old and antique furniture was made with thicker veneer than you'll find today. That causes a problem if you try to make a patch during a refinishing or restoration project. Don't worry, though! We've found a solution that should make your repair job a real success.

With help from high-tech machinery, today's veneer manufacturers make the most out of ever-more-expensive veneer logs by slicing them onion-skin thin. That's great for them! But when you repair a "veteran" veneered surface — typically 1/16" thick — you somehow have to bridge the thickness gap between it and the new, thinner material.

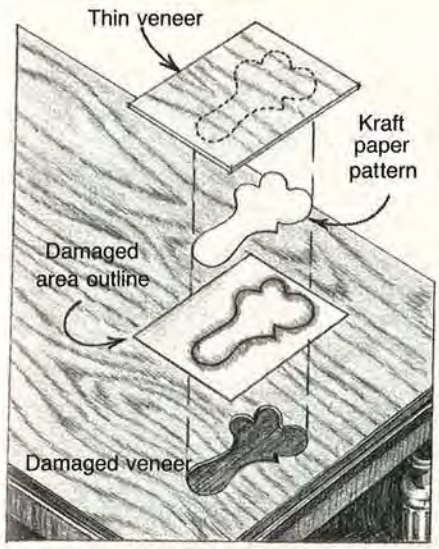
At *WOOD,* we use a backing of heavy-duty kraft paper (grocery sacks work fine). Glued to the back of thin veneer, it forms a tough support for an otherwise fragile patch. Usually, you'll have to shim up the 1/128"-thick material in order for the patch to match at the proper level.

Follow these steps for a real pro repair:

Print this article

1 Clean out the damaged area by cutting away the old veneer with a sharp craft, utility, or trimming knife. Make an irregular outline for the patch area if you can. It'll be less noticeable than a circular or rectangular area when you're finished. Be sure to scrape away any old glue and splinters left from the veteran veneer.

2 Cut a piece of kraft paper larger than you need for the patch. Place this paper over the patch area, hold it firmly in place,



and rub around the patch outline with a soft lead pencil. To form a pattern for the patch, trim the paper carefully along the pencil line. Now test fit it.

3 Select a piece of new veneer that matches as closely as possible the grain and coloring of the original veneer. Next, adhere your kraft paper pattern to the back of the new veneer with contact cement. Watch out so you don't flop the pattern in the process — the *top* of the pattern gets attached to the *back* of the veneer! Also remember to arrange the veneer on the pattern so the grain direction matches that of the original surface.

4 Trim the veneer to match your pattern outline, then fit it into the damaged area. You may have to do some additional trimming for an exact fit.

5 Dry-fit the patch to see if it sits slightly above the surface to allow for some sanding. If it doesn't, add more layers of kraft paper to shim it up.

6 Glue the patch in with contact cement, firmly rolling or pressing it down. When dry, you can sand and complete the finishing of the patched area.

Illustration: C. L. Gatzke

MOLD, PLANE & EDGE
...in Your Shop or On the Job!

Attention: Renovators, Hobbyists & Carpentry Professionals: Now you can save up to $115.00 on *any* new W-7 Series Molder/Planer System from Williams & Hussey—just by sending for our FREE information kit!

The portable, American-made W-7 Series is one of the safest, most versatile, most economical lines of combined-function woodworking machines you can own—*in your shop or out on the job!*

Save on America's Most Versatile Molder/Planers!

Now $115 OFF!

Molds, Planes *and* Edges!
America's most versatile shop tool turns useless scrap into smooth, saleable items every craftsman can be proud of:

Picture Frames • Crown Moldings • Raised Panels Boat Decks • Casings Sashes • Rails

Cuts Any Molding, Planes Any Hardwood
Duplicates *thousands* of moldings from 7" wide to 3/4" deep...planes 15 feet per minute (even rock maple!) ...edges *any* width of board, thanks to the open-sided design.

Super-Fast Changeover
Your W-7 converts from Molder to Planer *in less than two minutes.* No gauges or special tools needed: The safety recessed blades bolt on or off in seconds—*no arbor changes* required!

Three W-7 Models
For power infeed/outfeed, power infeed only, or manual operation—all at 15 feet per minute *and even faster* using multiple cavity blades!

5-YEAR WARRANTY
100% American Made • Weighs Only 85 lbs. • Cast-Iron Base & Head • Chrome Steel Posts Serrated Steel Roller • 2-Minute Changeover

BUILT TO GO THE DISTANCE.
Save up to $115! Limited time only. Write or Call for FREE Information Kit!

1-800-258-1380
In NH 603-673-3446

Please rush specs on the W-7 Series Molder/Planers.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Free 30-day trial!

Williams & Hussey Machine Co.
Elm Street, Dept. 237GM • Milford, NH 03055

WOODWORKERS

Bosch
Orbital Action Jig Saw

1582VS

SALE
$119.95 ppd

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION WITH PURCHASE.

CATALOG ONLY.
2 year subscription (8 issues) $4.00.
Free $5.00 gift certificate with catalog order.

R. A. NESS & CO.
THE WOODWORKERS EMPORIUM
8888 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
NILES, IL 60648
(312) 824-0565
VISA MasterCard

BEST PRICES!

THIS SAW C/W 3 HP MOTOR AS LOW AS $1240. DON'T MISS OUT!

GENERAL

	Machine Only AS LOW AS
COMPARE #350-1 10" Table Saw	$920.00
COMPARE #160-2 Variable Speed Lathe	825.00
COMPARE #260-1 Variable Speed Lathe	1525.00
COMPARE #1180-1 6" Jointer & Stand	535.00
COMPARE #480-1 8" Jointer & Stand	1075.00
COMPARE #490-1 15" Bandsaw & Stand	605.00
COMPARE #130-1 14" Thickness Planer	1935.00

The Humfrey Catalog brings you concise descriptions & detailed, large-format photographs of machines representing a tradition of solid craftsmanship... *all at factory-direct prices.* Send for your copy now.

J. Philip Humfrey Ltd.
3241 Kennedy Road, Unit 7
Scarborough, Ontario M1V 2J9
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-387-9789

NOW! Get in on the PROFITS in SMALL ENGINE REPAIR!

Start your own money making business!

Work part time, full time—right at home—we help you every step of the way.

No doubt about it... as a small engine pro, you can cash in on the huge demand for qualified men in one of America's fastest growing industries. You'll be able to command top hourly rates of from $25.00 to $30.00 per hour — and that's just for labor. A simple tune-up earns as much as $49.95 for less than an hours work, and parts, engines and accessories will add even more to the profits.

Plenty of business waiting for qualified men.

65,000,000 Small Engines Are In Use Today!

That's the official count from the Engine Service Assn., and one-million new engines are being built each month. With fully accredited Foley-Belsaw training, you can soon have the skills and knowledge to make top money servicing these engines. People will seek you out and pay you well to service their lawnmowers, tillers, edgers, power rakes, garden tractors, chain saws, minibikes, snowmobiles, generators, go-carts, paint sprayers, snowblowers... the list is almost endless.

Professional Tools and Equipment, PLUS 4 H.P. Engine ALL YOURS TO KEEP... All at No Extra Cost.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY!

You don't need to be a 'born mechanic' or have any prior experience. You can master this profitable trade right at home in your sparetime. Lessons are fully illustrated...so clear you can't go wrong, and with our famous 'learn-by-doing' method you get practical 'hands-on' experience. We also show you how to get business, what to charge, where to get supplies wholesale...all the inside tricks of the trade you need to assure success right from the start.

Send for FREE Facts—Do It TODAY!

NO Obligation—NO Salesman Calls!

You risk nothing by accepting this offer to see how easily you can learn the skills you need to increase your income in a high-profit business of your own. Just fill in and mail coupon below (or send postcard with name and address) to receive full information by return mail.

RUSH COUPON TODAY
Foley-Belsaw Institute
6301 Equitable Rd.
Dept. 51195
Kansas City, Mo. 64120

FREE BOOKLET! Send for your copy today!

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 51195
Kansas City, Mo. 64120

FOLEY BELSAW

☐ YES, please send me the FREE booklet that gives full details about starting my own business in Small Engine Repair. I understand there is **No Obligation** and that **No Salesman** will call on me.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

SOURCES AND RESOURCES FOR THE TOOL COLLECTOR

See related article, page 50

Whether you're just starting out or already into collecting, these books, clubs, dealers, and periodicals can help you out.

Books for suggested reading:

Antique Woodworking Tools, by Michael Dunbar, $12.95, Hastings House, New York, 1977.

Dictionary of Tools, by Henry Salaman, Charles Scribner's Sons, New York (out of print).

The Antique Tool Collector's Guide to Value, by Ronald S. Barlow, $12.95, Windmill Publishing Co., El Cajon, Calif., 1985.

Periodicals:

The Fine Tool Journal, Bi-monthly, published by Iron Horse Antiques, Inc., RD No. 2, Poultney, VT 05764, One year, $15.

Tool Ads, monthly, P.O. Box 33, Hamilton, MT 59840, One year $15 (third class mail).
Also see club listings for newsletters.

Collectible Tool Auctioneers and Dealers:

Bittner, Jack. RFD No. 3, Putney, VT 05346.

Caddigan, Joan F. Box 497, Norwell, MA 02061.

Crane, Richard. P.O. Box 113A, Warner, NH 03278.

Nilsson, Norm. RD 4, Box 951, Franklin, PA 16323.

Roberts, Tyrone. 35 High St., Heacham Kings Lynn, Norfolk PE31 7DB, England.

Stanley, David, Auctions. Stordon Grange, Osgathorpe Loughborough, Leics LE12 9SR, England.

Ward, V.U., Absentee Auctions, RD No. 2, Poultney, VT 05764.

Whitby, Phillip. 2722 W. Union Ave., Englewood, CO 80110.

Witte, Tom. P.O. Box 399, Front Street West, Mattawan, MI 49071.

Studying up on tools helps you find real flea market buys.

Tool collectors clubs and associations:

Early American Industries Association (EAIA), Harvey F. Jaecock, Pres., 29 Creamery Lane, Ridgefield, CT 06877; $15 annual membership includes quarterly magazine. EAIA-West, Roger Phillips, Pres., 8476 West Way Dr., La Jolla, CA 92038; same dues.

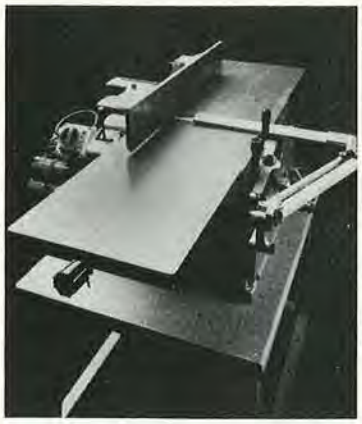
Mid-West Tool Collectors Assoc., Tom Ward, Pres., P.O. Box 11, Avondale Estates, GA 30002; $15 annual membership includes monthly newsletter.

Southwest Tool Collectors, Troy Marshall, Sec., 27126 Glencreek, Huffman, TX 77336; $12 annual membership includes monthly newsletter.

Pacific Northwest Tool Collectors, Rich Corbat, Pres., 310 W. Grant, Lebanon, OR 97355; $12 annual membership includes quarterly newsletter.

Three Rivers Tool Collectors, Robert Kendra, Pres., 39 S. Rolling Hills, Irwin, PA 15642; $10 annual membership includes quarterly newsletter.

GET A HOT-SELLING INCA MACHINE THIS SUMMER AND GET UP TO A COOL $225 BACK.



Talk about your steaming, summertime sale. From July 1st to August 31st you can get cash rebates on Inca machinery, direct from us, for up to $225.

But that's not the end of it. You can also save a sizzling 15% off all those neat Inca accessories.

If you've always admired the remarkable precision and rugged durability of Inca machinery–but were hesitant about the price–hesitate no more. And if you've been waiting for just the right time to pick up a few accessories–wait no more.

Hotfoot it down to your Inca Dealer right away and walk out with the machine of your dreams. Then send us a copy of your sales receipt, along with the special rebate form, and we'll send you up to $225.

See your Inca Dealer for full details. For the Dealer nearest you, or more information, call toll free, 800-221-2942. Or, write to Injecta Machinery Corp., Dept. 550, 10 Van Dam Street, NY, NY 10013.

The Inca Summertime rebate. It will get you something you can use outside your workshop–cold cash.

INCA

Have a problem with your subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to: Robert Austin, *Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD*, P.O. Box 10628, Des Moines, Iowa 50336.

You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name and address as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

Name

Address Apt. #

City State Zip

Moving?

Simply attach the mailing label from this magazine and write in your new address below. (Please allow 4-8 weeks.)

Name

Address Apt. #

City State Zip

For Fast Service...

...it is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available:

800-247-2504

Subscription Rate:

6 issues — 1 year — $18. Add $6 for Canadian or foreign orders.

☐ Renewal ☐ New Order

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD

P.O. Box 10628 • Des Moines, Iowa 50336

MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS . . . WITH YOUR 1/4" ROUTER!

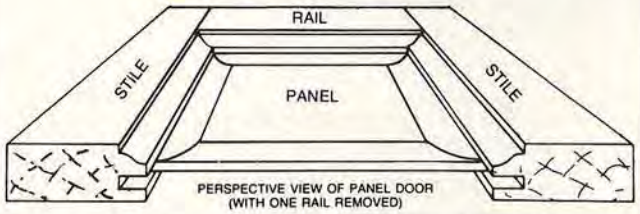
Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

Regular value Over $150.00

SALE PRICE **$69.95** FOR COMPLETE SET

SAVE 55%

ORDER ITEM #054 for 1/4" Shank Set
(Includes all bits shown)

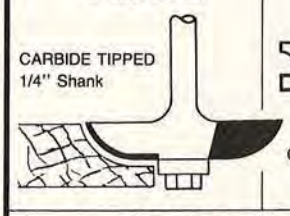


PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

RAISED PANEL BIT
SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING

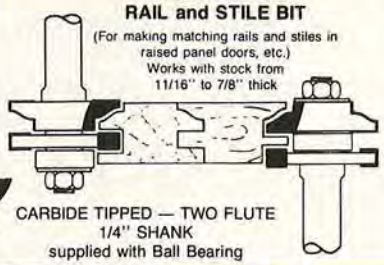
2" Large Diameter

CARBIDE TIPPED
1/4" Shank



REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT

(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.)
Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8" thick



CARBIDE TIPPED — TWO FLUTE
1/4" SHANK
supplied with Ball Bearing

To order by Mastercard or Visa Toll Free
7 Day—24 Hour Order Service, Call
1-800-533-9298 (in PA 1-800-346-7511 Ext. 56)
or send check to: MLCS, Ltd., P.O. Box 53D, Rydal, PA 19046

DELTA

Some decisions in life are not easy.

Your choice, $499 each.

For a limited time, Delta is lowering the price on their 14" Wood Cutting Band Saw and their Light Duty Wood Shaper. So take your choice.

14" Wood Cutting Band Saw
- 6¼" cutting capacity
- 14" x 14" tilting table
- Precision-balanced aluminum wheels
- Equipped with ½ HP motor, lamp attachment, and steel stand

Light Duty Wood Shaper
- Makes mouldings on straight, internal, and external surfaces
- Stable 15½" x 18" table with fully-adjustable fence
- Equipped with 1 HP motor and steel stand

At this price for Delta quality, you might just want to choose both.

Offer good only in the continental U.S.

- We honor all Freud nationally advertised specials.
- Call or write today for current prices on other tools/accessories.
- Prices quoted, delivered prepaid on $75 minimum order.
- Visa, MasterCard accepted.

CALL TODAY FOR NEXT DAY SHIPPING.
803-779-3131 Ext. 10

3 DUST-BUSTIN' ATTACHMENTS FOR A CLEANER, HEALTHIER SHOP

Shop dust can be a nuisance and hard on your lungs to boot. But rather than trying to sweep it away, stop dust at its source with attachments like these. Use our ideas as models for building your own dust-grabbing adapters.

The dust-collecting attachments shown at *right,* were built here in our shop. To rig the table saw, we first watched where the sawdust dropped from the machine. Then, we shaped a tapered collection box from light-gauge sheet metal. Next, we placed a ferrule at the bottom of the box — the easiest place for the vacuum to gather sawdust and particles. Finally, we fastened the collector at the machine's drop point. (A similar type collection box will also work well on a jointer.)

Above the router-table guard, our vacuum adapter sucks away chips and particles from behind the bit without obscuring the operator's view. Our thickness sander requires a high collection point to gather dust flying off the drum. The round, stovepipe hood, with its vacuum adapter, cleanly whisks away irritating dust.

Don't worry about having to make the round vacuum-hose adapters shown on the router and sander (or for your own home-made attachments). For $10, plus $4 shipping, Shopsmith Inc., 3931 Image Dr., Dayton, OH 45414 will sell you four adapters (they call them flange ferrules) to fit any standard 2½" vacuum hose. You can also call 800/543-7586 to order.

A word of caution: Do not permanently attach a collection box to any power tool; you may need to remove the box to adjust or repair the equipment later.

Photographs: Jim Kascoutas

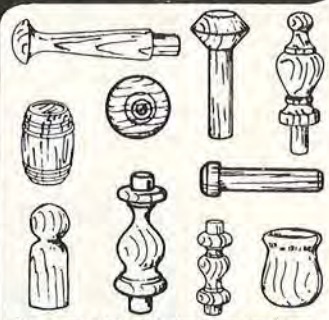
Tapered collector on table saw

Router-table guard with vacuum adapter

Drum-sander hood with adapter

WOOD PARTS

WOODWORKS



Catalog $1.00 1st Class/Free 3rd Class
WOODWORKS
P.O. Box 14507, B-8, Ft. Worth, TX 76117
817-281-4447

BUILD THIS LAWN CHAIR FROM OUR KIT

FEATURES
- HEAVY REDWOOD FRAMES
- MORTISE AND TENON JOINTS
- CEDAR SEAT AND BACK
- HARDWARE AND INSTRUCTIONS

A NATURAL BLEND OF 2 WOODS NOTED FOR THEIR DURABILITY AND WEATHER RESISTANCE

ONLY $82.00 PLUS $15.00 SHIPPING & HDLG.

ALFRA ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. BOX 67, 138 MAPLE AVE.
HAVERSTRAW, N.Y. 10927

HUMFREY'S FOR
EXCALIBUR II

EXCALIBUR II PRECISION SCROLL SAW

SHIPPED UPS PREPAID
SUMMER SALE
$495. U.S.*
NO OTHER CHARGES
*Electrics extra

- 1400, 800 & 400 Strokes/PM
- 19" throat, up to 2" thick
- Accepts all 5" blades
- Table tilts 45° left & right
- Cuts wood, plastics, metals etc.

HUMFREY'S ORDER PHONE IN THE U.S. CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-387-9789

J. Philip Humfrey International

OFFER INCLUDES 72 ASSORTED BLADE PKG.

3241 Kennedy Road, Unit 7 Department WM 3/4
Scarborough, Ontario M1V 2J9 (416) 293-8624
Please rush me details of the EXCALIBUR II Precision Scroll Saw.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The Sawmill

(800) 247-6931 • NO MINIMUM ORDER
EXOTIC AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS

BUBINGA	MAHOGANIES	WENGE
EBONIES	KINGWOOD	ZEBRA
PADAUK	ZIRICOTE	BOCOTE
SHEDUA	CHERRY	& MORE
ROSEWOODS	WALNUT	

CUSTOM CUTTING, RESAWING, & ABRASIVE PLANING
Our speciality sawn veneer
WHOLESALE & RETAIL INQUIRIES WELCOME
PA RESIDENTS CALL (215) 759-2837
DIVISION OF THE MARTIN GUITAR COMPANY
NAZARETH, PA 18064

Queen Anne Chair
by
Adams Wood Products, Inc.

Ready to assemble
Prompt delivery
Any quantity
Oak, Cherry, Walnut
Mahogany, etc.

FREE BROCHURE
974 Forest Dr., Dept. M-2
Morristown, TN 37814
615/587-2942

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Our new 48-page catalog is the "bible" of hard-to-find woodworker's hardware. Hundreds of project plans, toy parts, woodturnings, picture hangers, etc. Send $1.00 to:

Meisel Hardware Specialties
P.O. Box 70W8
Mound, MN 55364

EDLCO

Appalachian Hardwood Specialists
21 species
Domestic Hardwoods
Softwoods
Kiln Dried Delivered Prices
Catalogue $2.00
Write Today EDLCO
Box 5373 W
Asheville, N.C. 28813
Phone (704) 255-8765

We Know Our Lumber

EDUCATIONAL LUMBER CO., INC.

NEW! 18" 2-speed SCROLL SAW

Use this high precision saw to make hundreds of profitable, unusual items . . . toys, name bars, filigree work, ornaments, tole paint figures . . . the list is nearly endless! See how Woodmaster's newest model, the "Liberty 18," outperforms them all!

Check These Advantages!

- **Powerful, ¼ HP, 2-Speed Motor**—over twice the horsepower of any comparable saw! Speed changes instantly with just a flick of the switch.
- **Big, 18-inch throat capacity with 2-inch depth of cut**—plenty of room to work, even on large pieces!
- **Oversize, 124.5 Square Inch Cast Worktable** laminated with space-age Lexan. The workpieces almost float across this frictionless surface!

Call Toll-Free 1 (800) 538-4200, Ext. 2519
Woodmaster Tools, Dept. CW19
2908 OAK, KANSAS CITY, MO 64108

FREE FACTS

☐ **YES!** Please rush my **FREE INFORMATION KIT** and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For information about placing an advertisement in *Better Homes and Gardens®* WOOD write:

Mark Hart
WOOD Magazine
750 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017

Or call collect:
212-551-7130

Quality
EXOTIC WOOD TURNERS

Burls / Thick Planks / for Bowls / Squares

CABINET MAKERS

Individually Selected Lumber for Furniture / Boxes / Inlays
OVER 70 SPECIES
All Inquiries Welcome – Call or Write

THE BereaHardWoods co.
125 JACQUELINE DRIVE, DEPT. 10
BEREA, OHIO 44017
216-243-4452
"It's a Matter of Pride for Both of Us"

(ADVERTISEMENT)

The Discerning Craftsman

CATALOG SHOP

1. Model Expo's new tool catalog includes ideal tools for wooden ship model building and precision projects—MAXICRAFT power tools, drills, files, woodcarving sets, magnifiers and every accessory for painting and carving. Plus, unique plank bender, clamping device and rigging tools that every ship model builder needs! Catalog $1.00.

ZAC

5. Square it™ is a newly patented electronic precision square with a guaranteed accuracy of 5/10,000 of an inch; preset at exactly 90° and 45°. Introductory special of Square it™ complete with 18-page manual and warranty. The 37-page DOOR SHOP™ MANUAL covers the complete process of door building; the most comprehensive manual out today. Get the Square it and Door Shop manuals both for $6.50.

Woodmaster

9. The two-speed Liberty 18 Scroll Saw from Woodmaster outperforms even the most expensive imported saws! Antifriction worktable, ¼ HP two-speed motor, integral stand, dust blower and many more standard features make this your best scroll saw buy! Send for free information kit today!

2. McFeely Hardwoods maintains an extensive inventory of fine domestic and imported hardwoods, square drive screws, hand tools, veneers and finishing supplies for the woodworker. More than a price list, the catalog contains information on the use of the products supplied. $.50.

6. R.A. Ness & Co., The Woodworkers Emporium, offers a two-year, eight-issue catalog subscription. Thousands of industrial-quality items—machinery, hand tools, portable electric tools and supplies featured at super sale prices. Fee refundable with purchase. $4.00.

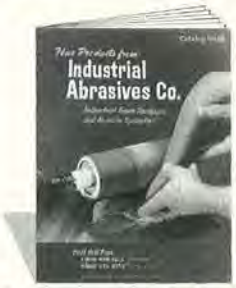
10. Constantine's 175th Anniversary Catalog for woodworkers offers 116 pages of 150 kinds of veneers, 250 sizes of cabinet-grade hardwoods, specialty woodworking tools and accessories. Hard-to-find hardware, inlays, mouldings, cane, wood finishes, plans and books. The best source for woodworkers and restorers. Satisfaction guaranteed. $1.00.

3. Woodworkers send for new Craftsman Catalog! 156 pages with over 4,000 items! We stock 42 varieties of the finest domestic and imported woods, 1/16" to 4" thickness. Hardwood plywoods, tools, moldings, lamp and upholstery supplies, hardware, more! $1.00 ($3.00 first order discount coupon free with catalog).

MLCS

7. If you own a router, send for our free information kit on router bits. Large discounts. High-quality router bits and the Merle Adjustable Corner Clamp are our only business. All bits are two flute with thick tungsten carbide tips and have ½" ball bearing pilots. Prices up to 50%-70% lower than elsewhere. Value, quality and prompt service guaranteed! Free.

11. Cherry Tree Toys' catalog is loaded with plans, kits (for all skill levels), parts and supplies for making whirligigs, toys, dollhouses, furniture and crafts. Also included are turned wooden parts in maple, oak, cherry and walnut (plus colored parts) along with whirligig and brass parts, tools, books and nontoxic finishes. Bulk prices. Catalog subscription $1.00.



4. Buy your sanding belts direct from the manufacturer and save! Yes, Industrial Abrasives is the company that gives you six free belts with every dozen ordered. *But,* sanding belts are not the only product we have to offer. In our catalog you will find many sanding-related items not readily available in your hardware store. $1.00 (refundable with order).

8. The Japan Woodworker's 1987 Catalog is loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog are tools for the woodcarver, carpenter and cabinetmaker. Send $1.50 for our 1987 catalog and supplements during the next two years.

12. Information catalog for woodworkers, woodcarvers, upholsterers, antique restorers and numerous other traditional crafts and tradespeople. Brass hardware, wood carvings, turnings, caning supplies, tools and more! Filled with unusual, hard-to-find items. $1.00.

13. The National Carvers Museum offers hundreds of books, tools, cut-outs and other useful items available to carvers through the mail. Items ordered from the catalog are shipped within 48 hours. Eight-page catalog, $1.00 (includes postage and handling; refundable with first order).

14. Build a beautiful grandfather clock. From complete easy-to-assemble case kits to plans and hard-to-find parts for the scratch builder, Murray Clock Craft features the famous URGOS German movements and only the finest North American black walnut, mahogany, cherry and white oak. Extensive selection of kits, plans, movements, parts and beveled glass available. Send $2.00 for catalog (refundable with first order).

15. Horton Brasses' catalog shows over 500 items of authentic reproduction hardware from the 1700s and on into this century. These are superior reproductions of Chippendale, Hepplewhite, Queen Anne, Sheraton, Victorian and early 1900s brass furniture hardware. Catalog $3.00.

16. Cabinetmakers' tools and supplies. New 230-page catalog of fine hand and power tools for cabinet makers or serious woodworkers. Also featured are three sections on hardware, supplies and cutting tools. This catalog takes the mystery out of using European hardware. A must reference for the woodworker. $3.00.

17. W.S. Jenks & Son's new 128-page sourcebook is packed with a full range of tools for the serious woodworker, from hand tools and portable power tools to woodworking machinery. Includes many imported and hard-to-find tools from the best manufacturers at the most competitive prices. $2.00 (refundable with first order).

18. Educational Lumber Company offers you a new catalog of the finest quality domestic and exotic species available. Including turning stock, shorts, veneer, hardwoods and softwoods. This catalog contains over 21 species. The catalog itself is an educational experience! $2.00.

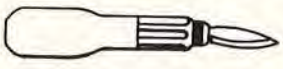
19. The Excalibur T-Slot precision saw fence system is designed to replace the rip fence and guide rails on new and older table saws. Easily installed, this new rip fence system guarantees accurate rip cuts on both the right or left hand side of the table saw's blade, without the necessity of hand measuring. Sold with a 30 day trial period and a lifetime warranty. Catalog is $1.00. Excalibur Machine & Tool Co., 3241 Kennedy Rd. #7, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada. M1V 2J9.

HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES

20. Hammermark Associates' 16-page furniture plan catalog features 24 furniture plans. We currently offer two different types of plans. Our WEEKEND WORKSHOP SERIES offers quick projects that can be completed in a weekend or two. Our CLASSIC SERIES consists of projects that take a little longer to produce. These antique reproductions are likely to become family heirlooms. Catalog $1.00 (deducted from first order).

21. Over 500 woodworking designs! Create gifts, toys, whirligigs, folk art, bird houses and feeders, magazine racks, shelves, children's items, kitchen and household accessories plus much more! Simple enough for the beginner, fun and profitable for the pro. Brochure plus sample pattern only $2.00.

WARREN TOOL CO., INC.



22. Warren Tool Company's Woodcarver's Catalog features the finest quality whittling and carving hand and power tools, books, sharpening stones, wood and supplies. Warren Tool has become a common name in the wood carving world because we take pride in selling only the finest professional tools. Remember our motto: "Warren Tools give you the edge." Send $1.00 for catalog #5.

23. Great Plains Machinery offers a deluxe 14″ multi-speed wood lathe with a cast iron duplicator and a 15″ × 8″ planer with a two-speed safety clutch. Heavy cast-iron construction assures stability and eliminates vibration. Built to give a lifetime of service. Send $1.00 for each kit.

24. Discover the world's oldest hobby! Build fine quality wooden ship models from easy-to-assemble kits. Described are true-to-scale replicas with gleaming brass fittings, exotic woods and delicate rigging, which are lifelike in every detail. A 64-page color catalog from Model Expo, $3.00 (refunded with first order).

25. The AMI Product Catalog features info on HEGNER precision saws and scroll accessories, HEGNER lathes and lathe duplicators, plus books and patterns. Order now and also receive a coupon for free scroll saw blades, a $4.00 value. Only $2.00.

26. Woodworkers catalog. More than a catalog—it's one of the best sources for quality woodworking tools. You'll find everything from bit braces to wood borers, from saws to sharpening stones. Every product is sold satisfaction guaranteed. Free from Woodcraft Supply Corp. Includes bonus $3 discount coupon.

27. JET Equipment & Tools offers a complete catalog of all its woodworking machinery and accessories including bandsaws, tablesaws, scroll saws, shapers, jointers, lathes, drill presses, dust collectors, sanders, sander/grinders and vacuums. JET also features a complete line of abrasive products such as replacement belts and discs for woodworking sanders and hand-finishing papers. Both catalogs $1.00.

28. DML's line of professional, industrial-quality saws is detailed in a 12-page catalog. Covered are tungsten-carbide-tipped rip, cutoff, trim, plywood, plastic, panel, miter, planer, non-ferrous and general-purpose combination saws, industrial dado sets, miter-box saws and DML's new Radi-All combination-grind saw. Part numbers, diameters, bores, tooth numbers and plate/kerf measurements are included. $1.00.

29. Known for their assortment of new, unique and hard-to-find woodworking items, the folks at Woodworker's Supply of New Mexico invite you to send for your free copy of their next catalog.

30. Big full-color catalogs packed with exciting products. Tools, air compressors, generators, binoculars, stereos, housewares and appliances. Easy ordering by phone or mail. $1.00.

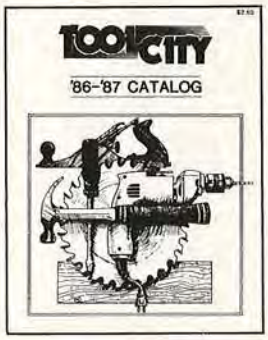
31. Free—full-color 84-page 1987 catalog! Grizzly Imports, Inc. is a unique mail-order company because it specializes in selling heavy-duty woodworking machinery and accessories of high quality at low prices. New East Coast location cuts down the freight immensely. Order your copy today—probably the best thing you ever did.

32. Toy Designs' catalog of wooden toy patterns, hardwood turnings, complete kits; also patterns plus turnings kits and woodworking books. Choose from seven full-sized patterns $5 each; order four or more patterns for only $4 each. Package of eight spoked wheels $5.95. Catalog free with order. Catalog alone $1.50.

33. Moisture-related problems, such as shrinking, warping and cracking, can ruin the most beautiful wooden pieces ever built. Avoid wood moisture problems by checking the wood with a moisture meter! The pocket-size Mini-Ligno moisture meter is for the serious hobbyist and professional woodworker. Free brochure.

34. Woodworks offers low prices and fast service on hundreds of beautifully turned birch, walnut, oak and cherry wood parts. Our 36-page catalog also includes hard-to-find hardware and tools. Send $1.00 for catalog, bonus coupon and our special "get-acquainted" offer.

35. St. Croix Kits' 32-page Music Maker's Catalog contains various kits in guitar, banjo, mandolin, dulcimer and harpsichord building. Each kit is rated by skill and patience level. The projects have all been selected by Jerry Brown and all kits are completely guaranteed. Catalog $1.00.



36. Tool City catalog is 408 pages; the most complete mail-order tool catalog. Priced to save you money in all categories. All types of power and hand tools at discount prices. $2.50.

37. Executive wood toys! If you want more in the line of wood toys, let Toys and Joys offer you a line of detailed patterns for classic cars, trucks, trains, etc. We also carry a complete line of wood toy parts. Ask about our deluxe spoke wheels. Catalog $1.00.

CASCADE TOOL CO.
Box 848, Mercer Island, WA 98040

38. Over 200 router bits and shape cutters displayed in catalog featuring six-piece cabinet sets, three-piece ½" shank router bit panel raising system and three-wing industrial shaper cutters. Shaper cutters available in ½" through 1¼" bore with bushings. Router bits offered in ¼" and ½" shank. Catalog $1.00.

rbindustries, inc.

39. RBIndustries features a full line of Woodplaners and Hawk Precision Scroll Saws proudly made in America by American craftsmen. Patented quick-change planer allows faster and easier setup for sanding, molding or planing at a surprisingly low price. Catalog $1.00.

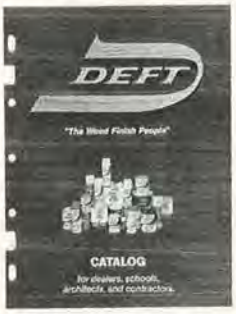
40. Quality handcrafted clocks. Made by grandfathers in solid walnut, cherry or oak. Kits, "from scratch plans" or completely finished. Grandfather, wall or mantel clocks. Hand-painted moon wheels on fine West German movements. Catalog $2.00.

41. The 1987 Hiller Hardware Catalog is a comprehensive collection of tools and accessories for you. Select from the best quality tools in the business at a price only a volume supplier can provide. Power tools, hand tools, cutters, blades and accessories. 40 pages, over 500 tools! $1.00.

Adams Wood Products

42. Our wood parts make it easy for you to make professional-looking furniture. We feature legs, arms and turned columns for tables, chairs, etc. in styles including Chippendale and Queen Anne. Our woods include walnut, mahogany, cherry and oak. We also feature a Queen Anne chair, ready to assemble and finish. Brochure packet $.50.

43. If you are making toys and other items for craft shows and flea markets, don't overlook our great selection of patterns for rocking horses, pull toys, cars, clocks and furniture. Specialty supplies also available. Armor Products catalog $1.00.



44. Deft Inc.'s 18-page, four-color catalog gives plenty of helpful tips for better results in wood staining and finishing. Included are Deft products which finish interior wood easily: polyurethane finish, Danish oil finish, a non-yellowing, crystal clear, durable acrylic coating, oil base stains and spray stains. $1.00.

45. Master Woodcraft Machine Co. features a full line of stationary power tools and accessories. The Century XXI multi-function tool will challenge any wood crafter's creative horizons. Fully accessorized, the Century XXI becomes 11 precision tools. Catalog brochure $1.00.

46. Furniture restoration—earn $200-$1,000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering and/or veneering at home or in shop, spare time or full time. Complete training. No experience necessary. Attend free furniture restoration seminar. Catalog $1.00.

47. Portable sawmills. Our new 44-page full-color catalog describes each of our five sawmill models for 1987, from the compact LT20 that disassembles in eight lightweight pieces, to our largest sawmill, the LT40HD with hydraulic log-handling capabilities. Dry kilns, carving machines and shop bandsaws complete our line of progressive woodworking equipment. $1.00.

48. Workshop Blueprint's project plans are professionally designed. Include furniture, playthings and accessories; also more complex projects such as storage sheds and gazebos. Plans use readily available materials, keeping in mind standard sizes of lumber. Instructions are clear and concise, and occasionally include tips that will make your job easier. Some plans have a cut-out materials list to take with you to the lumber yard. Catalog $2.00 (refundable with order).

49. Over 100 money-saving specials are included in our woodworker's catalog. Over 10,000 tools in stock. Same-day shipping. All major brand names. Tool crib of the North since 1948. Send $1.00 for catalog or call Mike at 1-800-358-3096.

53. For a limited time Foley-Belsaw will be giving away one-year free subscriptions to the Foley-Belsaw catalog in a "news bulletin" format. This full-color publication includes stories and shop tips on all types of woodworking, tool sharpening, small engine repair, locksmithing and upholstery. Also includes many special offers on Foley-Belsaw equipment.

Furniture Designs, Inc.

57. Wonderland for woodworkers! Illustrations and descriptions of over 180 full-size plans of fine, museum-quality furniture. Includes cradles, roll-top desk, tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels and more. Catalog $2.00—refundable with first plan order.

50. The 1987 Tools on Sale Catalog (a division of Seven Corners Ace Hdwe.) features over 350 pages of the most competitive prices in the industry. This catalog offers one of the most complete selections of power tools and accessories available anywhere from the most respected manufacturers in the industry: Milwaukee, Makita, Porter-Cable, Black & Decker, Freud, Bosch, Delta and many more. $1.00.

54. Renovator's Supply, America's number one source for elegant, old-style reproductions at factory-direct prices! 48 colorful pages of door, window and cabinet hardware; lighting and bathroom fixtures; and gifts for the home in brass, oak, porcelain and wrought iron. $3.00.

58. Power tools at wholesale prices! Your best source for professional-quality Makita Tools. Check out our current catalog. We offer shipment on most orders within 24 hours. Pay by C.O.D., Visa or MasterCard. Tools delivered free in continental U.S.A. Beaver Tool & Supply catalog free.

51. Get hundreds of project ideas from Timbers Woodworker's catalog. This special catalog features hundreds of woodworking patterns, books and hard-to-find supplies. Timbers has more than 15 years of experience in providing the very best projects to home woodworkers. Catalog $1.00.

55. Quality exotic lumber/turning woods. Comprehensive selection of fine-quality exotic woods: ebony, kingwood, tulipwood, snakewood, African blackwood, cocobolo, bloodwood, figured maple, spaulted maple, padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning wood and burls are also available. Catalog $.25.

XYLOPHILE'S

59. 24-page color catalog from the Xylophile's Company is full of tool bargains from Ryobi, Powermatic, Hitachi, Makita, Minimax, Freud and many others. Everything for your shop. Professional quality at down-to-earth prices plus the fast, courteous service you demand. $1.00.

52. Meisel Hardware Specialties' all new catalog is *the* source for hard-to-find woodworkers' specialty hardware and project plans. Included are new toy truck plans, doll furniture plans and new country projects. Toy makers' parts plus decals for toy trucks and airplanes. Also stenciling supplies, jewelry box hardware, antique toy restoration parts and plans for homemade power disc sanders. Many prices discounted 40%. $1.00.

56. Over *600* router bits are now available in the all new 1987 Byrom Catalog featuring ⅛" to ¾" shank in high-speed steel and carbide tipped. Over 20 pages, 80 new items, and over 80 technical drawings. Order "Industrial Information Kit." Includes catalog, industrial price list, name of nearest dealer, and two-year subscription to special sales and new product introductions. $3.00(refundable).

AMITY
Quality Restoration Systems
The Personal Service Company
P.O. Box 7304 • Madison, WI 53707
1-800-334-4259 • WIS 1-608-221-3585

60. Amity, the nation's #1 quality furniture restoration company since 1971! Catalog features complete restoration systems, stripping chemicals, supplies and accessories, Redi-Lac ready-to-shoot lacquers, Hydrocote non-flammable finishes, Permafuse repair products, Amity 1-2-3 wipe-on finishes, mirror silvering systems, veneer and much more! Catalog $1.00.

61. Woodworkers, try our brochure for unique toys and craft plans. The plans are printed on high-quality paper with lots of photos for easy construction. We now offer hardwood wheels, axle pegs and wheel kits to accompany some of our plans. Let us help you build that special toy. Brochure $1.00.

65. This Performax brochure details the Performax S/T drum sander attachment that converts any radial arm saw to a surface thickness sander for finish up to 44″ wide. Can be attached to standard kit. Brochure $1.00.

69. 212-page 1987 Garrett Wade catalog features more than 2,500 items accompanied by valuable reference material on proper tool usage. This premium line of products includes hand tools, finishing supplies, clamps, shop accessories, woodworking books and Japanese tools. Power tools include INCA Swiss woodworking machinery and German lathes. $4.00.

62. Classic Hardware Catalog is a design guide for craftsmen. Sixty-four full-color pages of the finest imported and domestic brass furniture hardware. Wide selection of standard and specialty hinges, cabinet handles and knobs, European cabinet hinges, and door lock sets and knockers. Most items shown full size enabling you to see how your project will look when finished. $1.00.

HARDWOODS OF ILLINOIS

66. Thin lumber, approximately 20 species with varying widths up to ¾″. Kiln-dried. Turning squares. Send for more information, $.50.

63. Williams & Hussey Machine Co. Tool & Accessories Guide has everything you need to mold, plane and turn in your shop or on the job. Join countless professionals and hobbyists who have made W&H woodworking tools part of their workshop. You'll find these unique and rugged 100% American-made machines worth every penny you invest in them. $1.00.

67. Marlin woodcarvers and accessories make sign carving easy and profitable. The machines do all the work! Begin your full or part-time business by ordering our brochure and price list. $1.00.

64. Order direct from the world's largest manufacturer of grandfather clock kits. Full-color catalog includes all sorts of interesting clocks, large and small, plus occasional furniture. Our clock and furniture cabinetry is top-quality and our clock movements are reknown for their accuracy and beauty. Build a project that lasts for generations. Emperor Clock Company catalog $1.00.

MAKITA

68. Workbench Tool Company offers the rugged, precision-built Makita Tool line at special discount prices. Catalog and current price list $.50.

The Discerning Craftsman Catalog Shop
ORDER FORM

Circle the catalogs you want. Fill out the coupon and include your check made out to Better Homes and Gardens® for the cost of the catalogs you ordered plus the $2 handling fee. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Circle the catalogs you want to receive:

1. $1.00	8. $1.50	15. $3.00	22. $1.00	29. Free	36. $2.50	43. $1.00	50. $1.00	57. $2.00	64. $1.00
2. $ .50	9. Free	16. $3.00	23. $1.00	30. $1.00	37. $1.00	44. $1.00	51. $1.00	58. Free	65. $1.00
3. $1.00	10. $1.00	17. $2.00	24. $3.00	31. Free	38. $1.00	45. $1.00	52. $1.00	59. $1.00	66. $ .50
4. $1.00	11. $1.00	18. $2.00	25. $2.00	32. $1.50	39. $1.00	46. $1.00	53. Free	60. $1.00	67. $1.00
5. $6.50	12. $1.00	19. $1.00	26. Free	33. Free	40. $2.00	47. $1.00	54. $3.00	61. $1.00	68. $ .50
6. $4.00	13. $1.00	20. $1.00	27. $1.00	34. $1.00	41. $1.00	48. $2.00	55. $ .25	62. $1.00	69. $4.00
7. Free	14. $2.00	21. $2.00	28. $1.00	35. $1.00	42. $ .50	49. $1.00	56. $3.00	63. $1.00	

Send to: Better Homes and Gardens®, WOOD, July/Aug. 1987, P.O. Box 2051, Clinton, Iowa 52732.

I am enclosing:

$ _____ **for catalogs**
$ **$1.00** **for handling**
$ _____ **total payment**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

POWERMATIC

Call For Our Low Prices! We carry the entire Powermatic line at very attractive prices. Please call for our prices on the Model 66 and other Powermatic machines. You'll be glad you did!

Model 66 Table Saw with 50" Biesemeyer Rip Fence, 3HP, 1PH or 5HP, 3PH motor

MINI MAX . . .
We believe the MiniMax Elite Craftsman Series is simply the best line of new machinery to be offered to the U.S. woodworker in years. Please call or write for more information on any of these fine tools.

FS35 13¾" Jointer-Planer	$2195
C30 Combination Machine	$2995
S45 18" Bandsaw	$1099
Pro 32 12½" Bandsaw	$ 615
T120 47" Lathe	$ 948

PORTER CABLE

518	3HP Speedtronic Router	$323
630	1HP Router	$ 93
690	1½HP Router	$124
310	Laminate Trimmer	$124
312	Offset Laminate Trimmer	$133
319	Tilt-Base Laminate Trimmer	$138
330	Speed Block Sander	$ 54
352	3 x 21 Dustless Belt Sander	$130
360	3 x 24 Dustless Belt Sander	$185
362	4 x 24 Dustless Belt Sander	$198

MAKITA

3601B	1¾ HP Router	$119
3612BR	Plunge Router	$189
3600GS	Guide Set	$ 29
9401	4x24 Dustless Belt Sander	$159
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	$169
6012HDW	Cordless Clutch Drill	$109
2708W	8" Table Saw	$219

FREUD SPECIALS

90-100	15 Pc. Router Bit Set	$129
92-100	26 Pc. Router Bit Set	$284
94-100	5 Pc. Router Cabinet Set	$159
FB-100	16 Pc. Forstner Bit Set	$159
EC-900	5 Pc. Shaper Cabinet Set	$244
EC-209-213	Raised Panel Cutters	$ 77
EC-260	¾" Cabinet Door Set	$157
Sawblades		
LM72M	10", 24T, Rip Blade	$ 34
LU73M	10", 60T, ATB Cutoff	$ 34
LU84M	10", 50T, Combination	$ 36
Set of Three Above		$ 99
LU82M	10", 60T, Triple Chip	$ 42
LU85M	10", 80T, Super Blade	$ 59
DS306	6" Dado	$ 90
DS308	8" Dado	$ 99

FREUD'S New Biscuit Joiner!!

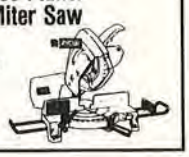
JS100	Plate Joiner	CALL
JS020	1000 Biscuits	$ 29.00
FI100	Spare Cutter	$ 34.95

RYOBI SPECIALS

S500A	3 x 4⅛ Pad Sander	$ 39
SU6200	½ Sheet Pad Sander	$ 99
B7075	3 x 21 Dustless Belt Sander	$105
B7100	3 x 24 Dustless Belt Sander	$121
B7200A	4 x 24 Dustless Belt Sander	$148
R151	1HP Plunge Router	$ 89
R501	2¼HP Plunge Router	$159
TR30U	Trimmer	$ 72
TS380	14" Miter Saw	$319

10" width of cut
13 Amp, 110v Motor
Powerfeed
CALL FOR OUR PRICE!

AP-10 Thickness Planer
TS-2516 10" Miter Saw
Includes
Free accessory kit
Free 60-tooth carbide tipped blade



THE XYLOPHILE'S COMPANY
138 E. Loudon Ave. • Lexington, Ky. 40505
(800) 354-9083 M/C VISA

A Complete New Combination Kit for Whittling and Carving By WARREN TOOL CO., INC.

Basic Woodcarving lesson book, prepared by the National Carvers Museum, teaches and illustrates proper carving techniques through clear instructions and simple projects.

#COMBI-TCE $82.00 + $2.25 p&h
OUR FINEST COMBINATION WHITTLERS AND CARVERS KIT
Contents: 1 Redwood Box, 1-#CWH-R Rosewood handle, 1 #L-Palm Walnut handle, (one each) #PTV-1, #LBG, #SBG, #PTV-2, #STC, #STG, #SFTG, #SKU, Gouges, 1-#LD2 (Large Blade), #6SBL (6-Small Blades), 1-Leather Strop Block, 1-Abrasive Paper Block, 1-Instruction Booklet. All blades and gouges sold in their own plastic storage tubes to avoid damage to these honed ready-to-use tools.

WARREN TOOL CO., INC.
Rt. 1, Box 14A-W, Rhinebeck, NY 12572
New Catalog #5 Send $1 • (914) 876-7817
N.Y. residents add 5.25% sales tax • Foreign shipping: "all foreign orders (including Canada) send MO in US funds plus additional $1.75 for P&H.

Full Size Plans

Build these two great **Fords.** The Model A is 11", The Pickup is 12". Two plans per set. **Plan No. 18010....$8.50.** Catalog $1.00 or free with order. Visa/MC (516) 462-6228.

ARMOR, Dept. L, Box 445, E. Northport, NY 11731

BUILD A CLASSIC

2 Full Size Patterns for Chrysler Sedan & Graham Bros. Truck .....$10.00.

10 Spoke Wheels.....$7.50

Catalog $1.50

TOY DESIGNS
DEPT. BW787 • BOX 441
NEWTON, IOWA 50208

Sleeveless DRUM SANDER
NO PRE-MADE SLEEVES TO BUY

ECONOMICAL — Simply cut sandpaper from standard size sheets
UNIQUE — Twist of key tightens sandpaper to drum.
SPONGE RUBBER backing insures long wear of sandpaper

1" x 3" long	$13.50
2" x 3" long	$15.50
2½" x 3" long	$16.00
3" x 3" long	$17.50
1" and 2½" Above $27.00	
Above 4 Drums $55.00	
¾" x 3" long	$14.50
2½" x 4½" long	$21.00
3" x 4½" long	$22.50
2½" x 6" long	$25.50
3" x 6" long	$27.50

Add $2.50 Per Order For Shipping

AVAILABLE WITH:
½" Bore with ½" or ¼" shaft
½-20 RH Thread except ¾" x 3"
⅝" Bore except ¾" x 3" and 2" x 3"

USE ON:
Drill Press
Small Motor
Lathe, Combo-Tools,
Radial Saw, ¼" Drill

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Send Check or Money Order to:
SINGLEY SPECIALTY CO. INC.
P.O. BOX 5087B, GREENSBORO, N.C. 27403
CALL: (919) 852-8581

THIN HARDWOOD
PRICED RIGHT

Clear • Kiln-dried • 2 Sides Surfaced
3" to 10" Widths • 3' to 5' Lengths
20 sq. ft. Packs, Random Widths & Lengths

½" red oak....$36.00 pkg.
½" walnut.....$44.00 pkg.
½" pecan.....$29.00 pkg.
½" cherry.....$44.00 pkg.
¼" & ⅜" also available at same price.

Price includes UPS delivery in Continental USA
Send Check or M.O. with order

HARDWOODS OF ILLINOIS
RR4, Box 618, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

SIGNCARVING *IS PROFITABLE!*

And it's easy, if you use the Marlin Woodcarvers and accessories. You can carve signs quickly at home or at swap meets. The machines do the work, the operator has the fun and profits.
No Special Training Is Required!

SEND $1.00 FOR OUR BROCHURE AND PRICE LIST, AND BEGIN TO PLAN YOUR FULL OR PART-TIME BUSINESS.

Fine Carving Machines Since 1971

MARLIN INDUSTRIES
RR 70, BOX 191, DEPT. D78
CASHIERS, NC 28717
(704) 743-5551

MARLIN CARVING MACHINES

SUBSCRIBERS PLEASE NOTE!

WOOD magazine subscribers frequently express interest in products and services that are supplied by our company, Meredith Corporation, and by other reputable firms.

Accordingly, we sometimes send our subscribers offers for books, other magazines or home-related products and services of potential interest. We also make subscriber names and addresses available to other firms who are able to supply appropriate products and services. We screen all such offers and take great care to see that information about these products and services is sent only to subscribers who, according to our records, are most likely to be interested.

While we believe the distribution of this information will be beneficial to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wish of any subscriber who does not want to receive it. Should you wish to restrict this, simply send your request to WOOD magazine, P.O. Box 10263, Des Moines, IA 50336, enclosing a current address mailing label. Please be specific as to whether you still wish to receive Meredith Corporation offers or whether you want to stop all offers from any company, including Meredith. We will gladly honor your request.

Information

Print this article

WORTH WRITING FOR

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW AND LATHE INFORMATION — More than 20 pages of information, including full-color photos, on HEGNER precision scroll saws, HEGNER lathes, and HEGNER duplicators. Find out why these machines are considered state of the art, and what to look for when shopping for scroll saws or lathes. AMI, LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 3.*

POWER TOOLS AT WHOLESALE PRICES—Send for free catalog. Most orders shipped within 24 hours. Pay by C.O.D., VISA, MasterCard, or check. Tools are delivered free in continental USA. BEAVER TOOL AND SUPPLY. Free. *Circle No. 15.*

DREMEL GUIDE TO COMPACT POWER TOOLS — Contains 266 pages of charts, project plans, "quick fixes", and over 425 photos on how to use all Dremel power tools. Also contains detailed information on how to use the Moto-Tool, which bit to use to cut, carve, grind, polish, sand, engrave, etc., and correct speed for best results. DREMEL, Div. Emerson Electric Co. $7.95. *Circle No. 33.*

FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO FOLEY-BELSAW NEWS BULLETIN—For a limited time Foley-Belsaw will be giving away a 1-yr. subscription to their 64-page color publication. This publication includes stories and shop tips on all types of woodworking, tool sharpening, upholstery, engine repair, and locksmithing. The magazine, published six times a year, includes many special offers on Foley-Belsaw Co. FOLEY-BELSAW. Free. *Circle No. 41.*

BEAT INFLATION AND HIGH LUMBER YARD PRICES—Turn trees into valuable lumber with the world famous One-Man Portable Sawmill. Goes right to the trees—turns out smooth, truecut lumber every time. No crew needed, no experience necessary. Send for booklet. FOLEY-BELSAW CO. Free. *Circle No. 42.*

BEST VALUE IN WOOD LATHES—Wood turning has never been easier than with the 14" multi-speed wood lathe from Great Plains. Precision duplicator is standard equipment. Cast iron construction assures stability and longlasting service & eliminates vibration. Stainless steel ways for smooth movement. 45 day in-shop trial. Easy terms available. GREAT PLAINS MACHINERY CO., INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 48.*

IF YOU ARE INTERSTED IN FINE WOODWORKING — you will not find better machinery than that sold by J.P. Humfrey Ltd. For example, we have 10-in. general tablesaws (2 HP, magnetic switch, lever-lock fence) available at $1,295 FOB New York. Send for brochure. J. PHILIP HUMFREY INT. $1.00. *Circle No. 51.*

AFFORDABLE INDUSTRIAL QUALITY SANDING MACHINERY — Conveyor-fed single and dual-drum thickness sanders available in four sizes, 12, 18, 24, and 36 inches. Virtually eliminates hand sanding and improves quality, precision, and finish of your work at the same time. Plus many other products to make you more productive. Illustrated catalog and brochures. KUSTER MANUFACTURING. 50¢. *Circle No. 55.*

MULTI-FUNCTION MACHINE—Master Woodcraft Machine Co's Century XXI multi-function tool will challenge any wood crafter's creative horizons. Fully accessorized, the Century XXI becomes 11 percision tools, each performing the most demanding woodworking functions. Master Woodcraft Machine Co. is a division of Republic-Lagun Group, builders of high precision industrial machine tools. Send for literature. MASTER WOODCRAFT. $1.00. *Circle No.63.*

100-PAGE STATIONARY POWER TOOL & ACCESSORIES CATALOG—Precision Technology, a complete 100-page catalog featuring imported stationary power tools and accessories from manufacturers such as Jet, Supermax and Frejoth. Full line of planers, bandsaws, dust collectors, joiners, shapers, etc. Send for catalog. PRECISION TECHNOLOGY. $1.00. *Circle No. 82.*

AMERICAN-MADE SCROLL SAWS—The RBI Hawk family of Precision Scroll Saws, 4 models to choose from. Exclusive Cam Over Quick blade change feature, 2 way tilting tabletop, 2 speed or variable speed motor. Virtually end sanding forever! Send for color brochure. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 84.*

AMERICAN WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT—Over 50 years of experience manufacturing first quality woodworking machinery. The RBI Woodplaner a leader in versatility and durability featuring a planer, moulder, sander, and gang saw all in one space saving machine. Two models to choose from. The RBI Joint Machine, furniture building and precision joint making made simple. Create beautiful dovetails, finger joints or mortise and tenions in seconds. Send for brochures and information. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 85.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Our new 44-page full color catalog describes each of our 5 sawmill models for 1987, from the compact LT20, that disassembles in 8 light weight pieces, to our largest sawmill, the LT40-HD, with hydraulic log handling capabilities. In addition, dry kiln, carving machines, and shop band saws complete our line of progressive woodworking equipment. WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 94.*

WOODWORKING MACHINERY CATALOG — Workbench Tool Co. is now offering the Powermatic 26 spindle shaper, 3 hp., 1 ph., ½ to ¾ in. spindles, reversing switch for only $1499 FOB. Send for catalog. WORKBENCH TOOL CO. $2.00. *Circle No. 95.*

IS THIS THE WORLD'S BEST JOINER-PLANER? — We think so and invite you to take a closer look! MiniMax's new FS-35 joiner-planer combines industrial quality with an affordable price that will appeal to professionals and amateurs alike. THE XYLOPHILES CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 97.*

HAND TOOLS

FINE HAND TOOLS FROM AROUND THE WORLD—Our 1987 hand tool catalog features tools from the Orient, Great Britain, Germany, & right here in the U.S.A. Select from the best quality tools at a price only a volume supplier can provide. HILLER HARDWARE. $1.00. *Circle No. 120.*

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS — Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on you work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, or 3 lines of copy or with your logo. Changeable date also available. NOVA TOOL CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 160.*

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER'S 1986 CATALOG — is loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a complete selection of Japanese tools for the woodcarver, carpenter, and cabinet maker. Send for catalog plus supplements for next two years. WOODLINE-THE JAPAN WOODWORKER. $1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

STAINS/FINISHES

SIMPLE SYSTEMS FOR WOOD STAINING AND FINISHING — A 24-page, 4-color booklet gives plenty of helpful tips for better results. Included are tips on how to apply a bartop finish in one day, prevent wood from yellowing, create stain colors, apply water clean up stains and finishes, and more. DEFT, INC. 50¢. *Circle No. 215.*

PLANS

OVER 500 WOODWORKING DESIGNS — We now offer thirty-nine packets of blueprint plans and full-size patterns with both the home and commercial craftsman in mind. Enjoy making toys, games, children's items, whirligigs, folk art, plaques, magazine racks, shelves, kitchen and household items, birdhouses, plant stands, and more. Simple enough for the beginner, fun and profitable for the pro. Send for illustrated brochure plus sample pattern. ACCENTS IN PINE. $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES — Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, and hardware also available. ARMOR PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

PLANS AND PATTERNS FOR WOODWORKERS — New unique woodworking plans and patterns. Select Patterns for wooden toys or novelty decorations. The plans are fully illustrated with step-by-step instructions and photos. Send for a brochure today. FUNWOOD CRAFTS & TOYS. $1.00. *Circle No. 343.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG — Illustrates and describes over 180 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. $2.00. *Circle No. 345.*

COUNTRY FURNITURE PLANS — Our catalog features 24 designs—from country pie safe to shaker trestle table. Also included are various products for the home workshopper. Send for our latest catalog. Price of catalog deducted from your first order. HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES. $1.00. *Circle No. 370.*

WOODWORKING PLANS — Catalog of full-size plans printed on heavy paper for toys, gifts, novelties, action windmills, shelves, birdhouses, garden furniture, Dutch windmill, lawn ornaments, old-fashioned lawn swing, jigsaw projects for children, and more. MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST. $1.00 (refunded with first order). *Circle No. 390.*

ANIPUZZLE™ ONE-OF-A-KIND, CHALLENGING WOODWORKER'S PROJECT—Plans, full-size assembly drawing, and construction and finishing tips to build multi-piece, three dimensional animal puzzles. Plans for bear, pig, and anteater puzzles available. These unique puzzles are built from standard dimension lumber and the approximate finished size is 12¾"L x 4½"W x 7⅜"H. Perfect for display or play! Send for price list and descriptions. PRK CORP. Free. *Circle No. 410.*

HUNDREDS OF FREE PLANS—Timbers Woodproject Directory is described in this catalog of woodworking patterns. The directory guides you to 768 plans, 250+ are available free. Also featured are hundreds of full-size plans for antique & modern furniture, patio furniture, toys, rocking horses, whirligigs, office furniture, lamps, clocks, planters, musical banks, plus many instruction & pattern books. Premium quality wood parts at competative prices complete this fine catalog. TIMBERS/LAKE TAHOE, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 461.*

TOYMAKERS SUPPLIES — Catalog of over 100 full-size wooden toy patterns — classic to contemporary designs from Packard Le Baron to Streamlined train and moon machine. Easy to follow, fully illustrated patterns which appeal to all ages. Hardwood wheels (plain or spoked), shaker pegs, axles, etc. in stock. Accessory kits of pattern and turnings available. TOY DESIGNS. $1.50. *Circle No. 465.*

PROJECT PLANS FOR WOODWORKERS — Professionally designed projects include furniture, playthings, and accessories, to more complex projects such as storage sheds and gazebos. These plans are designed using readily available materials, keeping in mind standard sizes of lumber. Instructions are clear and concise, and occasionally include tips that will make your job easier. Some plans have a cut-out materials list to take with you to the lumber yard. All plans are current, and we are constantly adding to our line. Order our catalog now and get started! THE WORKSHOP BLUEPRINT CO. $2.00. *Circle No. 485.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods: Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. BEREA HARDWOODS. 25¢. *Circle No. 510.*

WOODWORKERS! HELP CELEBRATE OUR 57TH YEAR OF SERVICE — Send for our new 148-page Craftsman 1986-87 catalog. 42 varieties of choice hardwoods 1/64 in. to 4-in. thickness. Fine hardwood veneers, tools, moldings, trim, marquetry inlays, upholstery and lamp supplies, finishes, clock kits, and hard-to-find hardware. 4,000-plus items for your projects. CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 520.*

EdLco — WE KNOW OUR LUMBER — Educational Lumber Company is pleased to offer you our new catalog, stacked with excellent buys at delivered prices. Available to you are over 21 species of imported as well as domestic hardwoods, softwoods, turnings, shorts, veneers. All our lumber is kiln dried. As school shop suppliers for 35 years, we know our lumber. It is top-grade. Send today and receive your BONUS GIFT: 4 new furniture designs. EDUCATIONAL LUMBER CO., Inc. $2.00. *Circle No. 530.*

THIN LUMBER — Approximately 20 species of thin lumber, widths vary up to ¾-in. Kiln dried. Turning squares. Send for price list. HARDWOODS OF ILLINOIS. 50¢. *Circle No. 545.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 101

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

EVERYTHING FOR THE WOODWORKER — Wide selection of woodworking supplies, including candle cups and shaker pegs. Price of catalog is refundable with order. BENNY'S WOODWORKS. $1.00. *Circle No. 810.*

FINE WOODS AND WOODWORKER'S SUPPLIES — Constantine's 175th Anniversary Catalog offers 116 pages, many in full color, of 150 kinds of veneers, over 250 sizes of cabinet hardwoods. Inlays, mouldings, brass cabinet hardware, cane. Specialty woodworking tools, wood finishes, plans & books. Serving the woodworker since 1812. ALBERT CONSTANTINE AND SON, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 820.*

MAIN TOOLS CATALOG—1986-87 master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best land tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, and much more. Hundreds of books included. 212 pages. All four-color. Lots of technical information. GARRETT WADE CO. $4.00. *Circle No. 855.*

GENERAL HARDWARE—has manufactured quality hand tools at an outstanding value for over half a century. General's newest catalog features our popular chisel and plane sharpeners, doweling jigs, circle cutters, marking tools, gauges, T-bevels, countersink sets, drill guides and accessories, carving sets, and precision hobby knives. Also a full line of precision measuring and hobby tools available. Catalog $1.50, plus $1.50 postage. GENERAL HARDWARE. $3.00. *Circle No. 858.*

WOODWORKING MACHINERY CATALOG — Just arrived — 1986 full-color catalog of quality imported machinery and tools at low prices. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 860.*

PLANERS — Heavy duty 15x6 in. planers with 2 hp. single-phase motors. Other woodworking equipment at low, low prices. Send for 1986 color catalog. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 861.*

THE 1987 HILLER HARDWARE CATALOG—is a comprehensive collection of tools & accessories for you. Select from the best quality tools in the business at a price only a volume supplier can provide. Power tools, hand tools, cutters, blades, & accessories. 24 pages, over 240 tools! HILLER HARDWARE. $1.00. *Circle No. 875.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS, MACHINERY, & SUPPLIES—W. S. Jenks & Son's new 128 page source book is packed with a full range of tools for the serious woodworker, from hand tools, to portable power tools, to woodworking machinery. Includes many imported and hard to find tools, from the best manufacturers at the most competitive prices. Send for catalog. W. S. JENKS & SON. $2.00 (refundable with first order). *Circle No. 877.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS AND SUPPLIES CATALOG — Send for new 68-page color catalog of 783 handtools, supplies, patterns, hardwoods, toymaking, carving, turning supplies, Record-Marples, Kunz, Vt. American, Blum, Accuride, Schlagring, Solginen, U.S. Safety, General, Hempe, Boyne, Hirsh, Brinks-Cotton, Smith Whetstone, DMT. Freud tools 20% off. Walnut, cherry, basswood, maple turning & carving blocks. Solid maple & spoked wheels, toy parts, pegs, etc. 101 popular veneers, burls, crotches, large flexibles, glue sheets, fancy faces, custom made veneers. Hurry! incentive offers & introductory deals included. BOB MORGAN WOODWORKING SUPPLIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 890.*

WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOGS — R.A. Ness & Co., the Woodworkers Emporium, offers a 2-year subscription, a total of eight huge sale catalogs. Thousands of industrial quality items — machinery, hand tools, portable electric tools, and supplies — are featured at super sale prices. The fee is refundable with purchase. R. A. NESS & CO., the Woodworkers Emporium. $4.00. *Circle No. 900.*

RENOVATOR'S SUPPLY—America's Number One source for elegant, old-style reproductions at factory-direct prices! 48 colorful pages of door, window and cabinet hardware; lighting and bathroom fixtures; and gifts for the home in brass, oak, porcelain and wrought iron. RENOVATOR'S SUPPLY. $3.00. *Circle No. 915.*

TOOLS ON SALE—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware Inc. offers a comprehensive catalog featuring over 190 pages of the most competitive prices in the industry. If you're looking for savings and fast delivery on over 1800 items, request our catalog. This catalog offers one of the most complete selections of power tools available anywhere from the most respected manufacturers in the industry: Milwaukee, Makita, Porter-Cable, Black & Decker, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE. $1.00. *Circle No. 920.*

CABINET MAKERS' TOOLS AND SUPPLIES — New 224-page catalog of fine hand and power tools for cabinet makers or serious woodworkers. Also featured are three sections on hardware, supplies, and cutting tools. This catalog takes the mystery out of using European hardware. A must reference for the woodworker. THE SOURCE. $3.00. *Circle No. 935.*

TOOL CITY CATALOG HAS THE TOOL OR ACCESSORY FOR YOU—The 408-page 1986-87 Tool City Catalog is the most complete mail order catalog. It features a comprehensive selection of stationary & portable power tools; hand tools, tool accessories, hardware parts, woodworking books, and shop equipment. Priced to save you money in all categories. TOOL CITY. $2.50. *Circle No. 945.*

WOODWORKERS CATALOG — More than a catalog — it's one of the best sources for quality woodworking tools. You'll find everything from bit braces to wood borers, from saws to sharpening stones. Every product is sold satisfaction guaranteed. WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP. Free *Circle No. 955.*

WOODWORKERS SUPPLY — Offers high quality tools and supplies for skilled, amateur, and professional woodworkers. Our complete catalog includes machinery, hand tools, plans, router bits, shaper cutters, wood specialities, and more. For your two year subscription send to WOODWORKERS SUPPLY OF NEW MEXICO. $2.00. *Circle No. 975.*

KITS

CANOPY BEDS, WINDSOR CHAIRS, PLUS SHAKER AND QUEEN ANNE—museum reproductions lavishly presented with coordinated fabrics, paints, lighting, pewter, and brass. Furniture available assembled finished or ready to assemble kits. Since 1949, Cohasset Colonials is the oldest and largest manufacturer of reproduction furniture kits. State-of-the-art joinery insures easy assembly. Custom curtains, bed hangings, quilts, fishnet canopies. Color catalog subscription. COHASSET COLONIALS. $2.00. *Circle No. 1015.*

DO-IT-YOURSELF GRANDFATHER CLOCK KITS — Direct from world's largest manufacturer of grandfather clock kits. Prices starting at under $280 including West German Westminster chiming movement. Choose from black walnut, cherry, and oak. Other quality heirloom kits also available. Send for catalog. EMPEROR CLOCK CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1030.*

QUALITY CLOCK KITS AND PLANS — Handmade and semi-assembled of carefully selected ¾ in. cherry, oak, or walnut with beveled glass. Or build from "scratch" using our detailed plans and trim pieces. Choice of quality movements. Established in 1916. KUEMPEL CHIME CLOCK WORKS. $2.00. *Circle No. 1050.*

WOODEN SHIP MODELS — Discover the world's hobby — building fine-quality, historic wooden ship models. Described are true-to-life scale replicas, lifelike in every detail. A 64-page color catalog introduces you to this fascinating hobby. MODEL EXPO, INC. $3.00 (Refunded with first order). *Circle No. 1060.*

MUSIC MAKER'S CATALOG—St. Croix Kits' 32-page Music Maker's Catalog contains various kits in guitar, banjo, mandolin, dulcimer and harpsichord building. Each kit is rated by skill and patience level. The projects have all been selected by Jerry Brown and all kits are completely guaranteed. ST. CROIX KITS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1080.*

SOLID WOOD CLOCK KITS — Full-color catalog of beautiful, easy-to-make clocks. All solid wood with solid brass pre-assembled movements. All parts hand cut for perfect assembly, even by beginners. VIKING CLOCK CO. Free. *Circle No. 1090.*

PUBLICATIONS

DISCOVER GUILD OF MASTER CRAFTSMAN PUBLICATIONS—Unique books and magazines for those who enjoy working wood. Plans and projects, handbooks on tools and techniques, guides for woodturners and woodcarvers, etc. Send for our free catalogue of books collected from around the world. Details of The Society of Wood Craftsmen sent with every catalogue. GUILD OF MASTER CRAFTSMAN PUBLICATIONS. Free. *Circle No. 1125.*

WOOD CARVING — You can obtain information on learning woodcarving by sending for our literature. The offer includes sample copy of *The Mallet Magazine* and two lesson sheets on carving. NATIONAL CARVERS MUSEUM. $1.00. *Circle No. 1140.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

RADIAL ARM SAW CUTTING GUIDE—Designed for the home shop where space is limited on the job sites. Allows acurate single and repeat cuts, full use of radial arm saw. Calibrated in inches and metric. The easiest to transport. Accurate and affordable. Stores on wall or saw. AZ-CAL PRODUCTS & MFG. $1.00. *Circle No. 1210.*

RIPSTRATE SAVES FINGERS — for table saw and radial arm saw users. Brochure describes the RIPSTRATE and shows how it gives straighter cuts, speeds, the work, prevents kickbacks, and keeps hands away from the blade. FISHER HILL PRODUCTS. 25¢. *Circle No. 1235.*

EASY DOES IT — with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. HTC PRODUCTS, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 1245.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER — Avoid moisture problems such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination etc. by using a moisture meter, as described in the latest brochure. Moisture Meter Mini-Ligno is designed for serious hobbyists and woodworkers. Attachments for depth measurements and remote reading during air and kiln drying are available. Available Moisture Range 6-20%, 6-36% or 4-30%, 4-60%. Catalog describes complete line of moisture meters. LIGNOMAT USA, LTD. 50¢. *Circle No. 1250.*

DRUM SURFACE/THICKNESS SANDER — Now a radial arm saw accessory providing inexpensive, space saving surface/thickness sanding capability. Product features include: instant attachments to all radial saws, 44 in. sanding width, sanding drum with sandpaper fasteners, and vacuum dust collection. Send for information. PERFORMAX PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1253.*

PROFESSIONAL SANDING EQUIPMENT — Sand-Rite's Brush Head sands mouldings and intricate carvings without losing detail or shape of the part. Pneumatic drum gives quick and excellent results on contoured shaped parts. Everything we sell is industrial quality. Send for brochure. SAND-RITE. Free. *Circle No. 1275.*

THE PERFECT SET-UP—Set of six large angles—15°-12 sided cut, 18°-10 sided cut, 22.5°-8 sided cut, 30°-6 sided cut, 45°-4 sided cut, and 60°-3 sided cut, with attaching bar for setting miter and bevel on radial arm saws, bandsaws, drill presses and benchsaws. Also commonly used angle cuts. A precision cut every time. They are more accurate than a bevel guage, because they are fixed angles. A must for every shop. Send for literature. ROBERT S. SMITH INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 1279.*

BITS, BLADES CUTTING TOOLS

AMERICAN GATOR TOOL CORP—offers this new 20-page catalog covering their broad line of cutting supplies. It includes 3-wheel band-saw blades, professionally welded bands for all makes and models of machines, industrial grade hole saws, hack saws, power hack and sabre saw blades. Also included is a full line of abrasives: sanding belts, fiber discs, sandpaper, cut off wheels and handy rolls. To complete the line they have added circular saw blades, router bits and dowel pins. The catalog also details the firm's quality, competitive prices, quantity discounts, and fast service. AMERICAN GATOR TOOL CORP. 25¢. *Circle No. 1305.*

OVER 600 ROUTER BITS—are now available. The all-new 1987 Byrom catalog features ⅛"to ¾" shank in high speed steel, carbide and carbide tip. Over 20 pages, 80 new items, and over 80 technical drawings. "Industrial Information Kit" includes catalog, industrial price list, name of nearest dealer, and 2-yr. subscription to special sales and new product introductions. Dealer inquiries invited. BYROM INTERNATIONAL. $3.00 (refundable). *Circle No. 1308.*

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS — Over 200 router bits and shaper cutters displayed in catalog featuring 6 piece cabinet sets, 3 piece ½ in.shank router bit panel raising system, and 3 wing industrial shaper cutters. Shaper cutters available in ½ in. through 1-¼ in. bore with bushings. Router bits offered in ¼ in. and ½ in. shank. CASCADE PRECISION TOOL CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1315.*

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY CUTTING TOOLS — DML offers 1,002 different cutting tools, each engineered for a specific task, all made in America. Four information-filled catalogs-detail carbide-tipped saw blades, bits, and cutters: concise copy explains applications, photos show tool configurations, and charts list sizes. DML, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 1318.*

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY CUTTING TOOLS — Three large, colorful wall posters keep DML's huge line of carbide-tipped cutting tools close at hand for easy reference. Separate posters for saw blades, shaper heads (with diagrams of each cut), and router bits. Each features graphic displays of the tools, capabilities, and sizes. DML, INC. $3.00. *Circle No. 1319.*

CUTTING TOOLS — Freud provides the finest in handtools and carbide cutting tools. From chisels and planes to saw blades and router bits. All this and more. Send for catalog. FREUD. $1.00. *Circle No. 1321.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS — MLCS Ltd. offers a full line of professional production quality carbide tipped router bits at 50-70% lower than retail prices. We sell through the mail and only direct to craftsmen. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP — Quick & easy to use. Fully adjustable from 2⅝" to 36x36 in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1351.*

DOOR SHOP™ MANUAL AND CATALOG — The 37-page Door Shop™ manual is clearly written and beautifully illustrated with over 156 detailed drawings covering the complete process of door building. Each section covers proper methods and exact set-ups for the router, including how to recognize and correct for errors. There are sections covering design, lumber selection, measuring, panel raising, rail and stile fitting, guides, clamping, gluing, and finishing. This is the most comprehensive manual out today. When you purchase the Door Shop™ manual for $5.00 you also recieve Zac's 26-page router bit and shaper cutter catalog free. And as an extra bonus you receive a hardwood door corner sample with your catalog order. $5.00 rebated with purchase. ZAC PRODUCTS INC. $5.00. *Circle No. 1395.*

HARDWARE/WOOD PARTS

OUR WOOD PARTS MAKE IT EASY—for you to make professional looking furniture. We feature legs, arms and turned columns for tables, chairs, etc. in styles including Chippendale and Queen Anne. Our woods include walnut, mahogany, cherry and oak. We also feature a Queen Anne chair, ready to assemble and finish. Send for brochure packet. ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS. 50¢. *Circle No. 1401.*

HARDWARE CATALOG—A unique catalog of the very finest in classic, traditional solid brass cabinet hardware. All of British or No. American manufacture. Double & single post handles, knobs, escutcheons, standard & specialty hinges, box hardware, brass screws, castors, latches, catches, locks, and more. GARRETT WADE CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1427.*

BRASS FURNITURE HARDWARE — This 36-page catalog shows over 500 items of authentic reproduction hardware from the 1700's and on into this century. This fine quality hardware is a must for the furniture craftsman working on a new project, or the refinisher who needs replacement hardware. HORTON BRASSES. $2.00. *Circle No. 1430.*

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Once you try them, you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the "lo-root" thread design results in superior holding power; and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #6 x ½" to #12 x 3", with brass plated, solid brass, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. McFEELY HARDWOODS. 25¢. *Circle No. 1450.*

WOODWORKER'S SPECIALTIES — 48-page catalog of plans and hard-to-find hardware for woodworkers. Dozens of wood toy plans & accessories, including wood wheels, fenders & decals. Also wood turnings, brass hardware, canister liners, stencil supplies, & wood cutouts. MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 1455.*

TOYMAKER'S SUPPLY COMPANY—has your best bulk price on quality wooden toy parts and toy plans. Over 50 turnings to make your toys professional looking. Send for catalog. TOYMAKER'S SUPPLY CO. Free. *Circle No. 1475.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS — Patterns for all ages including childrens' patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog and receive a coupon for free wheels and axle pegs. TOYS AND JOYS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1480.*

QUALITY AMERICAN-MADE WOOD TURNINGS — such as shaker pegs, spindles, toy wheels, toy parts, craft items, and dowel rods in birch, oak, walnut, and cherry. Send for complete 32-page catalog. WOODWORKS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1490.*

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

AMITY, NATION'S #1 QUALITY FURNITURE RESTORATION CO. SINCE 1971—New 1987 product catalog featuring: Complete restoration systems - Amity's new paint remover with Purge-All, removes stains, dyes, and silicone - Non-flamable water based stains and finishes - Nationally reknowned Amity 1-2-3 wipe on finishes - Perma-Fuse repair kit repairs and replaces broken and missing parts. Regional workshops in your area. AMITY. $1.00. *Circle No. 1605.*

START SMALL BUSINESS WITH NEW SCROLL SAW — The Excalibur precision scroll saw from Canada can turn your workshop into a profit center. Make toys and puzzles, do intricate marquetry work or detailed cabinet work with these "operator friendly" machines. Hundreds sold in the U.S. already. Save, buy direct, from $495. up. Complete project patterns and plans available. Send for brochure. J. PHILIP HUMFREY INT. $1.00. *Circle No. 1655.*

FURNITURE RESTORATION—Earn $200-$1000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, and/or veneering, at home or in shop, spare time or full time. Complete training. No experience necessary. Attend free furniture restoration seminar. Send for catalog. MINUTEMAN. $1.00. *Circle no. 1661.*

MISCELLANEOUS

L. L. BEAN SUMMER CATALOG—features quality apparel and footwear for those who enjoy the summer outdoors. Fully tested equipment for campings, hiking, cycling and water sports. Recreational accessories for travel, beach backyard barbeque and general relaxation. All 100% guaranteed. We pay shipping and handling charges and offer toll-free telephone service. L. L. BEAN. Free. *Circle No. 1901.*

TOOLS, KITS, & MUCH MORE!—Our buyers travel the world to find manufacturers' closeouts and overstocks. You'll find a tremendous selection of quality merchandise at liquidation prices. Shop at home for tools, air compressors, generators, binoculars, stereos, housewares and appliances. Easy ordering by toll-free phone or mail. Big, full color catalog packed with exciting products. C.O.M.B. CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1909.*

MAKE WOODEN TOYS — Whirligigs, doll houses, swing sets, classic autos, furniture and crafts with our plans, kits, parts, and supplies. For all skill levels. Also parts (toy, craft, game, and furniture) and dimensional lumber in maple, oak, walnut, and cherry along with specialty brass parts, tools, books, organizers and finishes. Send for color catalog subscription. CHERRY TREE TOYS, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 1918.*

BUY YOUR SANDING BELTS DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER — Industrial Abrasives is the company that gives you six free belts with every dozen ordered. But, sanding belts are not the only product we have to offer. In our catalog you will find many specialty items not readily available in your hardware store. Price of catalog refunded with first order. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1975.*

THE CUSHION CONTOUR SANDER — is a new concept in pneumatic drum sanding. Sanding sleeves are slid over an air bag (inflated with a hand tire pump) on an arbor to mount it between centers on a wood lathe. Drum effectively takes on profiles, curves, and bevels practically eliminating flat spots and chatter marks. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO. Free. *Circle No. 1976.*

BANDSAW OWNERS — A new tool is now available so you can make or repair any length bandsaw blade in minutes. Our splicer enables craftsmen to make up any length blade from economical coil blade stock quickly and easily. Three models are currently available to accomodate blade widths from ⅛ to 1½ in. The tool comes complete with detailed instructions and supplies. We also carry OLSON bandsaw stock at reasonable prices. Send for literature. NEW MILFORD SPECIALTIES CO. 50¢. *Circle No. 2025.*

LETTER LAYOUT GUIDES — Brochure containing complete information about a new product of special interest to scroll sawers, carvers, and wood sign makers. A lettering guide to layout large letters and numbers to be cut in wood or other materials. Made from a durable plastic material for years of use. Price of brochure is refundable with first order. SEYCO SALES CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 2057.*

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES — this 160-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. VAN DYKE' SUPPLY CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

WOODCARVING TOOLS — Whittlers and carvers — Warren Tool Co. offers a catalog for you full of whittling and carving hand/power tools, books, stones, wood, and supplies. Since 1927, the finest in woodcarvers tools. WARREN TOOL CO., INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 2185.*

CLAMPS

PERFECT EDGE-JOINING EVERYTIME — "Duo-Clamp" holds your boards flat while applying uniform yet firm pressure to squeeze out excess glue. Bowing totally impossible. The need for a surface planer is eliminated; a light belt sander finishes your job. Patent applied for. Easily assembled and unconditionally guaranteed. Made of sturdy maple. Send for information. MARK PRODUCTS. 25¢. *Circle No. 2255.*

CLOCKS

BUILD A BEAUTIFUL HEIRLOOM CLOCK—From easy-to-assemble clock case kits to plans and hard to find parts for the scratch builder, Murray Clock Craft features the famous URGOS movements and only the finest North American black walnut, mahogany, cherry and white oak. Extensive collection of kits, plans, movements, parts and beveled glass available. MURRAY CLOCK CRAFT LTD. $2.00 (refundable with first order). *Circle No. 2350.*

ANTIQUE TOOLS

THE FINE TOOL JOURNAL — Published 6 times per year, this publication will keep you up to date with the many aspects of the world of antique and obsolete hand tools. Tools are offered for sale, books on tools are reviewed and sold, auctions are reviewed, articles on identification, values, and history. Send for sample copy. IRON HORSE ANTIQUES, INC. $1.50. *Circle No. 2435.*

Information

WORTH WRITING FOR

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD MAGAZINE, August, 1987
Dept. JAWO7
P.O. BOX 2051
CLINTON, IA 52732

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose cash, check, money order for cost of booklets plus $1.00 service charge (no stamps/foreign)**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires August 16, 1988**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

1. A 1 year WOOD subscription (6 issues) for $18.00 — a $3.00 savings off newsstand rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Add $6.00 outside U.S. Be sure to include payment with total below.

FREE LITERATURE

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue.
Please include $1.00 for handling charge

15. 41. 42.	84. 85. 410.	860. 861. 955.	1090. 1125. 1275.	1350. 1351. 1475.	1901. 1976.	

PRICED LITERATURE

Numbers below refer to items on which there is a charge.
Please include proper remittance.

3 .... $1.00 33 .... $7.95 48 .... $1.00 51 .... $1.00 55 ..... 50¢ 63 .... $1.00 82 .... $1.00 94 .... $1.00 95 ..... 2.00 97 .... $1.00 120 .... $1.00 160 .... $1.00	190 .... $1.50 215 ..... 50¢ 310 .... $2.00 315 .... $1.00 343 .... $1.00 345 .... $2.00 370 .... $1.00 390 .... $1.00 461 .... $1.00 465 .... $1.50 485 .... $2.00 510 ..... 25¢	520 .... $1.00 530 .... $2.00 545 ..... 50¢ 810 .... $1.00 820 .... $1.00 855 .... $4.00 858 .... $3.00 875 .... $1.00 877 .... $2.00 890 .... $1.00 900 .... $4.00 915 .... $3.00	920 .... $1.00 935 .... $3.00 945 .... $2.50 975 .... $2.00 1015 .... $2.00 1030 .... $1.00 1050 .... $2.00 1060 .... $3.00 1080 .... $1.00 1140 .... $1.00 1210 .... $1.00 1235 ..... 25¢	1245 .... $1.00 1250 ..... 50¢ 1253 .... $1.00 1279 .... $1.00 1305 ..... 25¢ 1308 .... $3.00 1315 .... $1.00 1318 .... $1.00 1319 .... $3.00 1321 .... $1.00 1395 .... $5.00 1401 ..... 50¢	1427 .... $1.00 1430 .... $2.00 1450 ..... 25¢ 1455 .... $1.00 1480 .... $1.00 1490 .... $1.00 1605 .... $1.00 1655 .... $1.00 1661 .... $1.00 1909 .... $1.00 1918 .... $1.00 1975 .... $1.00	2025 ..... 50¢ 2057 .... $1.00 2077 .... $1.00 2185 .... $1.00 2255 ..... 25¢ 2350 .... $2.00 2435 .... $1.50

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

I AM ENCLOSING:

$_____ for priced items

$ 1.00 for handling

$_____ total remittance

Print this article

The Bulletin Board

WOODWORKING FACTS, FACES, AND FABLES

SORRY, NO TREES. YOU CAN'T BE GREEN

Greenland was so named because of its many trees and forests, and to differentiate it from Iceland, which has practically none.

SCIENTISTS SCORE STRADIVARIUS'S SOUND SECRET

Texas A&M University scientists may have unraveled the mystery behind the time-honored tone of Stradivarius violins. Microscopic inspections of wood taken from these famous instruments and those of other noted Italian luthiers revealed a fungus alive and well in the cellulose cells!

These famous violin makers of the 17th and 18th centuries used wood that they first soaked in water, rather than dry wood, scientists theorize. Fungus in the water changed the shape of the wood's cellular structure. Thus, the violins of that particular period have a special, full-bodied sound.

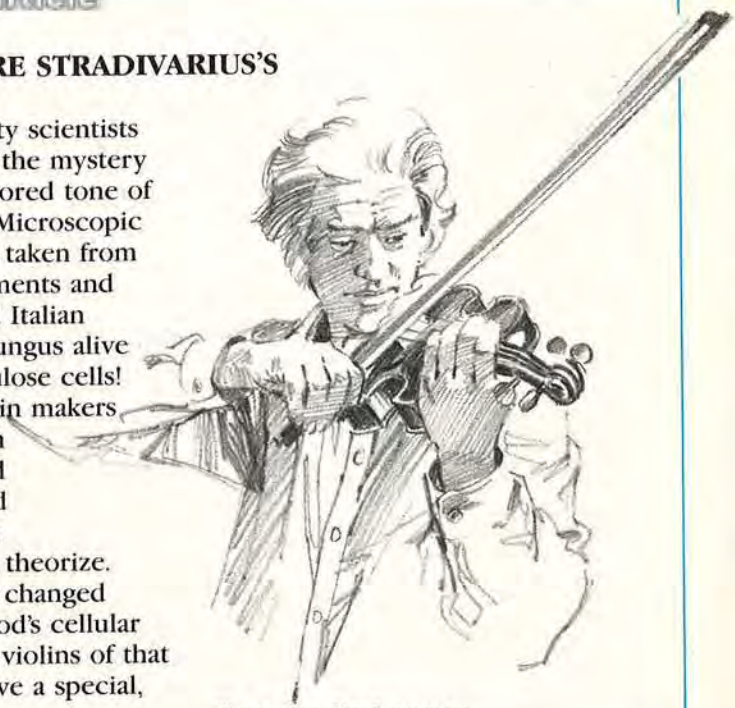


Illustration: Jim Stevenson

WHAT A DIFFERENCE 104 YEARS MAKE!

WAKEFIELD & TROW,

Lumber, Lath & Shingles,

MERRILLAN, WIS.

REDUCED PRICE-LIST,

OCTOBER 1, 1883.

PRICES ON TRACK HERE.

Scantling, Joist and Small Timber, 16 feet and under	$10 00		
For each additional foot	25		
1st Common Boards	$11 00	Beaded Ceiling, No. 1	30 00
2d do do	9 00	do do 2	22 00
Fencing, No. 1	12 00	Wainscoating, No. 1	24 00
do 2	10 00	do 2	22 00
Roof Boards	$6 00 to 8 00	do 3	20 00
Sheeting	7 00	do common	16 00
Culls	$5 00 to 7 00	1 inch Batts, No. 1	24 00
13 inch Box Boards	20 00	do do 2	20 00
Stock Boards, C	18 00	½ do do 1	14 00
do do D	14 00	do do 2	12 00
Ship-Lap, No. 1	16 00	1 inch Selects, No. 2	28 00
do 2	14 00	do do 3	22 00
do 3	12 00	1¼ & 1½ do 1	30 00
½ inch Siding, No. 1	16 00	do do 2	24 00
do do 2	14 00	XX Shingles	2 75
do do 3	12 00	X do	1 75
Drop Siding, No. 1	24 00	No 1 do	75
do do 2	20 00	No. 1 Lath	1 60
do do 3	16 00		
do do 4	14 00		
Flooring, D. and M. No 1	26 00		
do do do 2	20 00		
do do do 3	18 00		
do do do 4	14 00		
do do do 5	12 00		

Surfacing, $1 per M.

Reader R. J. Russell, of Des Moines, Iowa, was kind enough to share with us the lumber price list, *left.* He found it in an antiques store. The postcard, dated October 1883, lists prices for boards and other stock sawn and milled by a Merrillan, Wisconsin, logging and lumber company.

One of the first questions we had to ask was whether or not the company still exists. *Answer:* No! The company apparently moved on when the area's forests were logged out. Remember, this was before the days of regulated harvest.

Second question: What kind of lumber was it selling? *Answer:* White pine. An educated guess, but before the turn of the century the Badger State was covered with white pine from Merrillan, in the north central part, to the shores of Lake Superior.

Third question: How much wood does each price quotation represent? *Answer:* Except where otherwise stated, 1,000 feet! Wholesale prices are always quoted by the thousand, and with pine, in lineal feet rather than the common measure of board feet suppliers use for hardwood.

Fourth question: How do those 1883 prices compare with today's? *Answer:* You won't believe this! Gordon Suchow, of Frank Paxton Lumber Co., gave us some examples. Today, "1st Common Boards" of pine (northern white or ponderosa) cost 64 cents per foot compared to 1.1 cents 104 years ago. Beaded ceiling boards, now undergoing renewed popularity, cost $795 per thousand feet. Back then: $30 per thousand. Of course, those vintage prices didn't include freight.

You also might wonder just what a few of the items listed are. We did some checking with lumber people, and here's what we found out. *Scantling* refers to undersized dimension lumber. *Box boards* mean boards the perfect size for grain wagon boxes. And *batts* are narrow strips used in *board and batten* construction, then popular for barn building. The recurring do simply means "ditto."

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A TOY AND A TOOL.

It's the difference between somebody who's playing around and somebody who knows what he's doing.

If you're serious about the work you do, you'll appreciate the new Skil 6533 Variable Speed Reversing Professional Drill.

Like every Skil power tool, the 6533 was field tested by professionals for over a year before it was introduced.

The end result is a high performance 3/8" drill you can trust to do the job—day in, day out, year after year.

A professional drill that offers you a combination of power and feel preferred by the pros.

Next time you're at your hardware store or home center, ask about the new Skil Pro Line of Professional Power Tools.

If you're as good as you think you are, you'll appreciate the difference.

SKIL®

POWER NEVER FELT BETTER

Skil Corporation, Subsidiary of Emerson Electric Co., 4801 West Peterson Avenue, Chicago, IL 60646. © 1986 Skil Corp.

EMERSON®

TREES HAVE NIGHTMARES ABOUT THIS BLADE.

It's ferociously efficient.
Flawlessly engineered.

IT'S THE PIRANHA® CARBIDE-TOOTH SAW BLADE. FROM BLACK & DECKER.

The Piranha® carbide saw blade lasts up to fifty times longer than conventional steel blades. And outperforms both conventional carbide and steel blades alike.

CUTS FASTER, SMOOTHER THAN CONVENTIONAL CARBIDE BLADES.

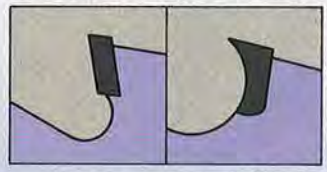
Carbide-tipped blades last longer than steel blades. But they tend to cut slower. Rougher. They're harder on the saw, and require more work of the operator.

To solve this problem, Black & Decker has engineered three major breakthroughs in carbide blade technology.

CURVED CARBIDE TOOTH "SLICES" THROUGH WOOD.

Most conventional carbide blades feature a somewhat clumsy block-shaped tooth (see diagram) which "chops" through wood, resulting in a slow, difficult cut.

The Piranha carbide tooth saw blade features an exclusive "curved carbide tooth," which literally slices through wood. Resulting in a faster, smoother cut than conventional carbide blades every time.



ORDINARY "BLOCK-SHAPED" CARBIDE TOOTH

PIRANHA® CURVED CARBIDE TOOTH

Also, by sharpening the tooth through an advanced process, Black & Decker has achieved an edge considerably sharper than that of conventional carbide blades.

The Piranha carbide tooth blade is even resharpenable, for extended life.

EXTREMELY FAST CHIP REMOVAL.

Another reason for the Piranha blade's ravenous appetite is its exclusive "fishhook gullet" design—a continuous curved surface with no break between the carbide tip and the steel body.

This continuous curved surface prevents wood from wedging beneath the carbide tip, reduces drag, and assures faster more efficient chip removal than conventional carbide blades.

THE RESULT: A CARBIDE-TIPPED FEEDING FRENZY.

Piranha carbide tooth saw blades are available now in a wide range of sizes, from 5½" to 10", 16 to 60 teeth, for all brands of circular, table, miter, and radial-arm saws. It's no wonder more and more professional job sites across the country are making PIRANHA the carbide blade of choice.

For detailed technical information, write, Black & Decker, 10 North Park Drive, P.O. Box 210-798, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

The Piranha carbide tooth saw blade from Black & Decker. It may give trees nightmares. But to professional craftsmen, it's a dream come true.

BLACK&DECKER™

Piranha®

Carbide Tooth Saw Blade